



ANNUAL REPORT

ACADEMIC YEAR
2023/2024

Table of Contents

Annual Report Requirements (Set by Private Universities Council)	Page Number	متطلبات التقرير السنوي (المحددة من قبل مجلس الجامعات الخاصة)
President's Message	4	كلمة رئيس الجامعة
1. AU Mission, Vision, Core Values and Objectives	7	1. رسالة المنشأة وأهدافها
2. Management and Organizational Structure	14	2. الإدارة والهيكل التنظيمي
2.1. Names of Leadership Positions (Board of Trustees / President / Deans / Heads of Departments)	14	2.1. أسماء شاغلي المناصب القيادية (مجلس الأمناء / مدير المنشأة / عمداء الكليات / رؤساء الأقسام)
2.2. Board of Trustees Achievements	16	2.2. إنجازات مجلس الأمناء
2.3. Categories and Numbers of Administrative Staff	18	2.3. فئات وأعداد العاملين الإداريين
2.4. AU's Organizational Structure	19	2.4. الهيكل التنظيمي
3. Admissions and Registration	21	3. القبول والتسجيل
3.1. Admission Requirements	21	3.1. شروط القبول
3.2. Academic Programs and Graduation Requirements (per program)	27	3.2. البرامج الدراسية ومتطلبات التخرج لكل برنامج
3.3. Study Fees	54	3.3. الرسوم الدراسية
3.4. Student Statistics (Categorized: Male / Female / Nationality / Major)	55	3.4. إحصائيات الطلبة (إجمالي / مصنفه: ذكور / إناث / الجنسية / التخصص)
3.4.1. Registered		3.4.1. المسجلون
3.4.2. Admissions		3.4.2. المقبولون
3.4.3. Academic Achievers		3.4.3. المتفوقون
3.4.4. Graduates		3.4.4. الخريجون
3.4.5. Transferred from other Universities		3.4.5. المحولون من الجامعات الأخرى
3.4.6. Transferred within AU		3.4.6. المحولون بين التخصصات داخل الجامعة
3.4.7. Dismissed		3.4.7. المفصولون
3.5. Academic Advising Activities	98	3.5. نشاطات الإرشاد الطلابي
4. Academic Activities	101	4. النشاط الأكاديمي
4.1. Faculty	101	4.1. الهيئة التدريسية
4.1.1. Faculty Details (Name, Title, and Qualification)	101	4.1.1. بيانات أعضاء هيئة التدريس (الاسم / المؤهل / المسمى الوظيفي)
4.1.2. Published Research in Scientific Journals, and Conferences (Title, Authors, and Journal)	110	4.1.2. الأبحاث المنشورة في المجلات العلمية والمؤتمرات (عنوان البحث - أسماء الباحثين - اسم المجلة)
4.1.3. Research Projects (Title, Authors, and Funding Body)	125	4.1.3. المشاريع البحثية (العنوان / أسماء المشاركين / جهة التمويل)
4.1.4. Training Courses conducted by Faculty Members during the Academic Year	127	4.1.4. الدورات التدريبية التي قام بها أعضاء هيئة التدريس خلال العام الدراسي
4.1.5. Scientific Conferences attended by Faculty	130	4.1.5. المؤتمرات العلمية التي شارك فيها أعضاء هيئة التدريس
4.2. Teaching Activity	133	4.2. النشاط التدريسي
4.2.1. Table of Units / Courses Offered (Name - Section - Professor Name - Number of Students in each Section)	133	4.2.1. جدول بالمقررات المطروحة في كل فصل دراسي (اسم المقرر / رقم الشعبة / اسم الأستاذ / عدد الطلبة / المسجلين في كل شعبة)
5. Changes during the Year on the Mission, Vision, Core Values and Objectives, Organizational Structure, Academic Programs, and Financial Resources	203	5. التغيرات التي طرأت خلال العام على رسالة المنشأة وأهدافها وهيكلها التنظيمي وشروط القبول وبرامجها الدراسية ومواردها المالية

Annual Report Requirements (Set by Private Universities Council)	Page Number	متطلبات التقرير السنوي (المحددة من قبل مجلس الجامعات الخاصة)
6. Community Service, Training Workshops and Seminars for the Community	207	6. خدمة المجتمع، الدورات التدريبية والمحاضرات التي تقدمها المنشأة للمجتمع
7. Academic Cooperation: Collaboration Activities with Strategic Partners and Other Institutions	221	7. التعاون الأكاديمي: أنشطة التعاون مع الجامعة الزميلة والمؤسسات الأكاديمية الأخرى
8. The Development of Infrastructure and Technology to Support the Educational Process	228	8. تطورات البنية التحتية والتكنولوجية لدعم العملية التعليمية
9. The Institutional Efforts and Achievements to Acquire/Maintain Program Accreditations from Academic Accreditation Bodies	234	9. جهود المنشأة وانجازاتها في مجال السعي للحصول على الاعتماد البرامجي من جهات الاعتماد البرامجي ذات العلاقة
10. Quality Control, Efficiency and Self Evaluation of Learning Outcomes of the Various Programs	237	10. رقابة الجودة وكفاءة العمل والتقييم الذاتي لمخرجات البرامج المختلفة
11. The Institution's Role in Marketing its Output to the Market	241	11. دور الجامعة في تسويق مخرجاتها لسوق العمل

President's Message

The Year in Review

It is my pleasure to present the Australian University's 2023/2024 Annual Report.

This year has been marked by numerous achievements and milestones that reflect our collective commitment to academic excellence, innovation, and community engagement.

The Australian University (AU) continues to evolve as a dynamic institution, dedicated to providing a transformative educational experience and fostering a culture of continuous improvement.

One of the most significant achievements this year is AU's successful attainment of the QS rating, which has been prominently highlighted across all our communication platforms. This recognition underscores our unwavering commitment to maintaining high standards of quality in education and institutional governance. Additionally, AU has successfully navigated major audits conducted by our strategic partner, Central Queensland University (CQU), further solidifying our reputation for excellence and adherence to global academic standards.

Research has become a cornerstone of our growth and strategic vision at AU. This year, we have made remarkable strides in advancing research across all our colleges. We have developed and implemented the "AU Quality Assurance Framework" and "AU Quality Assurance Requirements," which align with Kuwait's National Bureau for Academic Accreditation and Education Quality Assurance (NBAQ). This has enabled us to uphold a rigorous audit process that focuses on compliance with our policies and procedures, thereby strengthening our academic and research standards.

The College of Engineering (COE) has successfully achieved reaccreditation of all its programs by Engineers Australia until 2028, affirming the quality of education offered by the COE. Faculty members and students have collaborated on numerous projects that push the boundaries of engineering knowledge and practice. The achievements of our students, such as their notable performance in the 2023 ICT Huawei regional competition, reflect the college's dedication to nurturing a spirit of inquiry and innovation.

The College of Business has also been a hub of research activities, with faculty members actively engaging in projects that address contemporary challenges in business and management. This year, we introduced new programs and departments that integrate cutting-edge research into their curricula, ensuring our students are well-prepared to navigate the complexities of the global business environment. Initiatives like the AU Business Hub and the "Sawalef Jaamaa" Podcast series have created dynamic platforms for sharing knowledge, fostering debate, and engaging in scholarly discourse, thereby enhancing both the academic and research culture within the college.

In the School of Aviation, we have taken steps to integrate research-driven methodologies into our newly introduced programs. These programs are designed not only to provide practical skills but also to encourage research and innovation in the field of aviation, ensuring our graduates are well-equipped to contribute to industry advancements.

Our commitment to fostering a supportive and empowering work environment for our staff is demonstrated by the HR department's achievement of the silver standard accreditation from Investors in People (IIP). This accomplishment reflects our dedication to nurturing a culture that values and invests in our people—a culture that is also crucial in supporting the research ambitions of our faculty. Additionally, the introduction of new welfare policies and the revision of sick leave guidelines underscore our focus on employee well-being, which is essential for sustaining a vibrant research community.

We have continued to enhance the student experience by providing numerous opportunities for students to engage in research and other academic activities. The introduction of new labs, such as the Avionics Lab and the Maritime Simulation Lab, along with the development of the Huawei ICT Academy, has created an environment where both students and faculty can engage in cutting-edge research. The construction of additional facilities and the adoption of advanced technologies demonstrate our commitment to fostering an ecosystem that encourages research, creativity, and critical thinking.

Our institutional framework has also undergone strategic enhancements, such as the relocation of the Alumni & Career Placement Center under the Office of the Vice President for Academic Affairs, reflecting our renewed focus on aligning academic and career initiatives to better serve our students and alumni. The rebranding of the center signifies a fresh vision aimed at integrating career development with academic pursuits.

On the social responsibility front, AU has continued to make a significant impact through a variety of community engagement activities. Our efforts range from charity drives and awareness campaigns to initiatives supporting marginalized groups and promoting environmental sustainability. These activities, along with our research endeavors, demonstrate our commitment to contributing positively to society.

Finally, I am pleased to announce that AU has received the Ministry of Interior's approval for the “Nokhitha A” course license for a period of five years, further supporting our students' practical training opportunities and ensuring compliance with national standards.

As we look forward to the coming years, we remain dedicated to advancing research, fostering innovation, and providing a world-class education that prepares our students to excel in an ever-changing global landscape. I extend my deepest appreciation to our dedicated faculty, staff, students, and stakeholders whose hard work, passion, and commitment have made this year a resounding success. Together, we will continue to elevate AU to new heights and achieve even greater accomplishments.

Regards,

Professor Isam Zabalawi
President
Australian University

Requirement 1

AU Mission, Vision, Core Values and Objectives

1. AU Mission, Vision, Core Values & Objectives

In reference to the approved AU Strategic Plan (2021-2025), below are the Institution's vision, mission, values, pillars, goals, and objectives.

1.1 Vision

To be among Kuwait's leading higher education institutions recognized for its leadership, academic excellence, student-centered approach, and innovative research.

1.2 Mission

The Australian University is a private higher education institution in the State of Kuwait that offers Bachelor's Degrees (0-4) and Diplomas (0-2) with bridging Bachelor's Degrees (2+2) particularly in Business, Engineering, Maritime, and Aviation disciplines. Through our experience-rich programs and research-informed pedagogies, we educate students to become socially responsible citizens who will make an impact nationally and regionally. We are passionate about advancing and exchanging knowledge by fostering Learning, Research, and Innovation.

1.3 Core Values

We take PRIDE in who we are.

PROGRESSIVE

We ensure that all our work and activities are progressive and serve our staff, faculty, students, and community.

RESILIENCE & ADAPTABILITY

We give our students the necessary skills which will allow them to become resilient and adaptable as they navigate the different stages of their careers and lives.

INTEGRITY

Our conduct is based on the principles of integrity and fairness. We maintain the highest possible ethical standards on honesty and cooperation.

DEDICATION

We are dedicated to supporting our students, faculty and staff in their journeys while building a diverse environment that supports growth and development.

EXCELLENCE

We are committed to providing an education that changes our students' lives and achieves impact through the application of novel pedagogical approaches.



Figure 1 - AU Core Values 2021-2025

1.4 Strategic Pillars, Goals, and Objectives

The Strategic Plan is based on the following four main pillars:



Strategic Pillar 1. Growth and Sustainability

The University is building strong foundations for its growth.

Through the provision of a sustainable environment that nurtures students', faculty and staff capabilities, the University is well positioned to contribute to the nation's growth and prosperity and meet the demands and skills of the job market.

The University is also embedding resilience in its systems so that it can continue to grow and prosper.

As the landscape of the higher education sector is rapidly evolving, AU is planning to grow and upgrade all its facilities, infrastructure, and programs of study to keep pace with the competition and societal needs and to increase its efficiency. AU is building new classrooms, laboratories, offices, students' study spaces and new areas and services as part of its expansion plan.

Goal 1.1 Grow our programs of study, number of students, and infrastructure

As AU grows, its strategies are adapted to support the expansion of the University's student intake with the addition of new streams of study along with building the necessary infrastructure and technologies that will enable it to expand horizontally and vertically.

Goal 1.1 Objectives

Objective 1	Develop new academic programs for Diplomas and Bachelors (2+2 Model)
Objective 2	Introduce 4-year Bachelor Model and Master's Programs
Objective 3	Introduce new modes of Teaching & Learning such as Blended/ Hybrid Learning
Objective 4	Expand and optimize campus facilities, human resources, offices and student spaces, and infrastructure to accommodate and sustain the growth

Goal 1.2 Promote a sustainable environment for AU

AU's strategy aims to maintain a sustainable working and learning environment and contribute to Kuwait's economic growth while ensuring the learning and research programs remain relevant to AU's mandate and all stakeholders.

Goal 1.2 Objectives

Objective 1	Maintain and seek additional institutional and program accreditations and certifications
Objective 2	Foster an underlying philosophy based on the principles of social responsibility embedded in all of the University's operations
Objective 3	Maintain campus facilities and sound financial stability and sustainability
Objective 4	Attract and retain talented students, faculty, and staff

Strategic Pillar 2. Excellence in Teaching and Learning

The University believes that learning is a personalised journey that should be active, and career focused.

One of AU's priorities as a university is to provide excellence in teaching, and learning. AU's curricula, programs, learning journey and all practices must be at the highest level of quality and innovation to deliver an educational experience built on an international platform of excellence and a research-driven approach.

Our students can be confident that through their journey at AU, they will develop professional knowledge and necessary skills such as leadership, teamwork, analytical and critical thinking skills. We teach our students that in order to be successful, they will need to be adaptable, creative, problem solvers, and excellent communicators.

We also prepare them to become socially responsible citizens who can navigate uncertain times. Our programs of study are also delivered using the latest technologies.

Goal 2.1 An Innovative Student-Centered Approach to Teaching & Learning

AU's innovative approach to Teaching & Learning will ensure graduates possess a range of skills and competencies that include adaptability, resilience, and agility.

Goal 2.1 Objectives	
Objective 1	Develop innovative curricula and teaching methodologies and engage the students in their learning pathways
Objective 2	Align graduate attributes with the demands of local, regional and international industry
Objective 3	Prepare graduates to become work ready and students for life
Objective 4	Ensure quality assurance practices, assessments, and teaching and learning methodologies are regularly evaluated and updated

Goal 2.2 Support Lifelong Learning

Learning does not stop once an initial degree is completed. AU's goal is to provide a nurturing environment that supports the growth and development of lifelong learning among staff, students, and alumni.

Goal 2.2 Objectives	
Objective 1	Foster an environment that develops lifelong learners who are able to contribute to the growth of the knowledge-based society
Objective 2	Provide professional development and lifelong learning opportunities for staff, and students, through collaborations with industry
Objective 3	Provide resources for AU graduates and alumni that support lifelong learning

Strategic Pillar 3. Research, Innovation & Impact

To have an impact locally and internationally, AU's approach is to foster a research culture that will enable the delivery of maximum social and economic benefits to our community.

The University will identify and address areas of high impact research within its Colleges/Schools to promote national priorities, economic prosperity and societal problems. Providing state-of-the-art facilities and infrastructure are essential for producing high impact research. The University will be investing in upgrading its research facilities including its data management systems.

By promoting the relevance and importance of our research, the University will be able to attract world-renowned researchers and build a reputation based on excellence in quality research.

In addition, AU aims to work closely with the industry through transformative partnerships that translate research into tangible outcomes.

Goal 3.1 Foster an Ecosystem that Leads to Knowledge Creation and Research

Research is an engine for economic development. AU aims to attract talented researchers and conduct research projects with impact in collaboration with local and international institutions.

Goal 3.1. Objectives

Objective 1	Attract and retain talented researchers
Objective 2	Conduct research in areas of key priorities as per the New Kuwait Vision 2035
Objective 3	Engage undergraduate students with faculty in research projects
Objective 4	Develop and upgrade the University's research data management system and research facilities

Goal 3.2 Develop Knowledge Exchange Pathways

AU aims to develop a comprehensive knowledge exchange scheme in order to work closely with leading industries and research experts in different sectors to share expertise, exchange up-to-date information, collaborate and network.

Goal 3.2. Objectives

Objective 1	Explore knowledge exchange pathways with the public/private sector and industry, as well as local and international higher education institutions
Objective 2	Engage faculty and staff in knowledge exchange schemes
Objective 3	Develop collaboration and cooperation network with industry
Objective 4	Support students, staff, and faculty participation in local and international conferences, competitions, and exchange programs

Strategic Pillar 4. Inclusion, Wellbeing and Engagement

Inclusion, Wellbeing and Engagement are essential for AU's success.

Building an inclusive and engaging environment that unlocks human potential is critical for achieving excellence in teaching, learning and research. All our faculty, staff and students are encouraged to act inclusively.

The University also believes that wellbeing is a precursor for a healthy workplace and a successful student experience. There are many factors that contribute to students, faculty and staff wellbeing. To this end, AU will concentrate on driving people-focused initiatives.

Through these initiatives, the University will focus on staff/faculty and students' development and engagement, talent management, and wellness. Every member of AU's community plays an important role in advancing the University.

Goal 4.1 Unlock Human Potential

AU's motto has always evolved around enabling human potential within a culture of care.

The University believes that its people are its most important asset. Hence, supporting their growth and development will strengthen the University's connectedness and elevate the human experience.

Goal 4.1 Objectives

Objective 1	Maintain and recruit highly qualified faculty and staff with strong teaching and research capabilities according to international standards
Objective 2	Expand activities for share management and personal growth and broader engagement
Objective 3	Develop talent strategies for all stages of employee progression

Goal 4.2 Nurture a Holistic Student Experience

Employees and entrepreneurs of the future will require confidence and resilience to view constant change as an opportunity for continued growth.

Goal 4.2 Objectives

Objective 1	Provide academic advising for students throughout their scholastic journey at the University
Objective 2	Support graduates and students in seeking jobs and facilitate internships through the University's specialized centers
Objective 3	Utilize emerging technologies across all colleges/schools in the University

Requirement 2

Management and Organizational Structure

- 2.1. Names of Leadership Positions (Board of Trustees / President / Deans / Heads of Departments)**
- 2.2. Board of Trustees Achievements**
- 2.3. Categories and Numbers of Administrative Staff**
- 2.4. AU's Organizational Structure**

2. Management and Organizational Structure

2.1 Names of Leadership Positions

2.1.1 Board of Trustees

Sr .	Member Name	Position
1	Dr. Sa'ad Hadi Al-Omari	Chairman
2	Mr. Mohammad Al Sayed A. Al-Refai	Deputy Chairman
3	Sheikha Husa Sabah Al-Sabah	Member
4	Mrs. Faten Dawoud Al-Bader	Member
5	Dr. Usameh Fadhil Jamali	Member
6	Prof. Mohammad Ghanim Al-Rumaihi	Member
7	Mr. Mousa Jaafar Marafie	Member
8	Mr. Hussain Ali Al-Kharafi	Member
9	Mr. Jassim Mohammad Al-Refai	Member
10	Mr. Ali Faisal Al-Khaled	Member
11	Prof. Isam Zabalawi	Member
12	Prof. Grant Stanley	Member

2.1.2 AU Senior Executives

Sr .	Member Name	Position
1	Prof. Isam Zabalawi	President
2	VACANT	Vice President - Academic Affairs
3	Eng. Sager Abdullah Al-Sharhan	Assistant to the President - Support Services
4	Dr. Ayad Mohammed Issa Salhie	Assistant to the President - Student Relations

2.1.3 AU Senior Management

Sr.	Member Name	Position
1	Prof. Isam Zabalawi	President
2	VACANT	Vice President - Academic Affairs
3	Eng. Sager Abdullah Al-Sharhan	Assistant to the President - Support Services
4	Dr. Ayad Mohammed Issa Salhie	Assistant to the President - Student Relations
5	Dr. Mohammed Abdul-Niby	Dean - College of Engineering
6	Dr. Farid Abdallah	Dean - College of Business
7	Mr. Richard Tawfeeq Dagher	Director - Finance Department
8	Capt. Abdul Hameed Mohammad Al-Refai	Senior Director - School of Aviation
9	Capt. Liam Christopher Toner	Senior Manager - Maritime Operations and Quality
10	Dr. Abdessattar Bin Abdullah Mahfoudhi	Head of English Language Program
11	Dr. Fadi Al Khatib	Head of Mechanical Engineering Department
12	Dr. Ahmad Said Saad	Head of Civil Engineering Department

Sr.	Member Name	Position
13	Dr. Hassan Mohamad Radwan Salti	Head of Electrical and Electronics Engineering Department
14	Dr. Mortadha Turki Al Saba	Head of Petroleum Engineering Department
15	Prof. Ahmed Bani Mustafa	Head of Mathematics & Physics Department
16	Prof. Alper Erturk	Head of Management Department
17	Mrs. Marcelle de la Roche	Acting Head of Marketing & Events Management Department
18	Dr. Oualid Abidi	Head of Human Resources Management Department
19	Prof. Alireza Ahmadi	Acting Head of Aviation Academic Programs

2.2 Board of Trustees Achievements

During the Academic Year 2023/2024, AU's Board of Trustees held the following meetings:

Meeting Number	Meeting Date
Meeting 1	18 October 2023
Meeting 2	20 December 2023
Meeting 3	22 May 2024
Meeting 4	24 June 2024
Meeting 5	22 July 2024
Meeting 6	19 August 2024

As an outcome of these meetings, the following has been achieved:

Academic Issues

- AU's Board of Trustees discussed the **Quacquarelli Symonds (QS)** rating of the AU and commended the Administration for the results achieved.
- Approved and endorsed AU's Research Output Report for the Academic Year 2022/2023.
- Reviewed and endorsed the Overall Students' Statistics for the Academic Year 2023/2024
- Reviewed the Exhibition of Engineering Students' Graduation Projects and praised the AU Administration for the outcome.
- Reviewed and endorsed the CQUniversity Commendations and Recommendations Audit Report.
- Reviewed and approved the renewal of the Strategic Partnership Agreement with the CQUniversity.
- Reviewed and endorsed the signing of several Memorandums of Understanding (MOUs) for collaboration with different entities.
- Reviewed and endorsed AU's updated Policies and Procedures for the Academic Year 2023/2024.
- Reviewed and endorsed the framework for appointing adjunct professors.
- Reviewed and endorsed the Engineers Australia Accreditation Report. The Board also congratulated the College of Engineering for its accreditation for the coming five years.
- Reviewed and endorsed Scopus Indexed Publication Report.
- Reviewed and endorsed the Academic Calendar for the Academic Year 2024/2025.
- Reviewed and endorsed the Graduates' Statistics Report for the Fall and Spring 2023/2024.

Financial Issues

- Reviewed and endorsed the Budget Criteria Report for the Fiscal Year 2024/2025.
- Discussed and approved the Proposed Budget for the Fiscal Year 2024/2025.
- Reviewed and endorsed the Financial Audit Report for the Year ending 31 August 2024 submitted by the Finance department.

Administrative Issues

- The Board encouraged the Administration to develop innovative methods for recruiting more students to reach the licensed capacity.
- Approved and endorsed the Staff Appraisal Report for the Academic Year 2023/2024.
- Approved and endorsed the Staff Satisfaction Survey for the Academic Year 2023/2024.
- Reviewed and endorsed the presentation given by the AU President “**The Future of AU through the Lenses of the Past**”, which included the following items:
 - Where Are We Now?
 - Are We Developing?
 - Are We Satisfied?
 - Where Would We Like to be?
 - How to Adapt to Change?
 - AU, Short, Mid, and Long terms insights
- Approved and endorsed Human Resources Department Achievements Report for the Fall Semester of the Academic Year 2023/2024.
- Reviewed and approved in principle the suggested benefits for Academic and Non-Academic Staff. In addition, these suggestions will be reconsidered when the financial status permits.
- Reviewed the progression of the Summer Registration Report for Summer 2023/2024.

Short and Mid Term Plans

- The Board approved the following proposed suggestions by Board Members:
 - To consider strengthening social media campaigns by increasing the quality and quantity of coverage.
 - To develop a direct marketing approach to prospective undergraduates by visiting them in their High Schools.
 - To proceed immediately with the design and construction of the Student Center.
 - To communicate with the Minister of Interior, if possible, to facilitate the residency and driving license requirements for AU Staff.

2.3 Categories and Number of Administrative Staff

Below is numerical information on the Headcount, Recruitment and Promotions of AU staff during the Academic Year 2023/2024; categorized per Faculty Members, Administrative Staff, and Technical Staff.

Headcount

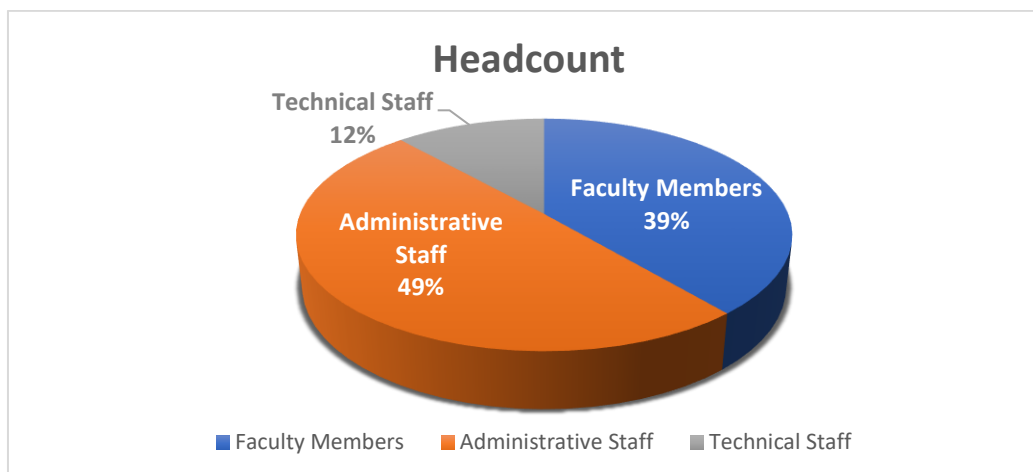
Faculty Members	Administrative Staff	Technical Staff	Total
137	175	41	353

Recruitment

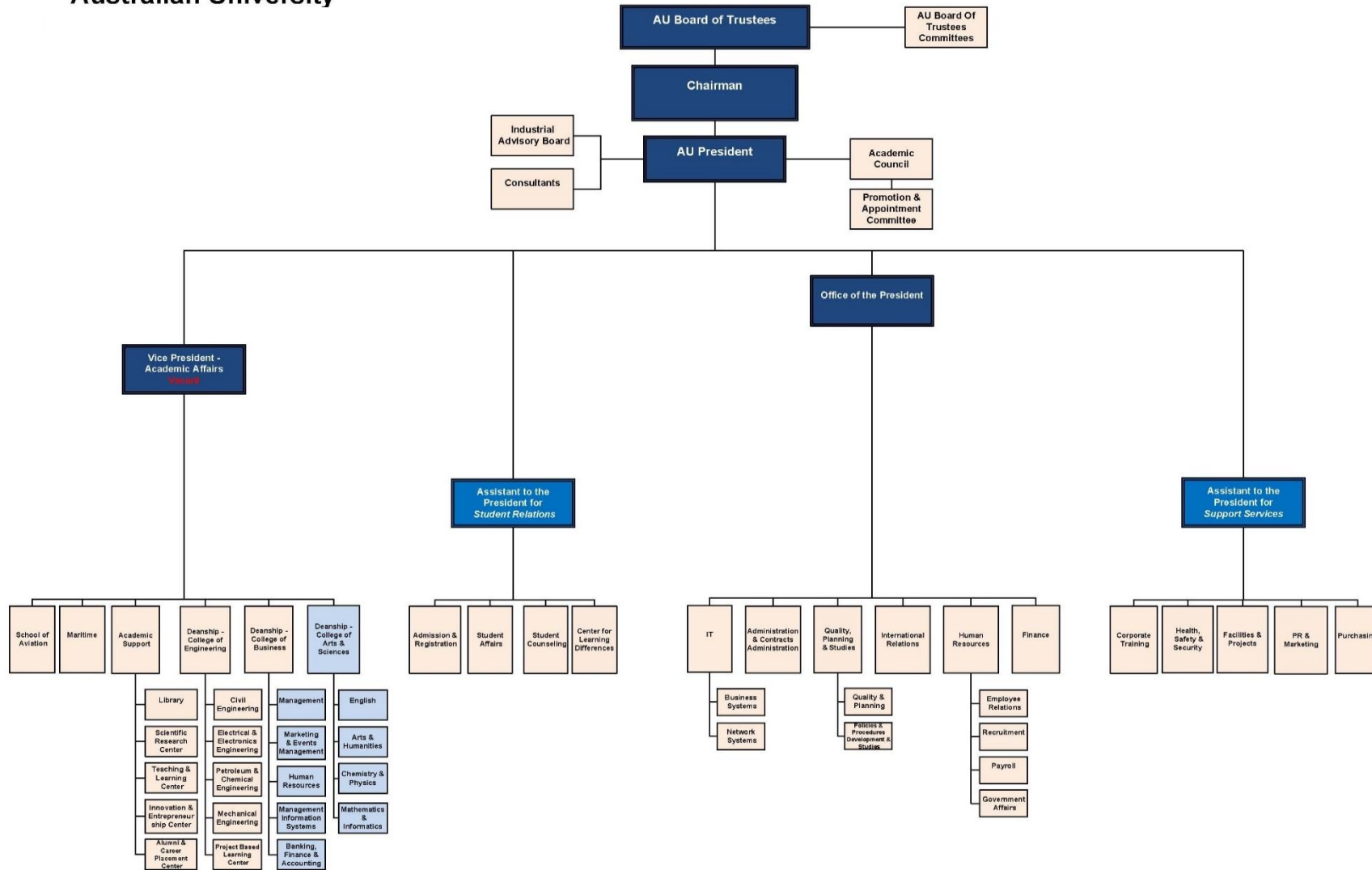
Faculty Members	Administrative Staff	Technical Staff	Total
7	9	6	22

Promotions

Faculty Members	Administrative Staff	Technical Staff	Total
12	6	0	18



2.4 AU's Organizational Structure Australian University



Requirement 3

Admissions and Registration

3.1. Admission Requirements

**3.2. Academic Programs and Graduation Requirements
(per program)**

3.3. Study Fees

3.4. Student Statistics

3.5. Academic Advising Activities

3. Admissions and Registration

3.1 Admission Requirements

The Australian University (AU) has well-defined and approved policies for admissions, tailored to each specific program of study.

Admission Application is open to all eligible applicants who complete the online application form, pay the non-refundable application fee, and submit all required documents by the specified deadline.

Applicants must meet the minimum academic entry requirements detailed in this section, including the completion of the pre-requisite level of studies as prescribed by the Kuwait Ministry of Higher Education. Admission to AU is competitive and selective based on academic merit and availability of seats. AU offers a range of majors in Business, Engineering, Aviation and Maritime.

Students benefit from the flexibility of AU's 2+2 model. After completing a two-year full time Diploma program, the student can choose to commence employment or continue at AU for a further two years of full-time study to complete a Bachelor's Degree in Business, Technology in Engineering, or Aviation. Upon successfully completing all program requirements, the student is awarded an AU qualification endorsed by Central Queensland University (CQUniversity), Australia.

Required documents:

1. High School Certificate
 - a. Government and Arabic Private School Graduates:
 - One true copy of the High School Certificate in Arabic authenticated by the Ministry of Education.
 - One true copy of the High School Certificate in English authenticated by the Ministry of Education.
 - b. Foreign Private School Graduates (American, British, Indian, Pakistani, etc.) and Graduates from outside of Kuwait:
 - One copy of the High School Transcript.
 - One original Equivalency Letter issued by the Private Education Department addressed to the Australian University.
 - c. British School Graduates:
 - One copy of the IGCSE certificates.
 - One original Equivalency Letter issued by the Private Education Department addressed to the Australian University.
 - d. Graduates from outside of Kuwait:
 - One copy of the High School Transcript.
 - One original Equivalency Letter issued by the Private Education Department addressed to the Australian University.
2. Valid passport copy
3. Valid Civil ID copy
4. One photograph (4×6).

The specific entry requirements for each qualification are described in the following sections:

3.1.1 Admission Requirements for Diploma Programs

Minimum Entry Requirements for Diploma Programs (0-2)

High School System	Equivalency Letter	Engineering	Business	Aviation			Maritime
				Aircraft Maintenance Engineering	Air Traffic Control	Logistics	
Government and Arabic Private Schools system	Not required	60%	50%	65%	65%	65%	50%
Other systems	Required	2.00	1.50	2.25	2.25	2.25	1.50
High School Stream		Scientific	Scientific or Literature	Scientific or Literature	Scientific or Literature	Scientific or Literature	Scientific or Literature

3.1.2 Admission Requirements for Bachelor Programs

Minimum Entry Requirements for Bachelor Programs (0-4)

High School System	Equivalency Letter	Business*	Aviation
Government and Arabic Private Schools system	Not required	60%	65%
Other systems	Required	2.00	2.25
High School Stream		Scientific or Literature	Scientific or Literature

*Graduates from the AU College of Business (0-2) Diploma programs can apply for the Bachelor (0-4) College of Business programs with credit transfer where applicable.

Minimum Entry Requirements for Bachelor Programs (2+2)

To be eligible to apply for the Bachelor (2+2) programs in Business, Engineering or Aviation, applicants must have completed a corresponding Diploma program from AU or from an institution with which AU has a prior articulation agreement. Applicants must also have obtained a minimum cumulative Grade Point Average (GPA) of 2.00/4.00 or higher upon graduation. Admission to the Bachelor programs is not guaranteed and is

subject to seat availability in the specific program. Applicants can only apply for the same major they completed in their Diploma program, with the exception of Human Resources Management Diploma graduates who are eligible to pursue the Bachelor of Business Management.

3.1.3 Private Universities Council (PUC) Scholarship Applicants

Students who meet AU's minimum entry requirements and wish to enroll in a Diploma or a Bachelor's program under the sponsorship of the Private Universities Council (PUC) are subject to all the PUC Rules and Regulations in this regard. Such students are offered conditional admission to AU subject to the receipt of a scholarship from PUC. If a student's application for a scholarship is not approved by PUC, the student has the option to request the AU Admissions Unit to place them as a self-funding applicant.

3.1.4 Admission Requirements for Students Transferred from Other Colleges/ Universities

Transfer Applicants

AU welcomes transfer students who have completed comparable courses at an institution accredited by the Ministry of Higher Education in the State of Kuwait.

Transfer Application Eligibility Criteria

Prospective students may apply as a Transfer Applicant if the following conditions are met:

- Completed units at an institution accredited by the Ministry of Higher Education in the State of Kuwait.
- Have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00.
- Units to be considered for credit transfer must be earned with a minimum "C" grade and were completed no more than six years ago at the time of application.

Transfer Application Regulations

- 42 credits are the maximum number of transfer credits that a student can be granted in a given qualification. Any exceptions to this need to be approved by the Office of the Vice President – Academic Affairs.
- Applications are subject to evaluation; applicants should not assume any credits will be granted.
- It is the applicant's responsibility to submit all required documentation in the required timelines and pay the required fees. Incomplete applications are not accepted.
- Credit Transfers are GPA neutral, and students granted credit can opt to take the units as normal. Students should inform their decision to the University no later than the first week of the semester.
- Transfer applicants must submit an official SEALED transcript from each institution where courses were attempted.
- Required documents for applying for Credit Transfer are:
 - A completed Credit Transfer Form
 - A sealed Original Transcript of Study
 - Course Outlines

The Public Authority for Applied Education and Training Graduates' Credit Transfer Process

The credit transfer policy for PAAET graduates has been updated where each department has identified 8 Diploma courses (24 credits) that are offered to the student to register in.

PAAET Diploma courses will be marked as exempt. This will be detailed in the student's offer letter at the time of acceptance.

All students must meet AU admission requirements of high school GPA and English Placement Test. If a foundation course is required, students must successfully complete it prior to commencing the Diploma program.

Upon successful completion of the 8 Diploma courses and upon graduation from the Diploma program, the student can continue to the Bachelor program.

If a PAAET student is a graduate from a non-AU Diploma offered program, the student will apply as a general credit transfer process and all eligibility criteria apply.

Specified courses for PAAET graduates per program:

Electrical and Electronics Engineering Department		
Semester 1	Unit Code	Unit Name
	15FFSP110	English for Engineering
	15FMAT127	Engineering Mathematics II
	15FELE123	Introduction to Computer Programming
	15FELE211	Electric Machines
Semester 2	Unit Code	Unit Name
	15FELE213	Communication Engineering I
	15FELE214	Power Systems
	15FELE223	Fundamentals of Control Systems
	15FELE222	Analog Electronics
Petroleum Engineering Department		
Semester 1	Unit Code	Unit Name
	15FFSP110	English for Engineering
	15FMAT127	Engineering Mathematics II
	15FPTE210	Reservoir Rock and Fluid Properties
	15FPTE211	Drilling and Completion
Semester 2	Unit Code	Unit Name
	15FPTE212	Upstream Production
	15FPTE220	Well Logging
	15FPTE221	Reservoir Engineering
	15FPTE224	Equipment and Maintenance (PBL)

Civil Engineering Department		
Semester 1	Unit Code	Unit Name
	15FFSP110	English for Engineering
	15FCVE123	Basic Construction
	15FMAT119	Applied Physics
	15FMAT127	Engineering Mathematics II
Semester 2	Unit Code	Unit Name
	15FCVE210	Statics
	15FCVE211	Roadway Design
	15FCVE213	Environmental Engineering
	15FCVE222	Steel Structures
Mechanical Engineering Department		
Semester 1	Unit Code	Unit Name
	15FFSP110	English for Engineering
	15FMAT127	Engineering Mathematics II
	15FMCE121	Thermal Engineering
	15FMCE210	3D-CAD Modeling
Semester 2	Unit Code	Unit Name
	15FMCE211	Engineering Fluids and Applications
	15FMCE213	Engineering Mechanics
	15FMCE220	Hydraulic and Pneumatic Systems
	15FMCE222	Introduction to Mechatronics

Credit Transfer Plan for other PAAET graduates:

- Chemical engineering graduates can apply to the Diploma of Petroleum Engineering program (for any other major, they will have to apply as per the previous Credit Transfer process).
- Industrial engineering graduates can apply to the Diploma of Mechanical Engineering program (for any other major, they will have to apply as per the previous Credit Transfer process).
- Environmental engineering graduates can apply to the Diploma of Civil Engineering program (for any other major, they will have to apply as per the previous Credit Transfer process).

3.1.5 Admission Requirements for Students with Disabilities and/or Learning Differences

AU complies with the Kuwait Law (8/2010) concerning the rights of People with Disabilities. The University provides equal access for students to its academic programs and provides a supportive learning environment and reasonable accommodations for students with disabilities and/or learning differences. AU can offer admission and provide reasonable accommodations for the disabilities and/or learning differences specified below. The University is not able to accommodate conditions that are not included in this list:

- Dyslexia
- Dyscalculia
- Dysgraphia
- Dyspraxia,

- A mild Auditory and/or Visual Processing Disorder
- Mild Cerebral Palsy
- A Mild Visual Impairment
- A Mild Hearing Impairment
- A Physical Disability
- Attention Deficit (Hyperactivity) Disorder, and
- With a minimum Intelligence Quotient of 85 on a standardized local Test (Wechsler).

A student can be admitted with a disability and/or learning differences if they meet the minimum entry requirements of the University. It is the student's responsibility to identify him/herself as a person with a disability and/or learning differences in their admission application and provide the required diagnostic documentation to the Center for Learning Differences. AU requires the following documents from students with learning differences applying for accommodation:

- A current psycho-educational or neuropsychological report from a qualified professional.
- Ruling out of alternative diagnoses or explanations.
- Test scores and discussion of results.
- Impact on the individual, including an indication of a substantial limitation to learning and the degree to which the disability affects the individual in the learning context.
- Recommendations for accommodations that the student needs and the rationale for these recommendations by an external verified expert.
- Other issues should be agreed upon with the family and the student.

3.1.6 Proof of English Proficiency

All classes are conducted in English; therefore, admission to AU requires assessing the minimum level of English language competence. AU utilizes the Michigan English Placement Test (M-EPT), a computerized assessment, to place applicants according to their appropriate English language level. Applicants with a valid Academic IELTS® or TOEFL® Certificate are not required to undertake the Michigan English Placement Test (M-EPT). AU uses the following international services for verification of IELTS® and TOEFL® Certificates:

- IELTS Online Score Verification Service (British Council, London)
- TOEFL Online Score Verification Service (Princeton, New Jersey)

English Language Requirements

All applicants must register for the Michigan English Placement Test (M-EPT) administered by AU or submit one of the following certificates:

- Academic IELTS Certificate (A minimum overall band score of **3.0** is required, while a score of **5.5** qualifies for direct entry)
- TOEFL Internet Based English Certificate (A minimum score of **71, or higher** is required, which qualifies for direct entry)
- The validity period of IELTS®/TOEFL®: 2 years from the test date.
- M-EPT result is valid only for the semester being applied for. After that, the test result cannot be used for admissions purposes and the applicant must re-sit the test.
- Retaking the M-EPT: An applicant wishing to sit the M-EPT again may do so after 24 hours from the initial test date. After the initial attempt, the test may be retaken no

more than two times. Therefore, a total of three attempts is permissible for the semester being applied for.

False or misleading documentation

Submission of false or misleading documentation (including IELTS® or TOEFL® Certificates) is considered misconduct and is subject to actions in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct Policy and Procedure. This may include withdrawal of the offer of a place, cancellation of enrolment and, if applicable, revoking of any awards granted if the information used as the basis for admission cannot be verified.

3.2 Academic Programs and Graduation Requirements (per program)

3.2.1 Current Academic Programs

AU offers the following academic programs across various disciplines during the Academic Year 2023/2024:

College/School	Academic Program
College of Engineering	Diploma of Civil Engineering Diploma of Electrical and Electronics Engineering Diploma of Petroleum Engineering Diploma of Mechanical Engineering Bachelor of Technology in Civil Engineering Bachelor of Technology in Electrical and Electronics Engineering Bachelor of Technology in Petroleum Engineering Bachelor of Technology in Mechanical Engineering
College of Business	Diploma of Management Diploma of Marketing Diploma of Human Resources Management Diploma of Accounting Bachelor of Business Management Bachelor of Business Marketing Bachelor of Banking and Finance Bachelor of Events Management Bachelor of Management Information Systems
School of Aviation	Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Mechanical) B1.1 Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Avionics) B2 Diploma of Logistics Diploma of Air Traffic Control Bachelor of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering Bachelor of Aviation and Airport Operation
Maritime Department	Advanced Diploma in Nautical Science

At the beginning of Fall 2023/2024 semester, the Private Universities Council (PUC) approved new academic programs across all colleges and schools at Australian University (AU), which are now effective. AU contributed significant efforts during the academic year to deliver these new programs, ensuring they align with Kuwait Vision 2035 and cater to the demands of Kuwait's labour market. Faculty members and administrative staff worked diligently to ensure the alignment with AU's Strategic Plan, graduate attributes, and program learning outcomes.

3.2.2 Graduation Requirements

School of Aviation

Qualification	Graduation Requirements
Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Mechanical) B1.1	Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Mechanical) B1.1 students are enrolled at the Australian University (AU) in the National recognized Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Mechanical) B1.1. To obtain the AU Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Mechanical) B1.1, a student must complete a two and a half year, five semester program of study and successfully complete 29 Formative examinations at Grade B- (75% and above). Formative examinations: - B1-1 Mathematics - B1-2 Physics - B1-3a Electrical Fundamentals 1 - B1-3b Electrical Fundamentals 2 - B1-4 Electronic Fundamentals - B1-5a Digital Techniques 1 - B1-5b Digital Techniques 2 - B1-6a Aircraft Materials and Corrosion - B1-6b Aircraft Hardware - B1-6c Aircraft Electrical Hardware - B1-6d Aircraft Materials Wood/Fabric - B1-7a OH&S in Aviation - B1-7b Maintenance Practices General - B1-7c Maintenance Practices Avionics - B1-7d Maintenance Practices Structural - B1-7e Aircraft Handling: Maintenance Procedures & Inspections - B1-8 Advanced Aerodynamics - B1-9 Human Factors - B1-10 Aviation Legislation - B1-11a Airplane Aerodynamics and Flight Control Systems - B1-11b Aircraft Structures - B1-11c Aircraft Systems (Airframe) - B1-11d Aircraft Systems (Pneumatics) - B1-11e Aircraft Systems (Electrical) - B1-11f Aircraft Systems (Instruments and Avionics) - B1-15a Gas Turbine Theory - B1-15b Gas Turbine Systems - B1-15c Gas Turbine Maintenance - B1-17 Propeller Systems Students who have successfully completed the above-mentioned requirements after 5 semesters, must also complete a further 300 hours of practical training in a Part 145 organization at Kuwait Airways where after they are eligible to Graduate.

Qualification	Graduation Requirements
Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Avionics) B2	Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Avionics) B2 students are enrolled at the Australian University (AU) in the National recognized Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Avionics) B2. To obtain the AU Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Avionics) B2, a student must complete a two and a half year, five semester program of study and successfully complete 29 Formative examinations at Grade B- (75% and above). Formative examinations: - B1-1 Mathematics - B1-2 Physics - B1-3a Electrical Fundamentals 1 - B1-3b Electrical Fundamentals 2 - B1-4 Electronic Fundamentals - B2-4 Electronic Fundamentals - B1-5a Digital Techniques 1 - B1-5b Digital Techniques 2 - B2-5c Digital Techniques / Electronic Instrument Systems - B1-6a Aircraft Materials and Corrosion - B1-6b Aircraft Hardware - B1-6c Aircraft Electrical Hardware - B1-6d Aircraft Materials Wood/Fabric - B1-7a OH&S in Aviation - B1-7b Maintenance Practices General - B1-7c Maintenance Practices Avionics - B1-7d Maintenance Practices Structural - B1-7e Aircraft Handling: Maintenance Procedures & Inspections - B1-8 Advanced Aerodynamics - B1-9 Human Factors - B1-10 Aviation Legislation - B2-13a Aerodynamics, Structure and Flight Controls - B2-13b Airplane Mechanical Systems - B2-13c Airplane Electrical Systems - B2-13d Auto flight, Communication and Navigation Systems - B2-13e Instruments, IMA and Information Systems - B1-15a Gas Turbine Theory - B1-15b Gas Turbine Systems - B1-15c Gas Turbine Maintenance Students who have successfully completed the above-mentioned requirements after 5 semesters, must also complete a further 300 hours of practical training in a Part 145 organization at Kuwait Airways where after they are eligible to Graduate.

Qualification	Graduation Requirements
Diploma of Air Traffic Control	This program enables students to acquire a Diploma of Air Traffic Control within two years. The program consists of 20 courses totalling 60 Credit Hours (3 credit hours per course). The 60 Credit Hours are distributed throughout four academic semesters.
	Semester 1
	ENGL101 English for ATC
	AVIA101 Introduction to Aviation
	AVIA104 Aviation Law
	AVIA124 Human Factors
	AVIA131 ATC Phraseology and Mathematics
	Semester 2
	AVIA121 Safety Management Systems
	AVIA132 ATC Operations and Aircraft Performance
	AVIA133 Navigation
	AVIA134 ATC Equipment and Sim Piloting
	AVIA125 Air Traffic Control Management
	Semester 3
	AVIA235 Aviation Meteorology
	AVIA210 Aviation Safety and Airport Security
	AVIA202 Introduction to Aerodrome Control
	AVIA203 Introduction to Surveillance Control
	AVIA204 Introduction to Procedural Control
	Semester 4
	AVIA236 Advanced Aerodrome Control
	AVIA237 Advanced Surveillance Control
	AVIA238 Advanced Procedural Control
	AVIA239 Introduction to Airspace Procedures Design
	AVIA229 Crisis Management and Communication

Qualification	Graduation Requirements
Diploma of Logistics	This program enables students to acquire a Diploma of Logistics within two years, the program consists of 20 courses totalling 60 Credit Hours (3 credit hours per course). The 60 Credit Hours are distributed throughout four academic semesters.
	Semester 1
	ENGL100 Speech and Presentation Skills
	AVIA104 Aviation Law
	AVIA102 Introduction to Airport
	BMKT110 Marketing Principles
	AVIA124 Human Factors
	Semester 2
	AVIA105 Introduction to Logistics
	AVIA120 Warehousing
	AVIA122 Inventory

Qualification	Graduation Requirements
	BMGT110 Management Principles BMIS110 Business Computer Application Semester 3 AVIA211 Passenger Transport Operation AVIA214 The Basic of Humanitarian Logistics AVIA223 Production Planning AVIA213 Green Logistics AVIA224 Aviation Business Planning Semester 4 AVIA225 Management in Logistics and Transport AVIA226 Supply Chain Management AVIA227 Transport Operations AVIA228 Project Management for Logistics AVIA229 Transport Planning

Qualification	Graduation Requirements
Bachelor of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering	Bachelor program of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering students are enrolled at the Australian University (AU) internationally accredited and recognized universities in the USA, UK, Australia, and Canada. Australian University Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Avionics) B2 graduates and Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Mechanical) B1.1 graduates are admitted with Advanced Standing into the Bachelor of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering. This program enables students to acquire a Bachelor of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering within two years after the completion of the diploma program that is currently offered by the AU School of Aviation and approved by the Private Universities Council. The program consists of 20 courses totalling 60 Credit Hours (3 credit hours per course). The 60 Credit Hours are distributed throughout four academic semesters. The Bachelor of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering Program spans over School and College requirements, as mandatory and elective courses. Semester 1 MATH100 Calculus I BMGT110 Management Principles AVIA300 Introduction to Computer Applications ENGL100 Speech and Presentation Skills AVIA310 Aviation and Airport Security Semester 2 BMIS110 Business Computer Applications AVIA421 Project Management BHRM330 Organizational Behavior AVIA331 Aerospace Material Study University Elective 1 Semester 3 AVIA420 Aviation Legislation ENGL110 Technical Writing

Qualification	Graduation Requirements
	MECH120 Engineering Drawings AVIA408 Introduction to Reliability Engineering and Data Analysis AVIA330 Aero Gas Turbine Technology School Elective 1 Semester 4 AVIA422 Management Information Systems AVIA411 Aircraft Accident Investigation MECH201 Preventive Maintenance Techniques MECH320 3D – CAD Modeling School Elective 2 University Elective 1 list of subjects: BACC110 Financial Accounting AHUM303 Social Organization AHUM304 Social and Cultural Change AIEN120 Computer Programming ENGL300 Advanced English BMIS110 Business Computer Applications BMGT350 Business Law BMGT351 International Law AVIA320 Leadership in organization AVIA332 Non-Destructive Testing Technique (NDT) STAT200 Probability and Statistics School Elective 1 & 2 list of subjects: AVIA321 Airline Operations and Quality Management AVIA302 Aviation History AVIA322 Sustainable Aviation AVIA303 Aviation Internship AVIA 414 Human Factor and Error Management AVIA332 Aerodynamics I AVIA 434 Aircraft Maintenance Program Development and Optimization AVIA 435 Introduction to Aircraft Structural Analysis

Qualification	Graduation Requirements
Bachelor of Aviation and Airport Operation	This program enables students to acquire a Bachelor of Aviation and Airport Operations within four years. The program consists of 40 courses totalling 120 Credit Hours (3 credit hours per course). The 120 Credit Hours are distributed throughout eight academic semesters. The Bachelor of Aviation and Airport Operation Program spans university, School, and College requirements, as mandatory and elective courses. Semester 1 MATH100 Calculus I ENGL100 Speech and Presentation Skills AVIA101 Introduction to Aviation AVIA102 Introduction to Airports ENGL110 Technical Writing

Qualification	Graduation Requirements
	Semester 2 AVIA121 Safety Management Systems AVIA105 Introduction to Logistics AVIA124 Human Factors AVIA125 Air Traffic Control Management BMIS110 Business Computer Application Semester 3 AVIA2210 Airline & Airport Economics BMGT110 Management Principles AVIA2211 Ground Operation Management AVIA210 Aviation Safety and Airport Security AVIA214 Global Strategy and Policy Semester 4 BACC110 Financial Accounting AVIA2212 Crisis Management and Communication AVIA2214 Aviation Environmental Management Systems AVIA2213 Aviation Business AVIA205 Transportation Technology

College of Engineering

Qualification	Graduation Requirements																																								
Diploma of Civil Engineering	To obtain the Diploma of Civil Engineering a student must complete a two-year, four semester program of study and successfully complete every course listed below with a minimum cumulative Grade Point Average (GPA) of 2.00. The Diploma of Civil Engineering includes 20 courses, each equivalent to 3 Credit Hours (CH), distributed among four academic semesters as follows: <table> <tr> <td>15FFSP110</td><td>English for Engineering</td></tr> <tr> <td>15FMAT116</td><td>Engineering Mathematics I</td></tr> <tr> <td>15FMAT119</td><td>Applied Physics</td></tr> <tr> <td>15FCVE110</td><td>Civil Engineering Technology: Ethics & Practices</td></tr> <tr> <td>15FCVE111</td><td>Engineering Drawings I</td></tr> <tr> <td>15FMAT127</td><td>Engineering Mathematics II</td></tr> <tr> <td>15FCVE121</td><td>Use Surveying in Engineering</td></tr> <tr> <td>15FCVE122</td><td>Engineering Drawings II</td></tr> <tr> <td>15FCVE123</td><td>Basic Construction</td></tr> <tr> <td>15FCVE124</td><td>Fluid Mechanics</td></tr> <tr> <td>15FCVE210</td><td>Statics</td></tr> <tr> <td>15FCVE211</td><td>Roadway Design</td></tr> <tr> <td>15FCVE212</td><td>Civil Engineering Materials</td></tr> <tr> <td>15FCVE213</td><td>Environmental Engineering</td></tr> <tr> <td>15FCVE214</td><td>Basics of Geotechnical Engineering</td></tr> <tr> <td>15FCVE220</td><td>Construction Management</td></tr> <tr> <td>15FCVE221</td><td>Concrete Structures</td></tr> <tr> <td>15FCVE222</td><td>Steel Structures</td></tr> <tr> <td>15FCVE223</td><td>Strength of Materials</td></tr> <tr> <td>15FCVE224</td><td>Engineering Project (PBL)</td></tr> </table> The Central Queensland University logo appears on the AU Diploma of Civil Engineering certificate and transcript with the wording “Award and Program are endorsed by CQ University”.	15FFSP110	English for Engineering	15FMAT116	Engineering Mathematics I	15FMAT119	Applied Physics	15FCVE110	Civil Engineering Technology: Ethics & Practices	15FCVE111	Engineering Drawings I	15FMAT127	Engineering Mathematics II	15FCVE121	Use Surveying in Engineering	15FCVE122	Engineering Drawings II	15FCVE123	Basic Construction	15FCVE124	Fluid Mechanics	15FCVE210	Statics	15FCVE211	Roadway Design	15FCVE212	Civil Engineering Materials	15FCVE213	Environmental Engineering	15FCVE214	Basics of Geotechnical Engineering	15FCVE220	Construction Management	15FCVE221	Concrete Structures	15FCVE222	Steel Structures	15FCVE223	Strength of Materials	15FCVE224	Engineering Project (PBL)
15FFSP110	English for Engineering																																								
15FMAT116	Engineering Mathematics I																																								
15FMAT119	Applied Physics																																								
15FCVE110	Civil Engineering Technology: Ethics & Practices																																								
15FCVE111	Engineering Drawings I																																								
15FMAT127	Engineering Mathematics II																																								
15FCVE121	Use Surveying in Engineering																																								
15FCVE122	Engineering Drawings II																																								
15FCVE123	Basic Construction																																								
15FCVE124	Fluid Mechanics																																								
15FCVE210	Statics																																								
15FCVE211	Roadway Design																																								
15FCVE212	Civil Engineering Materials																																								
15FCVE213	Environmental Engineering																																								
15FCVE214	Basics of Geotechnical Engineering																																								
15FCVE220	Construction Management																																								
15FCVE221	Concrete Structures																																								
15FCVE222	Steel Structures																																								
15FCVE223	Strength of Materials																																								
15FCVE224	Engineering Project (PBL)																																								

Qualification	Graduation Requirements
Diploma of Electrical and Electronics Engineering	To obtain the Diploma of Electrical and Electronics Engineering a student must complete a two-year, four semester program of study and successfully complete every course listed below with a minimum cumulative Grade Point Average (GPA) of 2.00. The diploma of Electrical and Electronics Engineering includes 20 courses, each equivalent to 3 Credit Hours (CH), distributed among four academic semesters as follows:

Qualification	Graduation Requirements
	15FFSP110 English for Engineering 15FMAT116 Engineering Mathematics I 15FMAT112 Engineering Physics 15FELE110 Electrical Engineering Technology: Ethics & Practices 15FELE111 Electrical Circuit Analysis I 15FMAT127 Engineering Mathematics II 15FELE120 Electrical Circuit Analysis II 15FELE121 Electromagnetism Fundamentals 15FELE122 Instrumentation & Measurement 15FELE123 Introduction to Computer Programming 15FELE210 Semiconductor Devices & Circuits 15FELE211 Electric Machines 15FELE212 Digital Logic 15FELE213 Communication Engineering I 15FELE214 Power Systems 15FELE220 Communication Engineering II 15FELE221 Principles of Mechatronics 15FELE222 Analog Electronics 15FELE223 Fundamentals of Control Systems 15FELE224 Engineering Project (PBL) The Central Queensland University logo appears on the AU Diploma of Electrical and Electronics Engineering certificate and transcript with the wording “Award and Program are endorsed by CQ University”.

Qualification	Graduation Requirements
Diploma of Petroleum Engineering	To obtain the Diploma of Petroleum Engineering a student must complete a two-year, four semester program of study and successfully complete every course listed below with a minimum cumulative Grade Point Average (GPA) of 2.00. The Diploma of Petroleum Engineering includes 20 courses, each equivalent to 3 Credit Hours (CH), distributed among four academic semesters as follows: 15FFSP110 English for Engineering 15FMAT116 Engineering Mathematics I 15FMAT119 Applied Physics 15FPTE110 Petroleum Engineering Technology: Ethics & Practices 15FPTE111 Hydrocarbon Chemistry 15FMAT127 Engineering Mathematics II 15FPTE120 Petroleum Engineering Materials 15FPTE121 Health & Safety in the Workplace 15FPTE122 Petroleum Geology

Qualification	Graduation Requirements
	15FPTE123 Fluids and Thermodynamics 15FPTE210 Reservoir Rock and Fluid Properties 15FPTE211 Drilling and Completion 15FPTE212 Upstream Production 15FPTE213 Environmental Issues in Oil and Gas Industry 15FPTE214 Oil Refining 15FPTE220 Well Logging 15FPTE221 Reservoir Engineering 15FPTE222 Down Stream Production and Gas Processing 15FPTE223 Instrumentation and Control 15FPTE224 Equipment and Maintenance (PBL) The Central Queensland University logo appears on the AU Diploma of Petroleum Engineering certificate and transcript with the wording “Award and Program are endorsed by CQ University”.

Qualification	Graduation Requirements
Diploma of Mechanical Engineering	To obtain the Diploma of Mechanical Engineering a student must complete a two-year, four semester program of study and successfully complete every course listed below with a minimum cumulative Grade Point Average (GPA) of 2.00. The diploma of Mechanical Engineering includes 20 courses, each equivalent to 3 Credit Hours (CH), distributed among four academic semesters as follows: 15FFSP110 English for Engineering 15FMAT116 Engineering Mathematics I 15FMAT119 Applied Physics 15FMCE110 Mechanical Engineering Technology: Ethics and Practices 15FMCE111 Engineering Drawings I 15FMCE120 Mechanical Engineering Workshop I 15FMAT127 Engineering Mathematics II 15FMCE121 Thermal Engineering 15FMCE122 Mechanical Engineering Materials 15FMCE123 Introduction to Electrical Equipment and Components 15FMCE210 3D-CAD Modelling 15FMCE211 Engineering Fluids and Applications 15FMCE212 Mechanical Engineering Workshop II 15FMCE213 Engineering Mechanics 15FMCE214 Preventive Maintenance Techniques

Qualification	Graduation Requirements
	15FMCE220 Hydraulic and Pneumatic Systems 15FMCE221 Pumps and Valves: Selection and Troubleshooting 15FMCE222 Introduction to Mechatronics 15FMCE223 Energy Management 15FMCE224 Engineering Project (PBL) The Central Queensland University logo appears on the AU Diploma of Mechanical Engineering certificate and transcript with the wording “Award and Program are endorsed by CQ University”.

Qualification	Graduation Requirements
Bachelor of Technology in Civil Engineering	Australian University Diploma of Civil Engineering graduates are admitted with Advanced Standing into the Bachelor of Technology in Civil Engineering. Based on their AU Diploma of Civil Engineering studies, students are granted exemption from 8 Bachelor courses. To obtain the Bachelor of Technology in Civil Engineering, a student is required to complete the following 16 Bachelor courses with a minimum cumulative Grade Point Average (GPA) of 2.00. 21SMAT310 Engineering Mathematics 21SMAT311 Engineering Physics A 21SMAT313 Engineering Physics A Lab 21SCVE310 Engineering Skills (PBL) 21SCVE311 Civil Construction 21SCVE320 Solid Mechanics 21SCVE321 Hydraulics 21SCVE322 Analysis of Structures 21SCVE323 Engineering Design: Planning (PBL) 21SCVE324 Engineering Management: Planning (PBL) 21SCVE333 Internship (Optional) 21SCVE410 Technology Project Planning (PBL) 21SCVE411 Concrete Structures 21SCVE415 Concrete Structures Lab 21SCVE412 Geotechnical Engineering 21SCVE413 Engineering Design: Implementation (PBL) 21SCVE414 Engineering Management: Implementation (PBL) 21SCVE420 Technology Project Implementation (PBL) 21SCVE421 Traffic Engineering 21SCVE425 Traffic Engineering Lab 21SCVE422 Steel Structures 21SCVE423 Water Environmental Design (PBL) 21SCVE424 Wastewater Environmental Design (PBL)

Qualification	Graduation Requirements
	The Central Queensland University logo appears on the AU Bachelor of Technology in Civil Engineering certificate and transcript with the wording “Award and Program are endorsed by CQ University”.

Qualification	Graduation Requirements
Bachelor of Technology in Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Australian University Diploma of Electrical and Electronics graduates are admitted with Advanced Standing into the Bachelor of Technology in Electrical and Electronics Engineering. To obtain the Bachelor of Technology in Electrical and Electronics Engineering, a student is required to complete the following 21 courses with a minimum cumulative Grade Point Average (GPA) of 2.00. 21SELE311 Introduction to Computing with C++ (PBL) 21SELE312 Digital Logic 21SELE313 Process Measurements 21SELE314 Machines and Controls 21SMAT314 Math III 21SELE321 Engineering Economics 21SELE322 Linear Integrated Circuits 21SELE323 Programmable Logic Controllers (PBL) 21SMAT325 Math IV 21SELE325 Signals & Controls 21SELE432 Internship (Optional) 21SELE431 Control Systems 21SMAT413 Differential and Integral Calculus 21SMAT312 Statistics 21SELE434 Microelectronic Design Tools (PBL) 21SELE435 Digital Signal processing 21SELE436 Industrial Electronic Circuits 21SELE441 Embedded Operating Systems (PBL) 21SELE442 Applied Wireless Systems 21SELE443 Selected Topics 21SELE444 Applied Integrated Circuit Systems 21SELE445 Technological Thesis (PBL) The Central Queensland University logo appears on the AU Bachelor of Technology in Electrical and Electronics Engineering certificate and transcript with the wording “Award and Program are endorsed by CQ University”.

Qualification	Graduation Requirements
Bachelor of Technology in Petroleum Engineering	Australian University Diploma of Petroleum Engineering graduates are admitted with Advanced Standing into the Bachelor of Technology in Petroleum Engineering. To obtain the Bachelor of Technology in Petroleum Engineering, a student is required to complete the following 20 courses with a minimum cumulative Grade Point Average (GPA) of 2.00. 21SPTE312 Petroleum Process Simulation 21SPTE313 Materials and Equipment 21SPTE314 Programmable Logic Controllers PLC's (PBL) 21SMAT314 MATH III 21SMAT316 Physics I 21SMAT317 Physics I Lab 21SPTE321 Engineering Geology 21SPTE322 Engineering Economics 21SPTE323 Advanced Process Simulation (PBL) 21SPTE324 Fluid Mechanics 21SMAT327 Physics II 21SMAT328 Physics II Lab 21SPTE333 Internship (optional) 21SPTE410 Project Design and Evaluation 21SPTE411 Process Control and Optimization Systems 21SPTE412 Selected Topics (PBL) 21SPTE413 Drilling Engineering 21SPTE414 Environmental Ethics 21SPTE420 Sr. Petroleum Project 21SPTE421 Codes, Standards and Specs in Oil Industry 21SPTE422 Environmental Protection (PBL) 21SPTE423 Reservoir Engineering 21SPTE424 Management of Tech Innovation I The Central Queensland University logo appears on the AU Bachelor of Technology in Petroleum Engineering certificate and transcript with the wording "Award and Program are endorsed by CQ University".

Qualification	Graduation Requirements
Bachelor of Technology in Mechanical Engineering	Australian University Diploma of Mechanical Engineering graduates are admitted with Advanced Standing into the Bachelor of Technology in Mechanical Engineering. Based on their AU Diploma of Mechanical Engineering studies, students are granted exemption from 8 Bachelor courses. To obtain the Bachelor of Technology in Mechanical Engineering, a student is required to complete the following 16 Bachelor courses with a minimum cumulative Grade Point Average (GPA) of 2.00.

Qualification	Graduation Requirements
	21SMAT310 Engineering Mathematics 21SMAT311 Engineering Physics A 21SMAT313 Engineering Physics A Lab 21SMCE310 Engineering Skills * (PBL) 21SMCE311 Statics & Dynamics 21SMCE320 Thermodynamics 21SMCE321 Solid Mechanics 21SMCE322 Materials Science and Engineering 21SMCE323 Engineering Design: Planning (PBL) 21SMCE324 Engineering Management: Planning (PBL) 21SMCE333 Internship (optional) 21SMCE410 Project Planning * (PBL) 21SMCE411 Fluid Mechanics 21SMCE412 Engineering Plant Design 21SMCE413 Engineering Design: Implementation (PBL) 21SMCE414 Engineering Management: Implementation (PBL) 21SMCE420 Project Implementation * (PBL) 21SMCE421 Energy Conversion 21SMCE425 Energy Conversion Lab 21SMCE422 Mechanical Systems 21SMCE426 Mechanical Systems Lab 21SMCE423 Fluid and Electric Drive Systems * (PBL) 21SMCE424 Automation and Sensors in Fluid Systems * (PBL) The Central Queensland University logo appears on the AU Bachelor of Technology in Mechanical Engineering certificate and transcript with the wording “Award and Program are endorsed by CQ University”.

College of Business

Qualification	Graduation Requirements
Diploma of Management	To obtain the Diploma of Management, a student must successfully complete and pass the specified courses listed below with a minimum cumulative Grade Point Average (GPA) of 2.00. 16SMGB110 Business Computer Applications 16SFSP111 English for Business 16SMRB114 Marketing Principles 16SMGB112 Management Principles 16SMGB113 Business Communications 16SMRB120 Economics I 16SMGB124 Event Management 16SMRB121 Accounting Principles 16SMGB122 Introduction to Business Law 16SMAT128 Business Mathematics 16SMGB215 Service Management 16SMRB210 Business Research 16SMGB214 Business Leadership 16SMRB211 Business Planning 16SMGB212 Business Internship I 16SMGB222 International Business 16SHRB221 Change Management 16SMGB223 Innovation & Entrepreneurship 16SMGB224 Small Business Plan 16SMGB220 Business Internship II The Central Queensland University logo appears on the AU Diploma of Management certificate and transcript with the wording “Award and Program are endorsed by CQ University”.

Qualification	Graduation Requirements
Diploma of Marketing	To obtain the Diploma of Marketing, a student must successfully complete and pass the specified courses listed below with a minimum cumulative Grade Point Average (GPA) of 2.00. 16SMGB110 Business Computer Applications 16SFSP111 English for Business 16SMRB114 Marketing Principles 16SMGB112 Management Principles 16SMGB113 Business Communications 16SMRB120 Economics I 16SMGB124 Event Management 16SMRB121 Accounting Principles 16SMGB122 Introduction to Business Law

Qualification	Graduation Requirements
	16SMAT128 Business Mathematics 16SMRB214 Consumers and Markets 16SMRB210 Business Research 16SMRB213 Promotion & Public Relations 16SMRB211 Business Planning 16SMGB212 Business Internship I 16SMGB222 International Business 16SMRB221 Retail Marketing 16SMRB223 Social Media Marketing 16SMRB224 Marketing Plan 16SMRB220 Business Internship II The Central Queensland University logo appears on the AU Diploma of Marketing certificate and transcript with the wording “Award and Program are endorsed by CQ University”.

Qualification	Graduation Requirements
Diploma of Accounting	To obtain the Diploma of Accounting, a student must successfully complete and pass the specified courses listed below with a minimum cumulative Grade Point Average (GPA) of 2.00. BMIS110 Business Computer Applications BMGT110 Management Principles BACC110 Financial Accounting EGNL111 English for Business MATH140 Business Mathematics BECO191 Principles of Microeconomics BDMC191 Business Communications BMKT110 Marketing Principles BFIN110 Financial Management University Elective BECO292 Principles of Macroeconomics STAT201 Statistics for Business BACC250 Intermediate Accounting 1 BACC231 Managerial Accounting University Elective BACC201 Accounting Software Application BACC251 Intermediate Accounting 2 BMKT270 Business Research BACC292 Business Internship BMIS211 Management Information System University Elective <i>list of subjects:</i>

Qualification	Graduation Requirements
	AHUM100 Arabic Language AHUM101 Science and Society AHUM102 Arab Gulf Society AHUM103 History of Kuwait AHUM104 Human and Environment AHUM105 Introduction to Psychology AHUM106 Philosophy AHUM110 Music AHUM111 Theatre Art AVIA101 General Principle of Human Factor AVIA130 Basic Aerodynamics BMKT120 Branding BMKT121 Advertising BMKT150 Marketing and Technology BMKT160 Sales Strategies ARCH100 Graphic Design ARCH101 Interior Design UNIV110 Entrepreneurship I BACC110 Financial Accounting AHUM303 Social Organization AHUM304 Social and Cultural Change AVIA320 Leadership in Organization AVIA332 Non-Destructive Testing Techniques (NDT) AIEN120 Computer Programming ENGL300 Advanced English BMGT110 Management Principles BMIS110 Business Computer Applications BMGT350 Business Law BMGT351 International Law MATH300 Numbers History and Game Theory STAT200 Probability and Statistics UNIV310 Entrepreneurship and Enterprise

Qualification	Graduation Requirements
Bachelor of Business Management	Australian University Diploma of Management and Diploma of Human Resources Management graduates and Boxhill Diploma of Management graduates are admitted with Advanced Standing into the Bachelor of Business Management. To obtain the Bachelor of Business Management, a student must complete a two year, four semesters – 20 courses including two elective courses / 60 credit hours and successfully complete every course listed below with a minimum cumulative Grade Point Average (GPA) of 2.00. 20SMGB310 Management Information System 20SMGB311 Accounting for Decision Making 20SMGB312 Management Principles II 20SMRB313 Marketing Principles II

Qualification	Graduation Requirements
	Elective 1 20SMGB320 Economics II 20SHRB321 Organizational Behaviour 20SMGB322 Contract Law 20SHRB323 HR in Organizations 20SMGB324 Statistics for Business 20SMRB410 Business Finance 20SHRB411 Managing Organizational Change 20SMGB412 Entrepreneurship, Innovation and New Ventures 20SMGB413 Product and Service Innovation Elective 2 20SMGB420 Production and Operations Management 20SHRB421 Contemporary Issues in HR 20SMGB422 Quality Management 20SMGB423 Strategic Management 20SMGB424 Graduation Project List of Elective 1 courses 20SELP311 Reading and Writing for Business 20SMGB314 Business Ethics 20SMGB315 Professional Development and Communication Skills 20SMGB316 Social Innovation 20SMRB317 Emotional Intelligence in Leadership List of Elective 2 courses 20SMRB415 Management Accounting 20SMRB421 International Marketing 20SMRB416 Wealth Management 20SMGB416 E-Business 20SMGB417 Macroeconomics 20SMGB418 Internship The Central Queensland University logo appears on the AU Bachelor of Business Management certificate and transcript with the wording “Award and Program are endorsed by CQ University”.

Qualification	Graduation Requirements
Bachelor of Business Marketing	Australian University Diploma of Marketing graduates and Boxhill Diploma of Marketing graduates are admitted with Advanced Standing into the Bachelor of Business Marketing. To obtain the Bachelor of Business Marketing, a student must complete a two year, four semesters – 20 courses including two elective courses / 60 credit hours and successfully complete every course listed below with a minimum cumulative Grade Point Average (GPA) of 2.00.

Qualification	Graduation Requirements
	20SMGB310 Management Information System 20SMGB311 Accounting for Decision Making 20SMGB312 Management Principles II 20SMRB313 Marketing Principles II Elective 1 20SMGB320 Economics II 20SHRB321 Organizational Behaviour 20SMGB322 Contract Law 20SMRB323 Integrated Marketing Communications 20SMGB324 Statistics for Business 20SMRB411 Customer Relationship Marketing 20SMRB412 Marketing Research 20SMRB413 Marketing Planning and Strategy 20SMRB414 Digital Marketing Elective 2 20SMRB420 Consumer Behaviour 20SMRB421 International Marketing 20SMRB422 Marketing of Services 20SMGB423 Strategic Management 20SMRB424 Graduation Project List of Elective 1 courses 20SELP311 Reading and Writing for Business 20SMGB314 Business Ethics 20SMGB315 Professional Development and Communication Skills 20SMGB413 Product and Service Innovation 20SMRB317 Emotional Intelligence in Leadership List of Elective 2 courses 20SMRB410 Business Finance 20SMGB412 Entrepreneurship, Innovation & New ventures 20SMRB416 Wealth Management 20SMGB416 E-Business 20SMGB417 Macroeconomics 20SMRB418 Internship The Central Queensland University logo appears on the AU Bachelor of Business Marketing certificate and transcript with the wording "Award and Program are endorsed by CQ University".

Qualification	Graduation Requirements
Bachelor of Banking and Finance	The students must complete 120 CH in four years with a minimum cumulative Grade Point Average (GPA) of 2.00 to acquire the Bachelor of Banking and Finance.

Qualification	Graduation Requirements
	BMIS110 Business Computer Applications BMGT110 Management Principles BACC110 Financial Accounting EGNL111 English for Business MATH140 Business Mathematics BECC191 Principles of Microeconomics BDMC191 Business Communications BMKT110 Marketing Principles BFIN110 Financial Management University Elective BECC292 Principles of Macroeconomics STAT201 Statistics for Business BFIN213 Financial Analysis BFIN230 Financial Markets and Institutions University Elective BFIN240 Insurance and Risk Management BFIN251 Money and Banking BMKT270 Business Research BACC231 Managerial Accounting BMIS211 Management Information System BFIN393 Quantitative Approaches to Decision Making BFIN322 Capital Budgeting BMGT350 Business Law BACC311 International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) College Elective BMIS361 E-business BFIN362 Investment Banking Fundamentals BFIN310 Public Finance BFIN303 Islamic Banking Principles Department Elective BFIN410 Financial Modeling and Valuation BMGT493 Business Ethics BFIN471 Asset and Wealth Management BFIN492 Internship in Banking & Finance Department Elective BFIN441 Risk Management BFIN480 Portfolio Management BMGT411 Strategic management BFIN413 International Banking and Finance BFIN491 Graduation Project in Banking and Finance

Qualification	Graduation Requirements
	University Elective list of subjects: AHUM100 Arabic Language AHUM101 Science and Society AHUM102 Arab Gulf Society AHUM103 History of Kuwait AHUM104 Human and Environment AHUM105 Introduction to Psychology AHUM106 Philosophy AHUM110 Music AHUM111 Theatre Art AVIA101 General Principle of Human Factor AVIA130 Basic Aerodynamics BMKT120 Branding BMKT121 Advertising BMKT150 Marketing and Technology BMKT160 Sales Strategies ARCH100 Graphic Design ARCH101 Interior Design UNIV110 Entrepreneurship I BACC110 Financial Accounting AHUM303 Social Organization AHUM304 Social and Cultural Change AVIA320 Leadership in Organization AVIA332 Non-Destructive Testing Techniques (NDT) AIEN120 Computer Programming ENGL300 Advanced English BMGT110 Management Principles BMIS110 Business Computer Applications BMGT350 Business Law BMGT351 International Law MATH300 Numbers History and Game Theory STAT200 Probability and Statistics UNIV310 Entrepreneurship and Enterprise College Elective list of subjects: ENGL311 Reading and Writing for Business BHRM330 Organizational Behavior BDMC392 Professional Development and Communication Skills BINT310 Social Innovation BMGT380 Emotional Intelligence in Leadership BFIN371 Wealth Management Department Elective list of subjects: BFIN314 Contemporary Issues in Banking and Finance BFIN305 Small Business Finance BFIN360 Fixed-Income Investment BFIN460 Real Estate Investment BFIN493 Behavioral Finance BFIN461 Alternative Investments

Qualification	Graduation Requirements
Bachelor of Events Management	The students must complete 120 CH in four years with a minimum cumulative Grade Point Average (GPA) of 2.00 to acquire the Bachelor of Events Management.
	BMIS110 Business Computer Applications
	BMGT110 Management Principles
	BACC110 Financial Accounting
	EGNL111 English for Business
	MATH140 Business Mathematics
	BECO191 Principles of Microeconomics
	BDMC191 Business Communications
	BMKT110 Marketing Principles
	BFIN110 Financial Management
	University Elective
	BECO292 Principles of Macroeconomics
	STAT201 Statistics for Business
	BEVM240 Cultural Tourism and Festivals
	BEVM213 Destination Management
	University Elective
	BMKT212 Consumer Behavior
	BEVM221 Tourism Product & Design
	BMKT270 Business Research
	BEVM290 Events Marketing
	BMIS211 Management Information System
	BEVM371 MICE Management
	BEVM310 Managing Event Organizations
	BMGT350 Business Law
	BEVM363 Quality in Tourism, Leisure, and Events
	College Elective
	BMIS361 E-business
	BEVM350 Leisure and Sports Events
	BEVM312 Events in Practice
	BEVM333 Destination Branding
	Department Elective
	BEVM481 E-Tourism
	BMGT493 Business Ethics
	BEVM460 Sustainability in Leisure, Tourism and Events
	BEVM492 Internship in Events Management
	Department Elective
	BEVM400 Managing Visitor Experience
	BEVM493 Contemporary Issues in Leisure, Tourism and Events

Qualification	Graduation Requirements
	BMGT411 Strategic management BEVM423 Policy and Scenario Planning BEVM491 Graduation Project in Events Management University Elective list of subjects: AHUM100 Arabic Language AHUM101 Science and Society AHUM102 Arab Gulf Society AHUM103 History of Kuwait AHUM104 Human and Environment AHUM105 Introduction to Psychology AHUM106 Philosophy AHUM110 Music AHUM111 Theatre Art AVIA101 General Principle of Human Factor AVIA130 Basic Aerodynamics BMKT120 Branding BMKT121 Advertising BMKT150 Marketing and Technology BMKT160 Sales Strategies ARCH100 Graphic Design ARCH101 Interior Design UNIV110 Entrepreneurship I BACC110 Financial Accounting AHUM303 Social Organization AHUM304 Social and Cultural Change AVIA320 Leadership in Organization AVIA332 Non-Destructive Testing Techniques (NDT) AIEN120 Computer Programming ENGL300 Advanced English BMGT110 Management Principles BMIS110 Business Computer Applications BMGT350 Business Law BMGT351 International Law MATH300 Numbers History and Game Theory STAT200 Probability and Statistics UNIV310 Entrepreneurship and Enterprise College Elective list of subjects: ENGL311 Reading and Writing for Business BHRM330 Organizational Behavior BDMC392 Professional Development and Communication Skills BINT310 Social Innovation BMGT380 Emotional Intelligence in Leadership BFIN371 Wealth Management Department Elective list of subjects: BEVM321 Nonprofit Fundraising Event Planning BEVM313 Festivals Management

Qualification	Graduation Requirements
	<i>BEVM304 International Events management</i> <i>BEVM441 Recreation and Tourism</i> <i>BEVM494 Property, Safety and Security Management</i> <i>BEVM495 Sustainable Tourism Development</i>

Qualification	Graduation Requirements
Bachelor of Management Information Systems	The students must complete 120 CH in four years with a minimum cumulative Grade Point Average (GPA) of 2.00 to acquire the Bachelor of Management Information Systems. BMIS110 Business Computer Applications BMGT110 Management Principles BACC110 Financial Accounting EGNL111 English for Business MATH140 Business Mathematics BECO191 Principles of Microeconomics BDMC191 Business Communications BMKT110 Marketing Principles BFIN110 Financial Management University Elective BECO292 Principles of Macroeconomics STAT201 Statistics for Business BMIS210 Information Technology Infrastructures BMIS213 Data and Information management University Elective BMIS221 Business processes and Enterprise Systems/Database Design BMIS222 Intro into Business Programming and Data analytics BMKT270 Business Research BINT253 Operations Management BMIS211 Management Information System BMIS333 The Internet of Things and Business Applications BMIS352 Customer Experience Design BMGT350 Business Law BMIS323 Data Science for Business Applications College Elective BMIS361 E-business BMIS340 Communicating with Data (CI-M) BMIS362 Optimization Methods BMIS373 Introduction to Machine Learning Department Elective BMIS460 Optimization Methods in Business Analytics

Qualification	Graduation Requirements
	BMGT493 Business Ethics BMIS471 Python programming BMIS492 Internship in Management Information Systems Department Elective BMIS480 Blockchain Applications and Smart Contracts BMIS482 Blockchain for Business BMIS493 MIS Project Management BMGT411 Strategic management BMIS491 Graduation Project in Management Information Systems University Elective <i>list of subjects:</i> AHUM100 Arabic Language AHUM101 Science and Society AHUM102 Arab Gulf Society AHUM103 History of Kuwait AHUM104 Human and Environment AHUM105 Introduction to Psychology AHUM106 Philosophy AHUM110 Music AHUM111 Theatre Art AVIA101 General Principle of Human Factor AVIA130 Basic Aerodynamics BMKT120 Branding BMKT121 Advertising BMKT150 Marketing and Technology BMKT160 Sales Strategies ARCH100 Graphic Design ARCH101 Interior Design UNIV110 Entrepreneurship I BACC110 Financial Accounting AHUM303 Social Organization AHUM304 Social and Cultural Change AVIA320 Leadership in Organization AVIA332 Non-Destructive Testing Techniques (NDT) AIEN120 Computer Programming ENGL300 Advanced English BMGT110 Management Principles BMIS110 Business Computer Applications BMGT350 Business Law BMGT351 International Law MATH300 Numbers History and Game Theory STAT200 Probability and Statistics UNIV310 Entrepreneurship and Enterprise College Elective <i>list of subjects:</i> ENGL311 Reading and Writing for Business BHRM330 Organizational Behavior BDMC392 Professional Development and Communication Skills

Qualification	Graduation Requirements
	<i>BINT310 Social Innovation</i> <i>BMGT380 Emotional Intelligence in Leadership</i> <i>BFIN371 Wealth Management</i> Department Elective list of subjects: <i>BMIS321 Business Analytics</i> <i>BMIS392 Artificial intelligence in business</i> <i>BMIS303 Cybersecurity</i> <i>BMIS441 Data Visualization for Business</i> <i>BMIS442 Data Mining for Business</i> <i>BMIS420 IS Applications Development</i>

Maritime Department

Qualification	Graduation Requirements
Advanced Diploma in Nautical Science	The students must complete 60 CH in two years with a minimum cumulative Grade Point Average (GPA) of 2.00 to acquire the Advanced Diploma in Nautical Science.
	HW6J Ship Stability: An introduction
	HW6E Navigational Mathematics and Science
	HW6G Bridge Watchkeeping
	HW6R Marine Meteorology: An Introduction
	HW6P Chartwork and Tides
	HW6H Marine Cargo Operations
	HW73 Marine Law and Management: An introduction
	HW72 Marine Emergency Response & Communication
	HW6K Naval Architecture: Ship Construction
	HW6M Celestial Navigation
	HW6N Nautical Science Graded Unit 1
	HP6L Information Technology: Applications Software 1
	HW79 Shipboard Management
	HW74 Marine Passage Planning
	HW7A Marine Vessel: Structures and Maintenance
	HW78 Shipmaster's Law Business
	HW76 Applied Marine Meteorology
	HW77 Ship Stability: Theory and Practical Application
	HW75 Management of Bridge Operations
	HW7C Management of Vessel Operations
	HW7J Marine Engineering Systems
	HW7E Nautical Science Graded Unit 2
	HW7F Nautical Science Graded Unit 3

3.3 Study Fees

College of Engineering	Price per Credit Hour (KWD)	Amenities Fees	Registration Fees	Acceptance Fees
0-2 Diploma Program	180.000	25.000	750.000	100.000
2+2 Bachelor's Program	230.000	25.000	750.000	100.000

College of Business	Price per Credit Hour (KWD)	Amenities Fees	Registration Fees	Acceptance Fees
0-2 Diploma Program	160.000	25.000	750.000	100.000
2+2 Bachelor's Program	200.000	25.000	750.000	100.000
0-4 Bachelor's Program	220.000	25.000	750.000	100.000

School of Aviation	Price per Credit Hour (KWD)	Amenities Fees	Registration Fees	Acceptance Fees
0-2 Diploma Program	200.000	25.000	750.000	100.000
2.5+2 Bachelor's Program	230.000	25.000	750.000	100.000
0-4 Bachelor's Program	220.000	25.000	750.000	100.000

Maritime Department	Price per Credit Hour (KWD)	Amenities Fees	Registration Fees	Acceptance Fees
Diploma Program	230.000	25.000	750.000	100.000

Foundation programs	Price per Credit Hour (KWD)	Amenities Fees	Registration Fees
Mathematics	500.000	25.000	500.000
Physics	500.000	25.000	500.000
Information Technology	500.000	25.000	500.000
English Language Program	1,950.000	25.000	1,975.000

Extra Programs	Course Price (KWD)	Total Courses	Amenities Fees	Registration Fees
B1 + B2 Combined	862.500	4	25.000	750.000

3.4 Student Statistics

3.4.1 Registered Students per Program, Major, Gender, and Nationality

Fall 2023/2024

English Language Program	Nationality	Fall 2023/2024		
		Female	Male	Total
AU English Intensive	Kuwaiti	41	72	113
	Non-Kuwaiti	1	3	4
	Total	42	75	117
AU English 1	Kuwaiti	21	43	64
	Non-Kuwaiti	0	1	1
	Total	21	44	65
AU English 2 Business	Kuwaiti	15	14	29
	Non-Kuwaiti	0	1	1
	Total	15	15	30
AU English 2 Engineering	Kuwaiti	11	59	70
	Non-Kuwaiti	1	1	2
	Total	12	60	72
AU English 2 Aviation	Kuwaiti	7	30	37
	Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
	Total	7	30	37
AU English 2 Maritime	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
	Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
	Total	0	0	0
Total of English Language Program		97	224	321

Maritime Department	Nationality	Fall 2023/2024		
		Female	Male	Total
Advanced Diploma in Nautical Science	Kuwaiti	0	2	2
	Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
	Total	0	2	2
Total of Maritime Department		0	2	2

School of Aviation		Nationality	Fall 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Aviation Diploma	Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Mechanical) B1.1	Kuwaiti	23	130	153
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	15	15
		Total	23	145	168
	Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Avionics) B2	Kuwaiti	26	43	69
		Non-Kuwaiti	2	7	9
		Total	28	50	78
	Diploma of Air Traffic Control	Kuwaiti	1	1	2
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	1	1	2

	Diploma of Logistics	Kuwaiti	1	0	1
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	1	0	1
Subtotal of Aviation Diploma			53	196	249
Aviation Bachelor	Bachelor of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (2.5+2)	Kuwaiti	24	44	68
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Total	24	45	69
	Bachelor of Aviation and Airport Operation (0-4)	Kuwaiti	1	8	9
		Non-Kuwaiti	2	1	3
		Total	3	9	12
Subtotal of Aviation Bachelor			27	54	81
Total of School of Aviation			80	250	330

College of Engineering		Nationality	Fall 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Engineering Diploma (0-2)	Diploma of Mechanical Engineering	Kuwaiti	17	193	210
		Non-Kuwaiti	3	18	21
		Total	20	211	231
	Diploma of Civil Engineering	Kuwaiti	81	156	237
		Non-Kuwaiti	7	18	25
		Total	88	174	262
	Diploma of Petroleum Engineering	Kuwaiti	29	60	89
		Non-Kuwaiti	2	3	5
		Total	31	63	94
	Diploma of Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Kuwaiti	33	154	187
		Non-Kuwaiti	4	17	21
		Total	37	171	208
Subtotal of Engineering Diploma			176	619	795
Engineering Bachelor (2+2)	Bachelor of Technology in Mechanical Engineering	Kuwaiti	44	157	201
		Non-Kuwaiti	6	21	27
		Total	50	178	228
	Bachelor of Technology in Civil Engineering	Kuwaiti	92	68	160
		Non-Kuwaiti	12	9	21
		Total	104	77	181
	Bachelor of Technology in Petroleum Engineering	Kuwaiti	52	59	111
		Non-Kuwaiti	3	6	9
		Total	55	65	120
	Bachelor of Technology in Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Kuwaiti	43	81	124
		Non-Kuwaiti	5	11	16
		Total	48	92	140
Subtotal of Engineering Bachelor			257	412	669
Total of College of Engineering			433	1031	1464

College of Business		Nationality	Fall 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Business Diploma (0-2)	Diploma of Human Resources Management	Kuwaiti	23	30	53
		Non-Kuwaiti	6	7	13
		Total	29	37	66
	Diploma of Marketing	Kuwaiti	39	44	83
		Non-Kuwaiti	4	4	8
		Total	43	48	91
	Diploma of Management	Kuwaiti	45	91	136
		Non-Kuwaiti	3	8	11
		Total	48	99	147
	Diploma of Accounting	Kuwaiti	3	2	5
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	3	2	5
Subtotal of Business Diploma			123	186	309
Business Bachelor	Bachelor of Business (Management) (2+2)	Kuwaiti	84	66	150
		Non-Kuwaiti	11	10	21
		Total	95	76	171
	Bachelor of Business (Marketing) (2+2)	Kuwaiti	37	17	54
		Non-Kuwaiti	5	5	10
		Total	42	22	64
	Bachelor of Banking and Finance (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	1	1
	Bachelor of Management Information Systems (0-4)	Kuwaiti	2	3	5
		Non-Kuwaiti	1	0	1
		Total	3	3	6
	Bachelor of Events Management (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of Business Bachelor			140	102	242
Total of College of Business			263	288	551

Total Registered Students	Fall 2023/2024		
	Female	Male	Total
Total English Language Program Students	97	224	321
Total Diploma Students	352	1003	1355
Total Bachelor Students	424	568	992
Grand Total	873	1795	2668

Spring 2023/2024

English Language Program	Nationality	Spring 2023/2024		
		Female	Male	Total
AU English Intensive	Kuwaiti	9	26	35
	Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
	Total	9	26	35
AU English 1	Kuwaiti	6	16	22
	Non-Kuwaiti	0	2	2
	Total	6	18	24
AU English 2 Business	Kuwaiti	17	10	27
	Non-Kuwaiti	1	0	1
	Total	18	10	28
AU English 2 Engineering	Kuwaiti	20	64	84
	Non-Kuwaiti	0	1	1
	Total	20	65	85
AU English 2 Aviation	Kuwaiti	26	46	72
	Non-Kuwaiti	0	3	3
	Total	26	49	75
AU English 2 Maritime	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
	Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
	Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of English Language Program		79	168	247

Maritime Department	Nationality	Spring 2023/2024		
		Female	Male	Total
Advanced Diploma in Nautical Science	Kuwaiti	0	3	3
	Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
	Total	0	3	3
Total of Maritime Department		0	3	3

School of Aviation		Nationality	Spring 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Aviation Diploma	Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Mechanical) B1.1	Kuwaiti	33	129	162
		Non-Kuwaiti	1	16	17
		Total	34	145	179
	Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Avionics) B2	Kuwaiti	19	47	66
		Non-Kuwaiti	2	5	7
		Total	21	52	73
	Diploma of Air Traffic Control	Kuwaiti	1	3	4
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	1	3	4
	Diploma of Logistics	Kuwaiti	1	0	1
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	1	0	1
Subtotal of Aviation Diploma			57	200	257

Aviation Bachelor	Bachelor of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (2.5+2)	Kuwaiti	25	52	77
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	3	3
		Total	25	55	80
	Bachelor of Aviation and Airport Operation (0-4)	Kuwaiti	3	10	13
		Non-Kuwaiti	2	1	3
		Total	5	11	16
Subtotal of Aviation Bachelor			30	66	96
Total of School of Aviation			87	266	353

College of Engineering		Nationality	Spring 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Engineering Diploma (0-2)	Diploma of Mechanical Engineering	Kuwaiti	13	236	249
		Non-Kuwaiti	2	16	18
		Total	15	252	267
	Diploma of Civil Engineering	Kuwaiti	75	162	237
		Non-Kuwaiti	5	14	19
		Total	80	176	256
	Diploma of Petroleum Engineering	Kuwaiti	28	71	99
		Non-Kuwaiti	2	2	4
		Total	30	73	103
	Diploma of Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Kuwaiti	41	162	203
		Non-Kuwaiti	4	15	19
		Total	45	177	222
Subtotal of Engineering Diploma			170	678	848
Engineering Bachelor (2+2)	Bachelor of Technology in Mechanical Engineering	Kuwaiti	41	157	198
		Non-Kuwaiti	4	20	24
		Total	45	177	222
	Bachelor of Technology in Civil Engineering	Kuwaiti	89	75	164
		Non-Kuwaiti	13	10	23
		Total	102	85	187
	Bachelor of Technology in Petroleum Engineering	Kuwaiti	47	53	100
		Non-Kuwaiti	2	6	8
		Total	49	59	108
	Bachelor of Technology in Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Kuwaiti	44	75	119
		Non-Kuwaiti	5	13	18
		Total	49	88	137
Subtotal of Engineering Bachelor			245	409	654
Total of College of Engineering			415	1087	1502

College of Business		Nationality	Spring 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Business Diploma (0-2)	Diploma of Human Resources Management	Kuwaiti	19	28	47
		Non-Kuwaiti	8	4	12
		Total	27	32	59
	Diploma of Marketing	Kuwaiti	34	44	78
		Non-Kuwaiti	4	3	7
		Total	38	47	85
	Diploma of Management	Kuwaiti	47	86	133
		Non-Kuwaiti	2	7	9
		Total	49	93	142
	Diploma of Accounting	Kuwaiti	5	5	10
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	5	5	10
Subtotal of Business Diploma			119	177	296
Business Bachelor	Bachelor of Business (Management) (2+2)	Kuwaiti	77	54	131
		Non-Kuwaiti	10	11	21
		Total	87	65	152
	Bachelor of Business (Marketing) (2+2)	Kuwaiti	31	13	44
		Non-Kuwaiti	3	6	9
		Total	34	19	53
	Bachelor of Banking and Finance (0-4)	Kuwaiti	1	2	3
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	1	2	3
	Bachelor of Management Information Systems (0-4)	Kuwaiti	3	3	6
		Non-Kuwaiti	1	0	1
		Total	4	3	7
	Bachelor of Events Management (0-4)	Kuwaiti	1	0	1
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Total	1	1	2
Subtotal of Business Bachelor			127	90	217
Total of College of Business			246	267	513

Total Registered Students	Spring 2023/2024		
	Female	Male	Total
Total English Language Program Students	79	168	247
Total Diploma Students	346	1058	1404
Total Bachelor Students	402	565	967
Grand Total	827	1791	2618

Summer 2023/2024

English Language Program	Nationality	Summer 2023/2024		
		Female	Male	Total
AU English 2 Engineering	Kuwaiti	4	11	15
	Non-Kuwaiti	0	2	2
	Total	4	13	17
Subtotal of English Language Program		4	13	17

School of Aviation		Nationality	Summer 2023/2024			
			Female	Male	Total	
Aviation Diploma	Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Mechanical) B1.1	Kuwaiti	23	71	94	
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	7	7	
		Total	23	78	101	
	Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Avionics) B2	Kuwaiti	8	19	27	
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	2	2	
		Total	8	21	29	
	Diploma of Air Traffic Control	Kuwaiti	0	3	3	
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0	
		Total	0	3	3	
	Diploma of Logistics	Kuwaiti	0	0	0	
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0	
		Total	0	0	0	
Subtotal of Aviation Diploma			31	102	133	
Aviation Bachelor	Bachelor of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (2.5+2)	Kuwaiti	20	36	56	
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	1	1	
		Total	20	37	57	
	Bachelor of Aviation and Airport Operation (0-4)	Kuwaiti	3	4	7	
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	1	1	
			Total	3	5	8
Subtotal of Aviation Bachelor			23	42	65	
Total of School of Aviation			54	144	198	

College of Engineering		Nationality	Summer 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Engineering Diploma (0-2)	Diploma of Mechanical Engineering	Kuwaiti	9	160	169
		Non-Kuwaiti	2	6	8
		Total	11	166	177
	Diploma of Civil Engineering	Kuwaiti	62	103	165
		Non-Kuwaiti	3	4	7
		Total	65	107	172
	Diploma of Petroleum Engineering	Kuwaiti	19	36	55
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Total	19	37	56
	Diploma of Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Kuwaiti	40	98	138
		Non-Kuwaiti	2	5	7
		Total	42	103	145
Subtotal of Engineering Diploma			137	413	550

Engineering Bachelor (2+2)	Bachelor of Technology in Mechanical Engineering	Kuwaiti	20	128	148
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	12	12
		Total	20	140	160
	Bachelor of Technology in Civil Engineering	Kuwaiti	49	67	116
		Non-Kuwaiti	5	5	10
		Total	54	72	126
	Bachelor of Technology in Petroleum Engineering	Kuwaiti	31	50	81
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	2	2
		Total	31	52	83
	Bachelor of Technology in Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Kuwaiti	33	65	98
		Non-Kuwaiti	2	9	11
		Total	35	74	109
Subtotal of Engineering Bachelor			140	338	478
Total of College of Engineering			277	751	1028

College of Business		Nationality	Summer 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Business Diploma (0-2)	Diploma of Human Resources Management	Kuwaiti	14	9	23
		Non-Kuwaiti	3	2	5
		Total	17	11	28
	Diploma of Marketing	Kuwaiti	24	21	45
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Total	24	22	46
	Diploma of Management	Kuwaiti	27	43	70
		Non-Kuwaiti	1	4	5
		Total	28	47	75
	Diploma of Accounting	Kuwaiti	6	5	11
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	6	5	11
Subtotal of Business Diploma			75	85	160
Business Bachelor	Bachelor of Business Management (2+2)	Kuwaiti	28	23	51
		Non-Kuwaiti	3	4	7
		Total	31	27	58
	Bachelor of Business Marketing (2+2)	Kuwaiti	15	5	20
		Non-Kuwaiti	1	2	3
		Total	16	7	23
	Bachelor of Banking and Finance (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	2	2
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	2	2
	Bachelor of Management Information Systems (0-4)	Kuwaiti	1	1	2
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	1	1	2
	Bachelor of Events Management (0-4)	Kuwaiti	1	1	2
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Total	1	2	3
Subtotal of Business Bachelor			49	39	88
Total of College of Business			124	124	248

Total Registered Students	Summer 2023/2024		
	Female	Male	Total
Total English Language Program Students	4	13	17
Total Diploma Students	243	600	843
Total Bachelor Students	212	419	631
Grand Total	459	1032	1491

3.4.2 Admissions per Program, Major, Gender, and Nationality

Fall 2023/2024

English Language Program		Nationality	Fall 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
AU English Intensive		Kuwaiti	30	92	122
		Non-Kuwaiti	1	3	4
		Total	31	95	126
AU English 1		Kuwaiti	18	54	72
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	18	54	72
AU English 2 Business		Kuwaiti	11	14	25
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	11	14	25
AU English 2 Engineering		Kuwaiti	8	52	60
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	8	52	60
AU English 2 Aviation		Kuwaiti	7	26	33
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	7	26	33
AU English 2 Maritime		Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	1	1
Total of English Language Program			75	242	317

Maritime Department		Nationality	Fall 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Advanced Diploma in Nautical Science		Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	1	1
Total of Maritime Department			0	1	1

School of Aviation		Nationality	Fall 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Aviation Diploma	Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Mechanical) B1.1	Kuwaiti	4	29	33
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	4	4
		Total	4	33	37
	Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Avionics) B2	Kuwaiti	2	11	13
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	2	11	13
	Diploma of Air Traffic Control	Kuwaiti	1	1	2
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	1	1	2
	Diploma of Logistics	Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	1	1
Subtotal of Aviation Diploma			7	46	53

Aviation Bachelor	Bachelor of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (2.5+2)	Kuwaiti	23	46	69
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Total	23	47	70
	Bachelor of Aviation and Airport Operation (0-4)	Kuwaiti	1	7	8
		Non-Kuwaiti	1	2	3
		Total	2	9	11
Subtotal of Aviation Bachelor			25	56	81
Total of School of Aviation			32	102	134

College of Engineering		Nationality	Fall 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Engineering Diploma (0-2)	Diploma of Mechanical Engineering	Kuwaiti	2	72	74
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	2	2
		Total	2	74	76
	Diploma of Civil Engineering	Kuwaiti	6	37	43
		Non-Kuwaiti	1	4	5
		Total	7	41	48
	Diploma of Petroleum Engineering	Kuwaiti	1	22	23
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Total	1	23	24
	Diploma of Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Kuwaiti	5	43	48
		Non-Kuwaiti	1	3	4
		Total	6	46	52
Subtotal of Engineering Diploma			16	184	200
Engineering Bachelor (2+2)	Bachelor of Technology in Mechanical Engineering	Kuwaiti	6	33	39
		Non-Kuwaiti	3	4	7
		Total	9	37	46
	Bachelor of Technology in Civil Engineering	Kuwaiti	13	24	37
		Non-Kuwaiti	6	4	10
		Total	19	28	47
	Bachelor of Technology in Petroleum Engineering	Kuwaiti	12	25	37
		Non-Kuwaiti	1	3	4
		Total	13	28	41
	Bachelor of Technology in Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Kuwaiti	6	25	31
		Non-Kuwaiti	2	2	4
		Total	8	27	35
Subtotal of Engineering Bachelor			49	120	169
Total of College of Engineering			65	304	369

College of Business		Nationality	Fall 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Business Diploma (0-2)	Diploma of Human Resources Management	Kuwaiti	2	3	5
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Total	2	4	6
	Diploma of Marketing	Kuwaiti	11	5	16
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Total	11	6	17
	Diploma of Management	Kuwaiti	6	10	16
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	6	10	16
	Diploma of Accounting	Kuwaiti	3	2	5
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	3	2	5
Subtotal of Business Diploma			22	22	44
Business Bachelor	Bachelor of Business (Management) (2+2)	Kuwaiti	19	18	37
		Non-Kuwaiti	2	2	4
		Total	21	20	41
	Bachelor of Business (Marketing) (2+2)	Kuwaiti	12	5	17
		Non-Kuwaiti	1	1	2
		Total	13	6	19
	Bachelor of Banking and Finance (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	1	1
	Bachelor of Management Information Systems (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	4	4
		Non-Kuwaiti	1	0	1
		Total	1	4	5
	Bachelor of Events Management (0-4)	Kuwaiti	1	0	1
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	1	0	1
Subtotal of Business Bachelor			36	31	67
Total of College of Business			58	53	111

Total Admitted Students	Fall 2023/2024		
	Female	Male	Total
Total English Language Program Students	75	242	317
Total Diploma Students	45	253	298
Total Bachelor Students	110	207	317
Grand Total	230	702	932

Spring 2023/2024

English Language Program	Nationality	Spring 2023/2024		
		Female	Male	Total
AU English Intensive	Kuwaiti	6	28	34
	Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
	Total	6	28	34
AU English 1	Kuwaiti	6	19	25
	Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
	Total	6	19	25
AU English 2 Business	Kuwaiti	1	0	1
	Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
	Total	1	0	1
AU English 2 Engineering	Kuwaiti	2	32	34
	Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
	Total	2	32	34
AU English 2 Aviation	Kuwaiti	1	5	6
	Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
	Total	1	5	6
AU English 2 Maritime	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
	Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
	Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of English Language Program		16	84	100

Maritime Department	Nationality	Spring 2023/2024		
		Female	Male	Total
Advanced Diploma in Nautical Science	Kuwaiti	0	1	1
	Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
	Total	0	1	1
Total of Maritime Department		0	1	1

School of Aviation		Nationality	Spring 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Aviation Diploma	Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Mechanical) B1.1	Kuwaiti	1	3	4
		Non-Kuwaiti	1	1	2
		Total	2	4	6
	Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Avionics) B2	Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	1	1
	Diploma of Air Traffic Control	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Diploma of Logistics	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of Aviation Diploma			2	5	7

Aviation Bachelor	Bachelor of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (2.5+2)	Kuwaiti	0	10	10
		Non-Kuwaiti	2	2	4
		Total	2	12	14
	Bachelor of Aviation and Airport Operation (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	2	2
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	2	2
Subtotal of Aviation Bachelor			2	14	16
Total of School of Aviation			4	19	23

College of Engineering		Nationality	Spring 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Engineering Diploma (0-2)	Diploma of Mechanical Engineering	Kuwaiti	2	51	53
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Total	2	52	54
	Diploma of Civil Engineering	Kuwaiti	1	19	20
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Total	1	20	21
	Diploma of Petroleum Engineering	Kuwaiti	0	13	13
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	13	13
	Diploma of Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Kuwaiti	4	16	20
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	4	16	20
Subtotal of Engineering Diploma			7	101	108
Engineering Bachelor (2+2)	Bachelor of Technology in Mechanical Engineering	Kuwaiti	2	30	32
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	2	2
		Total	2	32	34
	Bachelor of Technology in Civil Engineering	Kuwaiti	11	20	31
		Non-Kuwaiti	1	3	4
		Total	12	23	35
	Bachelor of Technology in Petroleum Engineering	Kuwaiti	1	4	5
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	1	4	5
	Bachelor of Technology in Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Kuwaiti	2	7	9
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	3	3
		Total	2	10	12
Subtotal of Engineering Bachelor			17	69	86
Total of College of Engineering			24	170	194

College of Business		Nationality	Spring 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Business Diploma (0-2)	Diploma of Human Resources Management	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Diploma of Marketing	Kuwaiti	0	2	2
		Non-Kuwaiti	1	0	1
		Total	1	2	3
	Diploma of Management	Kuwaiti	1	3	4
		Non-Kuwaiti	1	0	1
		Total	2	3	5
	Diploma of Accounting	Kuwaiti	1	0	1
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	1	0	1
Subtotal of Business Diploma			4	5	9
Business Bachelor	Bachelor of Business (Management) (2+2)	Kuwaiti	3	5	8
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	3	3
		Total	3	8	11
	Bachelor of Business (Marketing) (2+2)	Kuwaiti	2	1	3
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	2	2
		Total	2	3	5
	Bachelor of Banking and Finance (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Management Information Systems (0-4)	Kuwaiti	1	1	2
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	1	1	2
	Bachelor of Events Management (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Total	0	1	1
Subtotal of Business Bachelor			6	13	19
Total of College of Business			10	18	28

Total Admitted Students	Spring 2023/2024		
	Female	Male	Total
Total English Language Program Students	16	84	100
Total Diploma Students	13	112	125
Total Bachelor Students	25	96	121
Grand Total	54	292	346

Summer 2023/2024

College of Engineering		Nationality	Summer 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Engineering Diploma (0-2)	Diploma of Mechanical Engineering	Kuwaiti	0	2	2
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	2	2
	Diploma of Civil Engineering	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Diploma of Petroleum Engineering	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Diploma of Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of Engineering Diploma			0	2	2
Engineering Bachelor (2+2)	Bachelor of Technology in Mechanical Engineering	Kuwaiti	0	29	29
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	2	2
		Total	0	31	31
	Bachelor of Technology in Civil Engineering	Kuwaiti	1	12	13
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	1	12	13
	Bachelor of Technology in Petroleum Engineering	Kuwaiti	1	8	9
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	1	8	9
	Bachelor of Technology in Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Kuwaiti	1	7	8
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	1	7	8
Subtotal of Engineering Bachelor			3	58	61
Total of College of Engineering			3	60	63

College of Business		Nationality	Summer 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Business Bachelor	Bachelor of Business Management (2+2)	Kuwaiti	1	0	1
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	1	0	1
	Bachelor of Business Marketing (2+2)	Kuwaiti	1	0	1
		Non-Kuwaiti	1	0	1
		Total	2	0	2
Total of College of Business			3	0	3

Total Admitted Students		Summer 2023/2024		
		Female	Male	Total
Total Diploma Students		0	2	2
Total Bachelor Students		6	58	64
Grand Total		6	60	66

3.4.3 Academic Achievers per Program, Major, Gender, and Nationality

Fall 2023/2024

School of Aviation		Nationality	Fall 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Aviation Diploma	Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Mechanical) B1.1	Kuwaiti	1	8	9
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	3	3
		Total	1	11	12
	Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Avionics) B2	Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	1	1
	Diploma of Air Traffic Control	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Diploma of Logistics	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of Aviation Diploma			1	12	13
Aviation Bachelor	Bachelor of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (2.5+2)	Kuwaiti	0	2	2
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	2	2
	Bachelor of Aviation and Airport Operation (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of Aviation Bachelor			0	2	2
Total of School of Aviation			1	14	15

College of Engineering		Nationality	Fall 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Engineering Diploma (0-2)	Diploma of Mechanical Engineering	Kuwaiti	1	4	5
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	1	4	5
	Diploma of Civil Engineering	Kuwaiti	2	4	6
		Non-Kuwaiti	1	3	4
		Total	3	7	10
	Diploma of Petroleum Engineering	Kuwaiti	2	1	3
		Non-Kuwaiti	1	0	1
		Total	3	1	4
	Diploma of Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Kuwaiti	1	1	2
		Non-Kuwaiti	2	4	6
		Total	3	5	8
Subtotal of Engineering Diploma			10	17	27
Engineering Bachelor (2+2)	Bachelor of Technology in Mechanical Engineering	Kuwaiti	1	7	8
		Non-Kuwaiti	2	2	4
		Total	3	9	12

	Bachelor of Technology in Civil Engineering	Kuwaiti	2	2	4
		Non-Kuwaiti	4	0	4
		Total	6	2	8
	Bachelor of Technology in Petroleum Engineering	Kuwaiti	1	3	4
		Non-Kuwaiti	1	0	1
		Total	2	3	5
	Bachelor of Technology in Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Kuwaiti	0	3	3
		Non-Kuwaiti	1	2	3
		Total	1	5	6
Subtotal of Engineering Bachelor			12	19	31
Total of College of Engineering			22	36	58

College of Business		Nationality	Fall 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Business Diploma (0-2)	Diploma of Human Resources Management	Kuwaiti	0	2	2
		Non-Kuwaiti	1	1	2
		Total	1	3	4
	Diploma of Marketing	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	2	0	2
		Total	2	0	2
	Diploma of Management	Kuwaiti	1	2	3
		Non-Kuwaiti	1	1	2
		Total	2	3	5
	Diploma of Accounting	Kuwaiti	1	0	1
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	1	0	1
Subtotal of Business Diploma			6	6	12
Business Bachelor	Bachelor of Business (Management) (2+2)	Kuwaiti	1	0	1
		Non-Kuwaiti	2	0	2
		Total	3	0	3
	Bachelor of Business (Marketing) (2+2)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	1	0	1
		Total	1	0	1
	Bachelor of Banking and Finance (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Management Information Systems (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	1	0	1
		Total	1	0	1
	Bachelor of Events Management (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of Business Bachelor			5	0	5
Total of College of Business			11	6	17

Total Academic Achievers	Fall 2023/2024		
	Female	Male	Total
Total Diploma Students	17	35	52
Total Bachelor Students	17	21	38
Grand Total	34	56	90

Spring 2023/2024

Maritime Department	Nationality	Spring 2023/2024		
		Female	Male	Total
Advanced Diploma in Nautical Science	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
	Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
	Total	0	0	0
Total of Maritime Department		0	0	0

School of Aviation		Nationality	Spring 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Aviation Diploma	Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Mechanical) B1.1	Kuwaiti	1	4	5
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Total	1	5	6
	Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Avionics) B2	Kuwaiti	2	1	3
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	2	1	3
	Diploma of Air Traffic Control	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Diploma of Logistics	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of Aviation Diploma			3	6	9
Aviation Bachelor	Bachelor of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (2.5+2)	Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	1	1
	Bachelor of Aviation and Airport Operation (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	1	1
Subtotal of Aviation Bachelor			0	2	2
Total of School of Aviation			3	8	11

College of Engineering		Nationality	Spring 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Engineering Diploma (0-2)	Diploma of Mechanical Engineering	Kuwaiti	0	3	3
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	3	3
	Diploma of Civil Engineering	Kuwaiti	3	13	16
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	2	2
		Total	3	15	18

	Diploma of Petroleum Engineering	Kuwaiti	2	2	4
		Non-Kuwaiti	1	0	1
		Total	3	2	5
	Diploma of Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Kuwaiti	0	3	3
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	2	2
		Total	0	5	5
Subtotal of Engineering Diploma			6	25	31
Engineering Bachelor (2+2)	Bachelor of Technology in Mechanical Engineering	Kuwaiti	1	3	4
		Non-Kuwaiti	1	2	3
		Total	2	5	7
	Bachelor of Technology in Civil Engineering	Kuwaiti	2	4	6
		Non-Kuwaiti	2	0	2
		Total	4	4	8
	Bachelor of Technology in Petroleum Engineering	Kuwaiti	1	1	2
		Non-Kuwaiti	2	0	2
		Total	3	1	4
	Bachelor of Technology in Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Kuwaiti	0	3	3
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	3	3
		Total	0	6	6
Subtotal of Engineering Bachelor			9	16	25
Total of College of Engineering			15	41	56

College of Business		Nationality	Spring 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Business Diploma (0-2)	Diploma of Human Resources Management	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	1	1	2
		Total	1	1	2
	Diploma of Marketing	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	1	0	1
		Total	1	0	1
	Diploma of Management	Kuwaiti	1	2	3
		Non-Kuwaiti	1	0	1
		Total	2	2	4
	Diploma of Accounting	Kuwaiti	1	0	1
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	1	0	1
Subtotal of Business Diploma			5	3	8
Business Bachelor	Bachelor of Business (Management) (2+2)	Kuwaiti	2	4	6
		Non-Kuwaiti	2	0	2
		Total	4	4	8
	Bachelor of Business (Marketing) (2+2)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	2	0	2
		Total	2	0	2
	Bachelor of Banking and Finance (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
		Kuwaiti	0	0	0

	Bachelor of Management Information Systems (0-4)	Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Events Management (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of Business Bachelor			6	4	10
Total of College of Business			11	7	18

Total Academic Achievers	Spring 2023/2024		
	Female	Male	Total
Total Diploma Students	14	34	48
Total Bachelor Students	15	22	37
Grand Total	29	56	85

Summer 2023/2024

College of Engineering		Nationality	Summer 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Engineering Diploma (0-2)	Diploma of Mechanical Engineering	Kuwaiti	0	3	3
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	3	3
	Diploma of Civil Engineering	Kuwaiti	0	2	2
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	2	2
	Diploma of Petroleum Engineering	Kuwaiti	0	2	2
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	2	2
	Diploma of Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Total	0	1	1
Subtotal of Engineering Diploma			0	8	8
Engineering Bachelor (2+2)	Bachelor of Technology in Mechanical Engineering	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Technology in Civil Engineering	Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Non-Kuwaiti	1	0	1
		Total	1	1	2
	Bachelor of Technology in Petroleum Engineering	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Technology in Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of Engineering Bachelor			1	1	2
Total of College of Engineering			1	9	10

3.4.4 Graduates per Program, Major, Gender, and Nationality

Fall 2023/2024

School of Aviation		Nationality	Fall 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Aviation Diploma	Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Mechanical) B1.1	Kuwaiti	1	12	13
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Total	1	13	14
	Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Avionics) B2	Kuwaiti	2	2	4
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	2	2	4
	Diploma of Air Traffic Control	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Diploma of Logistics	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of Aviation Diploma			3	15	18
Aviation Bachelor	Bachelor of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (2.5+2)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Aviation and Airport Operation (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of Aviation Bachelor			0	0	0
Total of School of Aviation			3	15	18

College of Engineering		Nationality	Fall 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Engineering Diploma (0-2)	Diploma of Mechanical Engineering	Kuwaiti	4	24	28
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	4	4
		Total	4	28	32
	Diploma of Civil Engineering	Kuwaiti	12	20	32
		Non-Kuwaiti	3	4	7
		Total	15	24	39
	Diploma of Petroleum Engineering	Kuwaiti	3	4	7
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	3	4	7
	Diploma of Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Kuwaiti	3	5	8
		Non-Kuwaiti	1	3	4
		Total	4	8	12
Subtotal of Engineering Diploma			26	64	90
Engineering Bachelor (2+2)	Bachelor of Technology in Mechanical Engineering	Kuwaiti	6	22	28
		Non-Kuwaiti	2	6	8
		Total	8	28	36

	Bachelor of Technology in Civil Engineering	Kuwaiti	17	10	27
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	2	2
		Total	17	12	29
	Bachelor of Technology in Petroleum Engineering	Kuwaiti	6	11	17
		Non-Kuwaiti	1	0	1
		Total	7	11	18
	Bachelor of Technology in Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Kuwaiti	4	9	13
		Non-Kuwaiti	1	1	2
		Total	5	10	15
Subtotal of Engineering Bachelor			37	61	98
Total of College of Engineering			63	125	188

College of Business		Nationality	Fall 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Business Diploma (0-2)	Diploma of Human Resources Management	Kuwaiti	2	2	4
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	2	2
		Total	2	4	6
	Diploma of Marketing	Kuwaiti	6	1	7
		Non-Kuwaiti	1	2	3
		Total	7	3	10
	Diploma of Management	Kuwaiti	2	3	5
		Non-Kuwaiti	1	3	4
		Total	3	6	9
	Diploma of Accounting	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of Business Diploma			12	13	25
Business Bachelor	Bachelor of Business (Management) (2+2)	Kuwaiti	8	17	25
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	2	2
		Total	8	19	27
	Bachelor of Business (Marketing) (2+2)	Kuwaiti	6	5	11
		Non-Kuwaiti	2	1	3
		Total	8	6	14
	Bachelor of Banking and Finance (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Management Information Systems (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Events Management (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of Business Bachelor			16	25	41
Total of College of Business			28	38	66

Total Graduated Students	Fall 2023/2024		
	Female	Male	Total
Total Diploma Students	41	92	133
Total Bachelor Students	53	86	139
Grand Total	94	178	272

Spring 2023/2024

School of Aviation		Nationality	Spring 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Aviation Diploma	Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Mechanical) B1.1	Kuwaiti	4	16	20
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	2	2
		Total	4	18	22
	Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Avionics) B2	Kuwaiti	3	8	11
		Non-Kuwaiti	1	2	3
		Total	4	10	14
	Diploma of Air Traffic Control	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Diploma of Logistics	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of Aviation Diploma			8	28	36
Aviation Bachelor	Bachelor of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (2.5+2)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Aviation and Airport Operation (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of Aviation Bachelor			0	0	0
Total of School of Aviation			8	28	36

College of Engineering		Nationality	Spring 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Engineering Diploma (0-2)	Diploma of Mechanical Engineering	Kuwaiti	2	53	55
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	5	5
		Total	2	58	60
	Diploma of Civil Engineering	Kuwaiti	12	26	38
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	5	5
		Total	12	31	43
	Diploma of Petroleum Engineering	Kuwaiti	6	26	32
		Non-Kuwaiti	2	0	2
		Total	8	26	34
	Diploma of Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Kuwaiti	6	24	30
		Non-Kuwaiti	1	4	5
		Total	7	28	35
Subtotal of Engineering Diploma			29	143	172

Engineering Bachelor (2+2)	Bachelor of Technology in Mechanical Engineering	Kuwaiti	13	35	48
		Non-Kuwaiti	1	2	3
		Total	14	37	51
	Bachelor of Technology in Civil Engineering	Kuwaiti	31	10	41
		Non-Kuwaiti	4	1	5
		Total	35	11	46
	Bachelor of Technology in Petroleum Engineering	Kuwaiti	12	7	19
		Non-Kuwaiti	1	1	2
		Total	13	8	21
	Bachelor of Technology in Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Kuwaiti	9	7	16
		Non-Kuwaiti	2	2	4
		Total	11	9	20
Subtotal of Engineering Bachelor			73	65	138
Total of College of Engineering			102	208	310

College of Business		Nationality	Spring 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Business Diploma (0-2)	Diploma of Human Resources Management	Kuwaiti	4	1	5
		Non-Kuwaiti	2	2	4
		Total	6	3	9
	Diploma of Marketing	Kuwaiti	6	4	10
		Non-Kuwaiti	2	1	3
		Total	8	5	13
	Diploma of Management	Kuwaiti	11	15	26
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	11	15	26
	Diploma of Accounting	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of Business Diploma			25	23	48
Business Bachelor	Bachelor of Business (Management) (2+2)	Kuwaiti	28	13	41
		Non-Kuwaiti	3	3	6
		Total	31	16	47
	Bachelor of Business (Marketing) (2+2)	Kuwaiti	8	2	10
		Non-Kuwaiti	2	1	3
		Total	10	3	13
	Bachelor of Banking and Finance (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Management Information Systems (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Events Management (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of Business Bachelor			41	19	60
Total of College of Business			66	42	108

Total Graduated Students	Spring 2023/2024		
	Female	Male	Total
Total Diploma Students	62	194	256
Total Bachelor Students	114	84	198
Grand Total	176	278	454

Summer 2023/2024

School of Aviation		Nationality	Summer 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Aviation Diploma	Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Mechanical) B1.1	Kuwaiti	0	5	5
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	5	5
	Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Avionics) B2	Kuwaiti	1	3	4
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	2	2
		Total	1	5	6
	Diploma of Air Traffic Control	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Diploma of Logistics	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of Aviation Diploma			1	10	11
Aviation Bachelor	Bachelor of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (2.5+2)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Aviation and Airport Operation (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of Aviation Bachelor			0	0	0
Total of School of Aviation			1	10	11

College of Engineering		Nationality	Summer 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Engineering Diploma (0-2)	Diploma of Mechanical Engineering	Kuwaiti	1	42	43
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	3	3
		Total	1	45	46
	Diploma of Civil Engineering	Kuwaiti	10	23	33
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	10	23	33
	Diploma of Petroleum Engineering	Kuwaiti	3	20	23
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	3	20	23
	Diploma of Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Kuwaiti	1	24	25
		Non-Kuwaiti	1	1	2
		Total	2	25	27
Subtotal of Engineering Diploma			16	113	129

Engineering Bachelor (2+2)	Bachelor of Technology in Mechanical Engineering	Kuwaiti	5	16	21
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	3	3
		Total	5	19	24
	Bachelor of Technology in Civil Engineering	Kuwaiti	11	10	21
		Non-Kuwaiti	2	0	2
		Total	13	10	23
	Bachelor of Technology in Petroleum Engineering	Kuwaiti	10	7	17
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	10	7	17
	Bachelor of Technology in Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Kuwaiti	4	7	11
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	4	7	11
Subtotal of Engineering Bachelor			32	43	75
Total of College of Engineering			48	156	204

College of Business		Nationality	Summer 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Business Diploma (0-2)	Diploma of Human Resources Management	Kuwaiti	3	0	3
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Total	3	1	4
	Diploma of Marketing	Kuwaiti	4	7	11
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	4	7	11
	Diploma of Management	Kuwaiti	5	2	7
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Total	5	3	8
	Diploma of Accounting	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of Business Diploma			12	11	23
Business Bachelor	Bachelor of Business Management (2+2)	Kuwaiti	7	4	11
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	7	4	11
	Bachelor of Business Marketing (2+2)	Kuwaiti	2	2	4
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	2	2	4
	Bachelor of Banking and Finance (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Management Information Systems (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Events Management (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of Business Bachelor			9	6	15
Total of College of Business			21	17	38

Total Graduated Students	Summer 2023/2024		
	Female	Male	Total
Total Diploma Students	29	134	163
Total Bachelor Students	41	49	90
Grand Total	70	183	253

3.4.5 Transferred from other Local Universities/Colleges per Program, Major, Gender, and Nationality

Fall 2023/2024

English Language Program	Nationality	Fall 2023/2024		
		Female	Male	Total
AU English Intensive	Kuwaiti	1	8	9
	Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
	Total	1	8	9
AU English 1	Kuwaiti	0	7	7
	Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
	Total	0	7	7
AU English 2 Business	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
	Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
	Total	0	0	0
AU English 2 Engineering	Kuwaiti	0	3	3
	Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
	Total	0	3	3
AU English 2 Aviation	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
	Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
	Total	0	0	0
AU English 2 Maritime	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
	Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
	Total	0	0	0
Total of English Language Program		1	18	19

College of Engineering		Nationality	Fall 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Engineering Diploma (0-2)	Diploma of Mechanical Engineering	Kuwaiti	2	79	81
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Total	2	80	82
	Diploma of Civil Engineering	Kuwaiti	2	26	28
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	2	26	28
	Diploma of Petroleum Engineering	Kuwaiti	1	24	25
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	1	24	25
	Diploma of Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Kuwaiti	4	22	26
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	4	22	26
Subtotal of Engineering Diploma			9	152	161
Engineering Bachelor (2+2)	Bachelor of Technology in Mechanical Engineering	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
		Kuwaiti	0	0	0

	Bachelor of Technology in Civil Engineering	Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Technology in Petroleum Engineering	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Technology in Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of Engineering Bachelor			0	0	0
Total of College of Engineering			9	152	161

College of Business		Nationality	Fall 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Business Diploma (0-2)	Diploma of Human Resources Management	Kuwaiti	1	0	1
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	1	0	1
	Diploma of Marketing	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Diploma of Management	Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	1	1
	Diploma of Accounting	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of Business Diploma			1	1	2
Business Bachelor	Bachelor of Business (Management) (2+2)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Business (Marketing) (2+2)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Banking and Finance (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Management Information Systems (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Events Management (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of Business Bachelor			0	0	0
Total of College of Business			1	1	2

Total Transferred Students from other Universities	Fall 2023/2024		
	Female	Male	Total
Total English Language Program Students	1	18	19
Total Diploma Students	10	153	163
Total Bachelor Students	0	0	0
Grand Total	11	171	182

Spring 2023/2024

English Language Program	Nationality	Spring 2023/2024		
		Female	Male	Total
AU English Intensive	Kuwaiti	1	15	16
	Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
	Total	1	15	16
AU English 1	Kuwaiti	2	9	11
	Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
	Total	2	9	11
AU English 2 Business	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
	Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
	Total	0	0	0
AU English 2 Engineering	Kuwaiti	1	24	25
	Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
	Total	1	24	25
AU English 2 Aviation	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
	Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
	Total	0	0	0
AU English 2 Maritime	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
	Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
	Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of English Language Program		4	48	52

College of Engineering		Nationality	Spring 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Engineering Diploma (0-2)	Diploma of Mechanical Engineering	Kuwaiti	2	43	45
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	2	43	45
	Diploma of Civil Engineering	Kuwaiti	0	10	10
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	10	10
	Diploma of Petroleum Engineering	Kuwaiti	0	12	12
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	12	12
	Diploma of Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Kuwaiti	2	7	9
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	2	7	9
Subtotal of Engineering Diploma			4	72	76

Engineering Bachelor (2+2)	Bachelor of Technology in Mechanical Engineering	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Technology in Civil Engineering	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Technology in Petroleum Engineering	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Technology in Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of Engineering Bachelor			0	0	0
Total of College of Engineering			4	72	76

College of Business		Nationality	Spring 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Business Diploma (0-2)	Diploma of Human Resources Management	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Diploma of Marketing	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Diploma of Management	Kuwaiti	1	0	1
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	1	0	1
	Diploma of Accounting	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of Business Diploma			1	0	1
Business Bachelor	Bachelor of Business (Management) (2+2)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Business (Marketing) (2+2)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Banking and Finance (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Management Information Systems (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Events Management (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of Business Bachelor			0	0	0
Total of College of Business			1	0	1

Total Transferred Students from other Universities	Spring 2023/2024		
	Female	Male	Total
Total English Language Program Students	4	48	52
Total Diploma Students	5	72	77
Total Bachelor Students	0	0	0
Grand Total	9	120	129

3.4.6 Transferred Students between Majors (within the institution departments) per Program, Major, Gender, and Nationality

Fall 2023/2024

School of Aviation		Nationality	Fall 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Aviation Diploma	Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Mechanical) B1.1	Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	1	1
	Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Avionics) B2	Kuwaiti	1	1	2
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Total	1	2	3
	Diploma of Air Traffic Control	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Diploma of Logistics	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of Aviation Diploma			1	3	4
Aviation Bachelor	Bachelor of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (2.5+2)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Aviation and Airport Operation (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of Aviation Bachelor			0	0	0
Total of School of Aviation			1	3	4

College of Engineering		Nationality	Fall 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Engineering Diploma (0-2)	Diploma of Mechanical Engineering	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Diploma of Civil Engineering	Kuwaiti	3	2	5
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	3	2	5
	Diploma of Petroleum Engineering	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Diploma of Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Kuwaiti	2	0	2
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	2	0	2
Subtotal of Engineering Diploma			5	2	7
Engineering Bachelor	Bachelor of Technology in Mechanical Engineering	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0

(2+2)		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Technology in Civil Engineering	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Technology in Petroleum Engineering	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Technology in Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of Engineering Bachelor			0	0	0
Total of College of Engineering			5	2	7

College of Business		Nationality	Fall 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Business Diploma (0-2)	Diploma of Human Resources Management	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Diploma of Marketing	Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	1	1
	Diploma of Management	Kuwaiti	1	1	2
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	1	1	2
	Diploma of Accounting	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of Business Diploma			1	2	3
Business Bachelor	Bachelor of Business (Management) (2+2)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Business (Marketing) (2+2)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Banking and Finance (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Management Information Systems (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Events Management (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of Business Bachelor			0	0	0
Total of College of Business			1	2	3

Total Transferred Students within AU	Fall 2023/2024		
	Female	Male	Total
Total Diploma Students	7	7	14
Total Bachelor Students	0	0	0
Grand Total	7	7	14

Spring 2023/2024

School of Aviation		Nationality	Spring 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Aviation Diploma	Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Mechanical) B1.1	Kuwaiti	6	2	8
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	6	2	8
	Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Avionics) B2	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Diploma of Air Traffic Control	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Diploma of Logistics	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of Aviation Diploma			6	2	8
Aviation Bachelor	Bachelor of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (2.5+2)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Aviation and Airport Operation (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of Aviation Bachelor			0	0	0
Total of School of Aviation			6	2	8

College of Engineering		Nationality	Spring 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Engineering Diploma (0-2)	Diploma of Mechanical Engineering	Kuwaiti	0	2	2
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	2	2
	Diploma of Civil Engineering	Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	1	1
	Diploma of Petroleum Engineering	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Diploma of Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	1	1
Subtotal of Engineering Diploma			0	4	4

Engineering Bachelor (2+2)	Bachelor of Technology in Mechanical Engineering	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Technology in Civil Engineering	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Technology in Petroleum Engineering	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Technology in Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of Engineering Bachelor			0	0	0
Total of College of Engineering			0	4	4

Total Transferred Students within AU	Spring 2023/2024		
	Female	Male	Total
Total Diploma Students	6	6	12
Total Bachelor Students	0	0	0
Grand Total	6	6	12

3.4.7 Dismissed per Program, Major, Gender, and Nationality

Fall 2023/2024

School of Aviation		Nationality	Fall 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Aviation Diploma	Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Mechanical) B1.1	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Avionics) B2	Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	1	1
	Diploma of Air Traffic Control	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Diploma of Logistics	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of Aviation Diploma			0	1	1
Aviation Bachelor	Bachelor of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (2.5+2)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Aviation and Airport Operation (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of Aviation Bachelor			0	0	0
Total of School of Aviation			0	1	1

College of Engineering		Nationality	Fall 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Engineering Diploma (0-2)	Diploma of Mechanical Engineering	Kuwaiti	2	6	8
		Non-Kuwaiti	2	3	5
		Total	4	9	13
	Diploma of Civil Engineering	Kuwaiti	5	6	11
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Total	5	7	12
	Diploma of Petroleum Engineering	Kuwaiti	3	2	5
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Total	3	3	6
	Diploma of Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Kuwaiti	2	4	6
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Total	2	5	7
Subtotal of Engineering Diploma			14	24	38
Engineering Bachelor (2+2)	Bachelor of Technology in Mechanical Engineering	Kuwaiti	3	3	6
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Total	3	4	7

	Bachelor of Technology in Civil Engineering	Kuwaiti	4	2	6
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	2	2
		Total	4	4	8
	Bachelor of Technology in Petroleum Engineering	Kuwaiti	5	1	6
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Total	5	2	7
	Bachelor of Technology in Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Kuwaiti	3	1	4
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	3	1	4
Subtotal of Engineering Bachelor			15	11	26
Total of College of Engineering			29	35	64

College of Business		Nationality	Fall 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Business Diploma (0-2)	Diploma of Human Resources Management	Kuwaiti	1	1	2
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	1	1	2
	Diploma of Marketing	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Diploma of Management	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Diploma of Accounting	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of Business Diploma			1	1	2
Business Bachelor	Bachelor of Business (Management) (2+2)	Kuwaiti	8	0	8
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Total	8	1	9
	Bachelor of Business (Marketing) (2+2)	Kuwaiti	4	0	4
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	4	0	4
	Bachelor of Banking and Finance (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Management Information Systems (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Events Management (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of Business Bachelor			12	1	13
Total of College of Business			13	2	15

Total Dismissed Students	Fall 2023/2024		
	Female	Male	Total
Total Diploma Students	15	26	41
Total Bachelor Students	27	12	39
Grand Total	42	38	80

Spring 2023/2024

School of Aviation		Nationality	Spring 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Aviation Diploma	Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Mechanical) B1.1	Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	1	1
	Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Avionics) B2	Kuwaiti	1	0	1
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	1	0	1
	Diploma of Air Traffic Control	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Diploma of Logistics	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of Aviation Diploma			1	1	2
Aviation Bachelor	Bachelor of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (2.5+2)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Aviation and Airport Operation (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of Aviation Bachelor			0	0	0
Total of School of Aviation			1	1	2

College of Engineering		Nationality	Spring 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Engineering Diploma (0-2)	Diploma of Mechanical Engineering	Kuwaiti	2	13	15
		Non-Kuwaiti	2	2	4
		Total	4	15	19
	Diploma of Civil Engineering	Kuwaiti	13	15	28
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	3	3
		Total	13	18	31
	Diploma of Petroleum Engineering	Kuwaiti	9	3	12
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Total	9	4	13
	Diploma of Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Kuwaiti	2	11	13
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Total	2	12	14
Subtotal of Engineering Diploma			28	49	77

Engineering Bachelor (2+2)	Bachelor of Technology in Mechanical Engineering	Kuwaiti	4	4	8
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Total	4	5	9
	Bachelor of Technology in Civil Engineering	Kuwaiti	4	2	6
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Total	4	3	7
	Bachelor of Technology in Petroleum Engineering	Kuwaiti	5	1	6
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Total	5	2	7
	Bachelor of Technology in Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Kuwaiti	3	3	6
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Total	3	4	7
Subtotal of Engineering Bachelor			16	14	30
Total of College of Engineering			44	63	107

College of Business		Nationality	Spring 2023/2024		
			Female	Male	Total
Business Diploma (0-2)	Diploma of Human Resources Management	Kuwaiti	5	6	11
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	5	6	11
	Diploma of Marketing	Kuwaiti	2	7	9
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	2	7	9
	Diploma of Management	Kuwaiti	8	13	21
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	8	13	21
	Diploma of Accounting	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of Business Diploma			15	26	41
Business Bachelor	Bachelor of Business (Management) (2+2)	Kuwaiti	8	4	12
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	8	4	12
	Bachelor of Business (Marketing) (2+2)	Kuwaiti	4	0	4
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	1	1
		Total	4	1	5
	Bachelor of Banking and Finance (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Management Information Systems (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
	Bachelor of Events Management (0-4)	Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Non-Kuwaiti	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0
Subtotal of Business Bachelor			12	5	17
Total of College of Business			27	31	58

Total Dismissed Students	Spring 2023/2024		
	Female	Male	Total
Total Diploma Students	44	76	120
Total Bachelor Students	28	19	47
Grand Total	72	95	167

3.5 Academic Advising Activities

Academic Advising is an integral component of the teaching philosophy at AU. Each student is assigned an Academic Advisor, a faculty member who provides guidance and support throughout their academic journey. This includes assistance with enrolment, academic progress, exploring career options, and achieving educational outcomes. Serving as the pivotal link between the student and the university. It is believed that advising can make a big difference to student's university life and have life-long impact after graduation.

During the 2023/2024 Academic Year, each student was assigned to an Academic Advisor from their respective major. The College of Engineering maintained an average advising ratio of **1 faculty per 35 students**, while the College of Business maintained a ratio of **1 faculty per 30 students** throughout both semesters.

Academic Advisor's Role in the Advising Process:

Academic Advisors help promote student success and retention. They guide students in making informed decisions concerning their educational goals and career ambitions.

Accordingly, Advisors are expected to:

- Establish a professional relationship with their assigned students.
- Assist with course selection, registration, add/drop, and schedule planning.
- Provide accurate information on University requirements, academic plans and progression.
- Explain University policies and procedures.
- Act as a focal point for academic complaints and assessment appeals.
- Assist students in developing strategies to overcome academic challenges.
- Act as a mentor for students and provide guidance in career planning.
- Be available by providing consultation office hours.
- Identify and advise students with a high risk of not meeting academic progression.

Student's Role in the Advising Process:

Students are also key participants in the advising process. They are expected to:

- Know their Academic Advisor's contact information (i.e., including email address and phone number), consultation hours, and office location.
- Identify and discuss potential academic and career goals, learning needs and challenges with their Academic Advisor.
- Ensure they are prepared for online registration.
- Consult with their Advisor on course of study and program requirements.
- Familiarize themselves with University policies and procedures.
- Schedule and meet with their Academic Advisor as often as needed.
- Attend all scheduled advising meetings.
- Take responsibility for their academic decisions and outcomes.

Recent improvements in Advising Process:

The Teaching and Learning Center at AU has developed two Advising Surveys to gather feedback and data for continuous improvement. This feedback is analysed and used to generate a report every semester, leading to recommendations for enhancing the advising process. Additionally, all advising activities are logged in the advising log on Edugate system for beneficial tracking and transparency.

Requirement 4

Academic Activities

4.1. Faculty

4.2. Teaching Activity

4. Academic Activities

4.1 Faculty

4.1.1 Faculty Details (Name, Title, and Qualification)

College of Engineering (Civil Engineering Department)				
Sr.	Faculty Member Name	Title	Qualification	Institute
1.	Ahmad Said Saad	Associate Professor	Ph. D. in Civil & Environmental Engineering	University of Nevada
2.	Taha Ahmed Hussien	Associate Professor	Ph. D. in Civil and Environmental Engineering	University of Iowa
3.	Mohammad Hany Yassin	Assistant Professor	Ph. D. in Civil Engineering	University de Quebec
4.	Ahmed I GH Alhaj Assad	Assistant Professor	Ph. D. in Civil Engineering	Concordia University
5.	Masoud Irannezhad	Assistant Professor	Ph. D. in Environmental Engineering	University of Oulu
6.	Meshari Saad Mohammad Al Mutairi	Assistant Professor	Ph. D. in Civil and Environmental Engineer	University of Portsmouth
7.	Rana Lakys	Assistant Professor	Ph. D. in Civil Engineering - Mechanics of Materials	University of Bordeaux
8.	Reza Soleimanpour	Assistant Professor	Ph. D. in Structural Health Monitoring	The University of Adelaide
9.	Rodaina Aboul Hosn	Assistant Professor	Ph. D. in Civil Engineering	Grenoble Alpes University
10.	Mohamed M M Salem	Assistant Professor of Industrial Practice	Ph. D. in Civil Engineering	Liverpool John Moores University
11.	Marwa Moustafa Abdallah Waly Departed: 29-10-2023	Senior Instructor	M. Sc. in Water Science and Engineering	Delft Institute for Water Education
12.	Sana Abdulkareem Alezzah	Senior Instructor	M. Phil. In Built environment-Environmental Engineering	Liverpool John Moores University
13.	Nadia Bassam Aref AlMousa	Senior Specialist – AutoCAD	Master in Education	Queen's University
14.	Abdulhadi Jafar Kazem Departed: 01-08-2024	Instructor	M. Sc. in Transportation Planning and Engineering	University of Leeds
15.	Faisal Marzouq Al Otaibi	Instructor	M. Sc. in Structural Engineering	Newcastle University
16.	Mohamad Iyad Bassam Al-Khiami	Instructor	M. Sc. in Design & Construction Project Management	Chalmers University of Technology

College of Engineering (Civil Engineering Department)

Sr.	Faculty Member Name	Title	Qualification	Institute
17.	Maram Mortaja AlFar	Teaching Assistant - PBL Center	M.A. in American studies	USA Oberlin College & Al-Quds University

College of Engineering (Electrical and Electronics Engineering Department)

Sr.	Faculty Member Name	Title	Qualification	Institute
1.	Mohammed Abdul-Niby	Associate Professor	Ph. D. in Microelectronics	University of Surrey
2.	Hassan Mohamad Radwan Salti	Assistant Professor	Ph. D. in Electronics	National Institute of Applied Sciences – INSA of Rennes
3.	Amin Hamadallah Othman Al Kabi	Associate Professor	Ph. D. in Electrical Engineering	University of Queensland
4.	Majdi Mahmoud AlOmari	Associate Professor	Ph. D. in Electrical Engineering	University of Technology Sydney
5.	Mohamad Hussein Farhat	Associate Professor	Ph. D. in Electrical and Electronic Engineering	London Metropolitan University
6.	Michel Nahas	Assistant Professor	Ph. D in Electronics & Telecommunication	Telecom Paris Tech
7.	Arash Mehdizadeh	Assistant Professor	Ph. D. in Electrical and Electronic Engineering	The University of Adelaide
8.	Kais Ibrahim Abdul-Lateef Al-Abdullah	Assistant Professor	Doctor of Philosophy	Deakin University
9.	Hamzeh Fatehi Aljarajreh	Assistant Professor	Doctor of Philosophy	University of Technology Sydney
10.	Hania Ghazi El Kanj	Senior Instructor	MBA in Management	Maastricht School of Management
11.	Mohamed Saad Zaki Mohamed Ali	Senior Instructor	Master in Electrical Engineering	Kuwait University
12.	Sami Muttie Assad	Senior Instructor	M. Sc. in Electrical & Electronic Engineering & Management	University of Glasgow
13.	Eman Muneer Mustafa	Instructor	M. Sc. in Electrical Engineering	Kuwait University
14.	Khaled Faisal (Mohammad Refat) Abujbara	Instructor	M. Sc. in Electrical & Computer Engineering	King Abdullah University of Science & Technology

College of Engineering (Mathematics & Physics Department)

Sr.	Faculty Member Name	Title	Qualification	Institute
1.	Ahmed Bani Mustafa	Professor	Ph. D. in Applied Statistics	University of Western Sydney
2.	Marziyeh Nazari Departed: 20-05-2024	Associate Professor	Ph. D. in Physics	Victoria University

College of Engineering (Mathematics & Physics Department)

Sr.	Faculty Member Name	Title	Qualification	Institute
3.	Sadeq Omar Sadeq Damrah	Assistant Professor	Ph. D. in Islamic Finance	World Islamic Sciences & Education (W.I.S.E.) University
4.	Feras Ghazi Mahmoud Al Zubi	Assistant Professor	Ph. D. in Physics	University of Central Florida
5.	Rasha Al Jamal	Associate Professor	Ph. D. in Applied Mathematics	University of Waterloo
6.	Enayat Asad Yousif Enaya	Senior Instructor	M. Sc. in Chemical and Petroleum Engineering	Kuwait University
7.	Hassan Kay Mohamed	Senior Instructor	Master in Education and International Development	University of London
8.	Amin Ahmad Bilal	Instructor	Master in Engineering Technology	Southern Polytechnic State University

College of Engineering (Mechanical Engineering Department)

Sr.	Faculty Member Name	Title	Qualification	Institute
1.	Fadi Alkhatib	Associate Professor	Ph. D. in Mechanical Engineering	University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee
2.	Ahmad Sedaghat	Professor	Ph. D. in Aerospace Engineering	University of Manchester
3.	Abbas Amini Departed: 28-12-2023	Associate Professor	Ph. D. in Mechanical Engineering	The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology (HKUST)
4.	Ehab Hussein Bani Hani	Associate Professor	Ph. D. in Mechanical Engineering	University of Jordan
5.	Malek Adouni Departed: 07-09-2023	Associate Professor	Ph. D. in Mechanical Engineering	Ecole Polytechnique de Montreal
6.	Adel Ayad Younis	Associate Professor	Ph. D. in Mechanical Engineering	University of Victoria
7.	Hayder Jabbar Salem	Associate Professor	Ph. D. in Mechanical Engineering	University of British Columbia
8.	Wisam Kahttan Al Saadi	Associate Professor	Ph. D. in Mechanical Engineering	Monash University
9.	Nader Ghareeb	Assistant Professor	Ph. D. in Mechanical Engineering	RWTH Aachen University of Technology
10.	Abeer Abdullah Alanazi	Assistant Professor	Ph. D. in Mechanical Engineering	University of Hertfordshire
11.	Afif Gouisseem	Assistant Professor	Ph. D. in Mechanical engineering	University of Houston
12.	Mohamed Mohamed Zeinelabdin Elbadawy	Assistant Professor	Ph. D. in Engineering Mechanics	Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
13.	Raouf Mbarki	Assistant Professor	Ph. D. in Mechanical Engineering	University of Houston
14.	Zainab Nabeel Makki Al Hajaj	Assistant Professor	Ph. D. in Mechanical Engineering	Ryerson University

College of Engineering (Mechanical Engineering Department)

Sr.	Faculty Member Name	Title	Qualification	Institute
15.	Majed Emhali Mezeil Alsarheed	Assistant Professor of Industrial Practice	Ph. D. in Mechanical Engineering	Lehigh University
16.	Meryem Kanzari Trabelsi	Senior Instructor	M. Sc. in Mechanical Engineering	National Institute of Applied Sciences of Lyon
17.	Omar Al Rifai	Senior Instructor	M. Sc. in Mechanical Engineering	Florida State University
18.	Abdullah I M Alawadhi	Instructor	M. Sc. in Mechanical Engineering	California State University Fullerton

College of Engineering (Petroleum Engineering Department)

Sr.	Faculty Member Name	Title	Qualification	Institute
1.	Mortadha Turki Al Saba	Associate Professor	Ph. D. in Petroleum Engineering	Missouri University of Science & Technology
2.	Biltayib Misbah Biltayib Amir	Assistant Professor	Ph. D. in Petroleum Engineering	TU Bergakademie Freiberg
3.	Mohamed Abdulsalam Omar	Assistant Professor	Ph. D. in Mechanical & Aeronautical Engineering	University of Limerick
4.	Rana Nabil Malhas	Assistant Professor	Ph. D. in Organic Chemistry	Kuwait University
5.	Jean El Achkar	Assistant Professor	Ph. D. in Chemical Engineering	University of South Brittany
6.	Rida Mohamed F Elgaddafi	Assistant Professor	Ph. D. in Petroleum Engineering	University of Oklahoma
7.	Sayed Mehdi Seyed Alizadeh	Assistant Professor	Ph. D. in Petroleum Engineering	University of New South Wales
8.	Suad Abdulwahed Al Radhwan	Assistant Professor	Ph. D. in Chemical Engineering	Bath University
9.	Fahad Munjed Abu Mallouh	Senior Instructor	M. Sc. in Chemical Engineering	Kuwait University
10.	Kingsley Williams Amadi	Senior Instructor	M. Sc. in Drilling and Well Engineering	Robert Gordon University
11.	Mufazzal Shabbir Kabuli	Senior Instructor	M. Sc. in Applied Petroleum Engineering Technology	University of Pune
12.	Khaled Omar Seror Hantosh	Instructor	M. Sc. in Project Management	De Monfort University

College of Business (Management Department)

Sr.	Faculty Member Name	Title	Qualification	Institute
1.	Farid Abdallah	Assistant Professor	Ph. D. in International Law	Newcastle University
2.	Alper Erturk	Professor	Ph. D. in Management Science	Gebze Technical University

College of Business (Management Department)

Sr.	Faculty Member Name	Title	Qualification	Institute
3.	Andri Ottesen Departed: 01-06-2024	Assistant Professor	Ph. D. in International Business Management	International School of Management
4.	Bashayer Hamzah Abbas AlKhalifah	Assistant Professor	Ph. D. in Business and Management	University of Stirling
5.	Wael Dabboussi	Assistant Professor	Ph. D. in Mechanical Engineering	McGill University
6.	Jawad Mohamad Chahine	Assistant Professor	Ph. D. in Financial and Development Law	University of Nice-Sophia Antipolis
7.	Yamen Ramzi Nissi	Assistant Professor	Ph. D. in Business Administration and Management	Grenoble Ecole de Management
8.	Aleksandra Jovanovic	Senior Instructor	M. A. in Strategic Management	University of Belgrade

College of Business (Banking, Finance & Accounting Department)

Sr.	Faculty Member Name	Title	Qualification	Institute
1.	Muath Bassam Abdel Qader	Assistant Professor	Ph. D. in Accounting	University of Gloucestershire
2.	Omar Naser Abdullah AlHussainan	Assistant Professor	Ph. D. in Applied Economics and Finance	University of South Australia
3.	Steven Daniel Telford	Assistant Professor	Ph. D. in Economics	University of Manchester
4.	Dania El Achmar	Senior Instructor	Master in Business Administration	Maastricht Business School
5.	Rola Ismail Mourdaa	Senior Instructor	M. A. in Financial Economics	American University of Beirut
6.	May Basel Khafash	Instructor	M. Sc. in Finance and Investment	University of Leeds

College of Business (Marketing & Events Management Department)

Sr.	Faculty Member Name	Title	Qualification	Institute
1.	Richard Nathan Rutter	Associate Professor	Ph. D. in Management	University of East Anglia
2.	Faidon Theofanidis	Associate Professor	Ph. D. (Hons) in Marketing	University of Piraeus
3.	Doha S A A H Almutawaa	Assistant Professor	Ph. D. in Marketing	University of Bath
4.	Laila Waddah Salah El Dabt	Assistant Professor	Ph. D. in Sports Policy and Management	Loughborough University
5.	Marcelle de la Roche	Senior Instructor	Master in Business Administration	Durham University
6.	Fatima M S Allougman	Instructor	M. Sc. in International Marketing	University of Sussex

College of Business (Human Resources Management Department)

Sr.	Faculty Member Name	Title	Qualification	Institute
1.	Oualid Abidi	Associate Professor	Ph. D. in Business Administration	Université Laval
2.	Mirna Safi	Assistant Professor	Ph. D. in Business Administration	Grenoble Ecole de Management
3.	Rupali Bhagat Departed: 01-08-2024	Senior Instructor	M. A. in Economics	Maharshi Dayanand University
4.	Sapheya Ali Aftimos	Senior Instructor	Master in Business Administration	Maastricht School of Management
5.	Hamsa Mohammad Khaled Sarhan	Senior Instructor	Masters in Business Administration	Kuwait University

College of Business (Management Information Systems Department)

Sr.	Faculty Member Name	Title	Qualification	Institute
1.	Bodour H H Alshakhss	Assistant Professor	Ph. D. in Information Studies	Simmons University
2.	Basel Kamel Issa Dudin Departed: 15-01-2024	Assistant Professor	Doctor of Philosophy in Communication Systems	The University of Lancaster
3.	Masoumeh Fathullah Rahat Varnosfaderani	Instructor	Masters in Information Technology	Arab Open University

English Language Program

Sr.	Faculty Member Name	Title	Qualification	Institute
1.	Abdessattar Bin Abdullah Mahfoudhi	Associate Professor - Head of English Language Program	Ph. D. in Linguistics	University of Ottawa
2.	Fajer Sarhan Alshammari	Senior Instructor	M. A. in Concentration: Second Language Education	University of Ottawa
3.	Hiba Afif El Tayara	Senior Instructor	M. Sc. in English Language Teaching Management	University of Surrey
4.	Nalin Bahuguna	Senior Instructor	MBA in Global Management	Seoul School of Integrated Science and Technology and Helsinki School of Economics
5.	Rebecca Ruth McCloy	Senior Instructor	M. A. in Intercultural Studies & TEFL	Columbia International University
6.	Sara Nouri Al Shihab	Senior Instructor	M. A. in TESOL	University of Liverpool
7.	Suzanne Marie Emmerson	Senior Instructor	M. A. in TESOL	University of Wollongong

English Language Program				
Sr.	Faculty Member Name	Title	Qualification	Institute
8.	Tasneem Yousef Hasan	Senior Instructor	M. A. in Comparative Literature	Kuwait University
9.	Fatemah Kamel Al Sayegh	Senior Instructor	M. A. in Comparative Literary and Cultural Studies	Kuwait University
10.	Sarah Hasan Ashkanani	Senior Instructor	M. A. in Comparative Literature	Kuwait University
11.	Andrea May Hingston	Instructor	M. A. in Applied Linguistics and TESOL	University of Newcastle Upon Tyne
12.	Bushra M Issam Airoud	Instructor	M.A. in Teaching English for Speakers of Other Languages	Aleppo University
13.	Michael Peter McBride	Instructor	Masters in Applied Linguistics	University of Nottingham
14.	Abdullah Ebrahim Samateh	Instructor	M. A. in Translation Studies	Kuwait University
15.	Arwa Alshaar	Instructor	Master in Linguistics	Göteborg University
16.	Dina Torkhani	Instructor	M.A. in Applied Foreign Languages	University of Carthage
17.	Donia Lotfi Mohammad Alalwani	Instructor	M. A. in Applied Linguistics with TESOL	University of Sheffield
18.	Eman Yousef Mohammad Shadoun	Instructor	M. A. in English Language and Linguistic	University of Leicester
19.	Lamya B A AlMousa	Instructor	M. A. in English Language Literature / Language (Linguistics)	University of Jordan
20.	Aleksandar Mitrovski	Instructor	Master of Arts in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages	University of Sunderland
21.	Seyda Hidimoglu	Instructor	M. Ed. in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages	Grand Canyon University
22.	Shahed KH E Q B Abdulaziz	Instructor	Master of Arts in Applied Linguistics with TESOL	The University of Sheffield

School of Aviation				
Sr.	Faculty Member Name	Title	Qualification	Institute
1.	Alireza Ahmadi	Professor	Ph. D. in Operation and Maintenance	Luleå University of Technology
2.	Cengiz Kerem Kutahya	Trainer - Logistics	Doctorate degree in Business & Logistics	Avrasya University

School of Aviation				
Sr.	Faculty Member Name	Title	Qualification	Institute
3.	Gavin Daniel Roneberg	Trainer - Air Traffic Control	Air Traffic Controller License	Australian Civil Aviation Safety Authority
4.	Ajith Rukman De Silva	Senior Trainer - Aviation Engineering	B1 & B2 License	United Kingdom Civil Aviation Authority
5.	Madallah Ismaeil Alenezi	Senior Trainer - Aviation Engineering	B1 License	Kuwait Directive of Civil Aviation
6.	Rashed Mohammad Al Askeri	Senior Trainer - Aviation Engineering	B1 License	Kuwait Directorate General of Civil Aviation
7.	Christoforos Pasiakos	Senior Trainer - Aviation Engineering	B1 License	Hellenic Air Force Military Academy
8.	Naresh Kumar Kollu	Senior Trainer - Aviation Engineering	B2 License	United Kingdom Civil Aviation Authority
9.	Abdulaziz Murad Hussain Jassim	Trainer - Aviation Engineering	B1 License	Air Service Training
10.	Hussien Ali H Algudaihi	Trainer - Aviation Engineering	FAA License	United States of America, Department of Transportation
11.	Konstantinos Peramatzis	Trainer - Aviation Engineering	B2 License	Hellenic Air Force Military Academy
12.	Mohamed Khalil Abdulla Alawainati Departed: 31-08-2024	Trainer - Aviation Engineering	B1 & B2 License	United Kingdom Civil Aviation Authority
13.	Mohd Shahrizal Bin Omar	Trainer - Aviation Engineering	Bachelor in Electrical Engineering - Mechatronics	University Technology of Malaysia
14.	Nasser Ahmed Alatieh Alquraan	Trainer - Aviation Engineering	B1 License	Jordan Civil Aviation Regulatory Commission
15.	Shiju Ponthokkan Augustin	Trainer - Aviation Engineering	Bachelors in Aeronautical Engineering	Cochin University of Science and Technology
16.	Yousef Ahmed Ali Al Shorman	Trainer - Aviation Engineering	B2 License	Jordan Civil Aviation Regulatory Commission
17.	Abdullah Abbas Ali Taqi	Trainer - Aviation Engineering	Aircraft Maintenance Engineering	Aeronautical University Perth
18.	Idole Fayette Ernesta	Trainer - Aviation Engineering	B. Eng (Hons) in Aeronautical Engineering	Salford University
19.	Nirupam Sarkar	Trainer - Aviation Engineering	B1 & B2 License	Indian Institution of Aeronautical Science
20.	Rajees Kandikkal Puthiya Purayil	Trainer - Aviation Engineering	B1 License	Irish Aviation Authority
21.	Tahah Bin Siraj	Trainer - Aviation Engineering	B1 License	United Kingdom Civil Aviation Authority
22.	Taha Mohamed Said Al Falahi	Trainer - Aviation Engineering	B1 License	Hellenic Republic Ministry of Infrastructures and

School of Aviation				
Sr.	Faculty Member Name	Title	Qualification	Institute
				Transport Civil Aviation Authority
23.	Ali Mahmoud Khaled Khlefat	Instructor - Aviation Engineering	M. Sc. in Mechanical Engineering	Jordan University of Science and Technology
24.	Bassem Djedi	Instructor - Aviation Engineering	M. Sc. in Aerospace Engineering	Coventry University
25.	Mohammed Musthafa Chathamkulam	Junior Trainer - Aviation Engineering	AME Training Course	School of Aeronautics

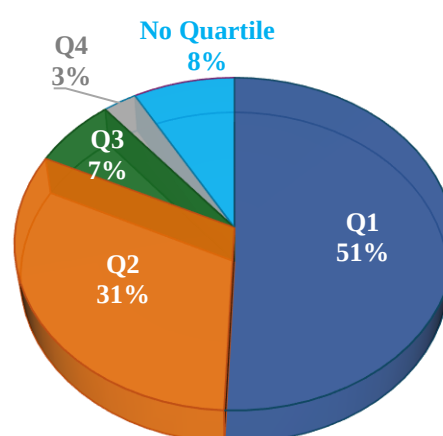
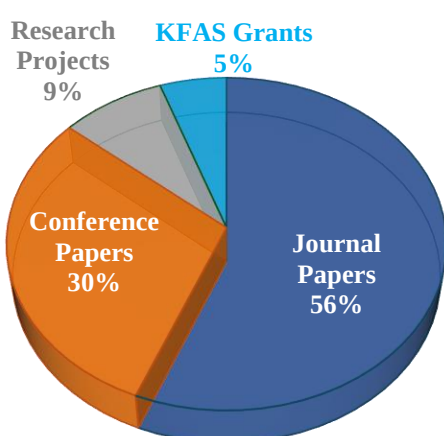
4.1.2 Published Research in Scientific Journals, and Conferences (Title, Authors, and Journal)

During the Academic Year 2023/2024, AU continued to strengthen its research and innovation activities, contributing to both academic and industry advancements. Faculty members were actively engaged in producing impactful research, securing grants, and collaborating with key organizations. Below are the notable achievements in research during this period:

- **Publications:** A total of 112 research works were published by AU faculty members, including 73 journal papers and 39 conference papers.
- **Grants:** Faculty members successfully obtained 7 funded projects from the Kuwait Foundation for the Advancement of Sciences (KFAS) and 11 internal research grants from AU.

Below is statistical information on the total research output and the distribution of journal publications by journal quartiles, as follow:

Academic Year 2023/2024			
Type	Total Research Output	Quartile	No. of Journal Publications
Journal Papers	73	Q1	37
Conference Papers	39	Q2	23
Research Projects	11	Q3	5
KFAS Grants	7	Q4	2
Grand Total	130	No Quartile	6
		Grand Total	73



Fall 2023/2024

College of Engineering					
Sr	Authors	Publication Title	Name of Journal/Conference	Category / Impact Factor	Date
Mechanical Engineering Department					
1.	Sedaghat, A.; Mahdizadeh, A.; Narayanan, R.; Salem, H.; Hussam, W.K.; Al-Khiami, M.I.; Malayer, M.A.; Soleimani, S.M.; Sabati, M.; Rasul, M.; et al.	Implementing Cool Roof and Bio-PCM in Portable Cabins to Create Low-Energy Buildings Suitable for Different Climates	Sustainability	Journal (Q2: Impact Factor: 4.39)	10 Oct 2023
2.	N Firouzkouhi, A Amini, A Bani Mustafa, A Mehdizadeh, S Damrah, A Gholami, C Cheng, B Davvaz	Generalized fuzzy hypergraph for link prediction and identification of influencers in dynamic social media networks	Expert Systems with Applications	Journal (Q1: Impact Factor: 10.4)	19 Sep 2023
3.	Ali Al-Masri, Khalil Khanafer, and Kambiz Vafai	Multiscale homogenization of aluminum honeycomb structures: Thermal analysis with orthotropic representative volume element and finite element method	Heliyon	Journal (Q1: Impact Factor: 4.49)	1 Sep 2024
4.	Adel Younis, Zuomin Dong	Adaptive Surrogate Assisted Multi-Objective Optimization Approach for Highly Nonlinear and Complex Engineering Design Problems	Applied Soft Computing	Journal (Q1: Impact Factor: 10.1)	15 Nov 2023
Civil Engineering Department					
1.	Mohamad Iyad Al-Khiami, Martin Jaeger, Sayed Mohamad Soleimani, Abdulhadi Kazem	Enhancing concrete structures education: Impact of virtual reality on motivation, performance and usability for undergraduate engineering students	Journal of Computer Assisted Learning	Journal (Q1: Impact Factor: 6.38)	3 Oct 2023

College of Engineering					
Sr	Authors	Publication Title	Name of Journal/Conference	Category / Impact Factor	Date
Petroleum Engineering Department					
1.	Rana Malhas, Taiyeba Alamgir, Abrar Benhusain, Nadeen Alotaibi, Noor Alhaddad	Oil content removal from oil water emulsion by super magnetic nanoparticles JWPE	Journal of Water Process Engineering	Journal (Q1: Impact Factor: 7.34)	4 Sep 2023
2.	Farhan A. Alenizi, Adil Hussein Mohammed, S.M. Alizadeh, Omid Mahdizadeh Gohari, Mohammad Reza Motahari	Appraisal of rock dynamic, physical, and mechanical properties and forecasting shear wave velocity using machine learning and statistical methods	Journal of Applied Geophysics	Journal (Q2: Impact Factor: 2.29)	22 Oct 2023
Electrical and Electronics Engineering Department					
1.	Hassan Mohamad Radwan Salti & Hania Ghazi El Kanj	Characteristics of effective feedback in PBL: an exploratory study	Global Journal of Engineering Education	Journal (Q1: Impact Factor: 1.25)	In Press
2.	Majdi M. Alomari, Hania Ghazi El Kanj	Exploring the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on energy literacy and conservation behavior in academic buildings of Kuwait.	Heliyon	Journal (Q1: Impact Factor: 4.49)	4 Nov 2023
3.	N Firouzkouhi, A Amini, A Bani Mustafa, A Mehdizadeh, S Damrah, A Gholami, C Cheng, B Davvaz	Generalized fuzzy hypergraph for link prediction and identification of influencers in dynamic social media networks	Expert Systems with Applications	Journal (Q1: Impact Factor: 10.4)	19 Sep 2023
4.	Amin Al K'abi	A Proposed MIMO Antenna Design for Ultra-Wideband THz Applications	2023 7th International Conference on System Reliability and Safety (ICSRS) Bologna, Italy	Conference	22 Nov 2023

College of Engineering					
Sr	Authors	Publication Title	Name of Journal/ Conference	Category / Impact Factor	Date
5.	Amin Al K'abi	Ultra-Wideband MIMO Antenna Design for THz Application	2023 6th International Conference on Advanced Communication Technologies and Networking (CommNet) – Morocco	Conference	11-13 Dec 2023
Mathematics and Physics Department					
1.	Abdullah Helalat1 Hakem Sharari1, Rasha Qawasmeh, Ahmed Bani- Mustafa and Zeyad Alkhazali	Revisiting the relationship between transformational leadership and employee psychological empowerment: A more holistic view using organisational culture	Cogent Business & Management	Journal (Q2: Impact Factor: 3.76)	5 Sep 2023
2.	Raghida Georges Khalil, Sadeq Damrah, Mohammed Bajaher, Fekri Ali Shawtari	Unveiling the relationship of ESG, fintech, green finance, innovation, and sustainability: case of Gulf countries	Environmental Science and Pollution Research	Journal (Q1: Impact Factor: 6.18)	1 Nov 2023
3.	Oualid Abidi, Khalil Nimer, Ahmed Bani-Mustafa, Sam Toglaw, Vladimir Dzenopoljac	Do faculty members matter in corporate entrepreneurship in Kuwaiti higher education institutions?	Journal of Applied Research in Higher Education	Journal (Q2: Impact Factor: 2.37)	29 Nov 2023
4.	N Firouzkouhi, A Amini, A Bani Mustafa, A Mehdizadeh, S Damrah, A Gholami, C Cheng, B Davvaz	Generalized fuzzy hypergraph for link prediction and identification of influencers in dynamic social media networks	Expert Systems with Applications	Journal (Q1: Impact Factor: 10.4)	19 Sep 2023

College of Business					
Sr	Authors	Publication Title	Name of Journal/ Conference	Category / Impact Factor	Date
Management Department					
1.	Banna, S., Ottesen, Andri., & Alzougool, B. (2023).	Reasons Why Only Kuwaiti Citizens Drive Electric Vehicles despite Being Only a Quarter of the Population.	World Electric Vehicle Journal	Journal (Q2: Impact Factor: 3.04)	10 Oct 2023
2.	Nissi, Yamen., Simovic, Vladimir., Antonijevic, M. (2023).	The Determinants of Intention to Use Digital Banking Services in Kuwait.	International Journal of Finance and Banking Research	Journal (Open Access: Impact Factor: N/A)	11 Dec 2023
3.	Simovic, Vladimir., Theofanidis, F., Antonijevic, M., Rahat, M., Nissi, Y.	The Differences In Perceptions Of Continuous Intention To Use Mobile Banking Apps: Evidence From Kuwait And Serbia	IGI Global	Book Chapter	In Press
Marketing and Events Management Department					
1.	De la Roche, Marcelle., & Simović, Vladimir	Remote Work Opportunities for the Persons with Disabilities.	Economic Analysis	Journal (Open Access: Impact Factor: N/A)	13 Oct 2023
2.	Simovic, Vladimir., Theofanidis, F., Antonijevic, M., Rahat, M., Nissi, Y.	The Differences In Perceptions Of Continuous Intention To Use Mobile Banking Apps: Evidence From Kuwait And Serbia	IGI Global	Book Chapter	In Press
Human Resources Management Department					
1.	Abidi, Oualid., Dženopoljac, V., & Safi, Mirna.	Online meeting tools, tacit knowledge sharing and entrepreneurial behaviours among knowledge workers during COVID-19.	Knowledge Management Research & Practice	Journal (Q2: Impact Factor: 4.29)	2 Nov 2023

College of Business					
Sr	Authors	Publication Title	Name of Journal/ Conference	Category / Impact Factor	Date
2.	Abidi, Oualid., Nimer, K., Bani-Mustafa, A., Toglaw, S. and Dzenopoljac, V.	Do faculty members matter in corporate entrepreneurship in Kuwaiti higher education institutions?"	Journal of Applied Research in Higher Education	Journal (Q2: Impact Factor: 2.31)	29 Nov 2023
3.	Mirna Safi, Oualid Abidi, Hamsa Sarhan, Rupali Bhagat	Managing information and communication overload in higher education institutions in Kuwait amid accelerated digital transformation: prospecting key success factors gained from the COVID-19 experience.	International Journal of Business Innovation and Research	Journal (Q2: Impact Factor: 1.75)	In Press
4.	Abidi, Oualid., Dzenopoljac, V., Dzenopoljac, A.	Country Digitalization, Trade Openness, and Innovation: Is There a Symbiosis?	IGI Global	Book Chapter	In press
5.	Simovic, Vladimir., Domazet, I., Bugarcic, M., Safi, Mirna., Sarhan, Hamsa., Bhagat, Rupali., & Martinovic, A. B. (2023).	The association of socio-demographic characteristics of university students and the levels of their digital entrepreneurial competences	Heliyon	Journal (Q1: Impact Factor: 4.64)	1 Oct 2023
Banking, Finance and Accounting Department					
1.	Merza, E., & Al Hussainan, Omar	The antecedents and outcome of foreign direct divestment for developing economies.	Review of International Business and Strategy	Journal (Q2: Impact Factor: 4.27)	8 Sep 2023
2.	Al Hussainan, Omar	Factors impacting the recruitment of Kuwaiti Nationals at Local Small & Medium Enterprises.	Journal of Small Business Management	Journal (Q1: Impact Factor: 7.32)	In Press

Management Information Systems Department

1.	Simovic, Vladimir., Domazet, I., Bugarcic, M., Safi, Mirna., Sarhan, Hamsa., Bhagat, Rupali., & Martinovic, A. B. (2023)..	The association of socio-demographic characteristics of university students and the levels of their digital entrepreneurial competences	Heliyon	Journal (Q1: Impact Factor: 4.64)	01 Oct 2023
2.	Ivana Domazet, Darko Marjanović, Deniz Ahmetagić, Milica Bugarčić, Vladimir Simović	Business Sector Investment in R&D as a Factor for Improving Innovation-Evidence from Hungary, Romania, Bulgaria, and Serbia	Eastern European Economics	Journal (Q3: Impact Factor: 1.24)	24 Nov 2023
3.	Simovic, Vladimir., Theofanidis, F., Antonijevic, M., Rahat, M., Nissi, Y.	The Differences In Perceptions Of Continuous Intention To Use Mobile Banking Apps: Evidence From Kuwait And Serbia	IGI Global	Book Chapter	In Press
4.	Nissi, Yamen., Simovic, Vladimir., Antonijevic, M. (2023)	The Determinants of Intention to Use Digital Banking Services in Kuwait	International Journal of Finance and Banking Research	Journal (Open Access: Impact Factor: N/A)	11 Dec 2023
5.	De la Roche, Marcelle., & Simović, Vladimir	Remote Work Opportunities for the Persons with Disabilities.	Economic Analysis	Journal (Open Access: Impact Factor: N/A)	13 Oct 2023

Spring 2023/2024

College of Engineering					
Sr	Authors	Publication Title	Name of Journal/Conference	Category / Impact Factor	Date
Mechanical Engineering Department					
1.	A Sedaghat, SM Soleimani, MI Al-Khiami, M Sabati, WK Hussam, HJ Salem, M Rasul, R Narayanan, MMK Khan, MA Malayer, A Mehdizadeh	Case studies on energy performance of walling materials in various regions	International Journal of Environmental Science and Technology	Journal (Q2: Impact Factor: 3.69)	20 Mar 2024
2.	Ahmad Sedaghat, Khalil Khanafer, Rasool Kalbasi, Ali Al-Masri	A new approach for selecting and implementing phase change materials in Kuwaiti Buildings: Practical considerations	Journal of Energy Storage	Journal (Q1: Impact Factor: 9.64)	4 Apr 2024
3.	Abbas Amini, Narjes Firouzkouhi, Marziyeh Nazari, Nader Ghareeb, Chun Cheng, Bijan Davvaz	Artificial intelligent Global Online Learning (GOL) theory by generalized n-ary fuzzy relation	Artificial Intelligence Review	Journal (Q1: Impact Factor: 18.4)	21 Feb 2024
4.	Hayder Salem and Ahmad Sedaghat	Comparative Analysis of Thermal Performance of Painted, Finned, and Plain Roofs in Arid and Temperate Climates: Insights from Kuwait City and Vancouver	2024 9th International Conference on Sustainable and Renewable Energy Engineering will be held in Marseille, France	Conference	9-11 May 2024
5.	Zainab Al Hajaj	Analytical Investigation of PCM Embedded in Energy Storage Pile: Numerical Approach	2024 11 th International Conference on Civil and Urban Engineering (ICCUE 2024)-proceedings in environment, energy and earth sciences.	Conference	20-22 Aug 2024

College of Engineering					
Sr	Authors	Publication Title	Name of Journal/ Conference	Category / Impact Factor	Date
6.	Adel Younis, Mohamed El Badawy, and Fadi AlKhatib	Bladeless Wind Turbine Fatigue Investigation	Proceedings of the Canadian Society for Mechanical Engineering International Congress 31 st Annual Conference of the Computational Fluid Dynamics Society of Canada CSME/CFD2024, University of Toronto	Conference	26–29 May 2024
7.	Sayed Mohamad Soleimani, Mohamad Iyad Al-Khiami, Ahmad Sedaghat, Mahdi Ashtian Malayer	Harnessing Solar Energy for Efficient Cooling In Hot Weather Regions: A Comparative Experiment on Solar-Assisted Air Conditioning's Energy Efficiency,	8th International Conference on Sustainable Energy Engineering (ICSEE 2024), Brisbane, Australia.	Conference	2-4 Feb 2024
8.	Ahmad Sedaghat	Innovative Application of Thin Films in Energy Saving and Renewable Energy Systems	Reference Module in Earth Systems and Environmental Sciences, Elsevier, 2024	Book Chapter	13 Apr 2024
9.	Ahmad Sedaghat	Application of Nanoparticles in Energy Saving and Friction Reduction of Well Drilling Fluids in the Petroleum Industry	Reference Module in Earth Systems and Environmental Sciences, Elsevier, 2024	Book Chapter	26 Mar 2024

Civil Engineering Department					
1.	A Sedaghat, SM Soleimani, MI Al-Khiami, M Sabati, WK Hussam, HJ Salem, M Rasul, R Narayanan, MMK Khan, MA Malayer, A Mehdizadeh	Case studies on energy performance of walling materials in various regions	International Journal of Environmental Science and Technology	Journal (Q2: Impact Factor: 3.69)	20 Mar 2024
2.	S. R. Thiruchelve, S. Chandran, M. Irannezhad, A. Anandhi, Kumar Veluswamy, U. Surendran	Towards sustainable precipitation management in Madurai Town Planning Area (India)	Discover Sustainability	Journal (Q2: Impact Factor: 3.13)	15 Apr 2024
3.	M. Irannezhad and Zahrah Abdullah Abdulghafour	Historical Variability and Trends in Aridity Index in the Lancang Mekong River Basin: The Role of Climate Teleconnections	The 3rd Int'l Conference on Hydrology and Water Management (CHWM 2024), China	Conference	19-21 Apr 2024
4.	Reza Soleimanpour, Mohammad Hany Yassin, Naser Khaled Mohammad, Mohammad Khaleel Bo Arki and Miryan Nabil Sweid	Detecting debonding in FRP retrofitted concrete beams using nonlinear ultrasonic waves	2024 8th International Conference on Civil Engineering, Singapore	Conference	22-24 Mar 2024
5.	M. Irannezhad, Zahrah Abdullah Abdulghafour and Masoud Minaei	Atmospheric Circulation Patterns Controlling Wetness and Dryness Across Lake Urmia Basin in Iran: Historical Drought Dynamics	The Sixteenth International Conference on Climate Change: Impacts & Responses, France	Conference	25-26 Apr 2024
6.	M. Irannezhad and Zahrah Abdullah Abdulghafour	Terrestrial Water Storage in the Arabian Peninsula: Mid and Late Future Changes	The 4th World Conference on Climate Change and Global Warming, Spain	Conference	26-28 Apr 2024

Petroleum Engineering Department					
1.	Fatima R Salih, Farqad A Hadi, Mortadha Turki Al Saba	Analysis of Surge and Swab ECD of Herschel Bulkley Fluids in Rumaila Iraqi Oil Field	Iraqi Journal of Chemical and Petroleum Engineering	Journal (N/A: Impact Factor: N/A)	4 Apr 2024
2.	Mayet., A., Fouladinia, F., Alizadeh, S.M., AlHashim, H., Guerrero, J., Loukil, H., Parayangat, M., Nazemi, E. and Shukla, N.	Measuring volume fractions of a three-phase flow without separation utilizing an approach based on artificial intelligence and capacitive sensors	PLoS ONE	Journal (Q1, Impact Factor: 3.7)	16 May 2024
3.	Achkar, J. El, Malhas, R., and M. Al Saba.	Innovative Produced Water Management: A Nexus Approach for Sustainable Oil and Gas Industry - A Critical Review	SPE Water Lifecycle Management Conference and Exhibition, Abu Dhabi, UAE, March 2024	Conference	5-7 Mar 2024
4.	Elgaddafi, R. M., Al Saba, M. T., Ahmed, R., Omar, M., Biltayib, B., and A. Almarshad.	Application of Machine Learning Method for Modeling Settling Behavior of a Spherical Particle in Fibrous Drilling Fluids	SPE Conference at Oman Petroleum & Energy Show, Muscat, Oman	Conference	22-24 Apr 2024
5.	Al Saba, M., Elgaddafi, R., Ismael, A., Marake, T., and A. Hersi.	Laboratory Evaluation to Assess the Performance of a New Eco-Friendly Drilling Fluid Additive	SPE Conference at Oman Petroleum & Energy Show, Muscat, Oman	Conference	22-24 Apr 2024
6.	Amadi, K. W., Al Saba, M. T., El Achkar, J. H., and R. M Elgaddafi.	AI-Driven Green Optimization in Well Construction: Carbon Emission Management Through Technical Limit Performance Benchmarking	GOTECH, Dubai, UAE, May 2024	Conference	7-9 May 2024

Electrical and Electronics Engineering Department

1.	A Sedaghat, SM Soleimani, MI Al- Khiami, M Sabati, WK Hussam, HJ Salem, M Rasul, R Narayanan, MMK Khan, MA Malayer, A Mehdizadeh	Case studies on energy performance of walling materials in various regions	International Journal of Environmental Science and Technology	Journal (Q2: Impact Factor: 3.69)	20 Mar 2024
2.	Majdi M. Alomari, Hania El-Kanj, Ayse Topal, Nafesah I. Alshdaifat	Improving energy literacy among Kuwaiti university students with a tailored course on sustainable energy practices	Global Journal of Engineering Education	Journal (Q3: Impact Factor: 1.8)	11 Feb 2024
3.	Amin Al Ka'bi, Ali Mustafa	Design of MIMO Antenna for Wideband THz Mobile Communications	Telecommunicat ions and Radio Engineering	Journal (Q4: Impact Factor: 0.51)	11 Mar 2024
4.	Amin Al Ka'bi	Planar MIMO Antenna Model for Spectrum Sensing Applications	Wireless Personal Communication s	Journal (Q2: Impact Factor: 3.1)	11 Mar 2024
5.	Amin Al Ka'bi	Proposed Prototype of a Microstrip Fractal Dual Band Antenna for Mobile Communications	Wireless Personal Communication s	Journal (Q2: Impact Factor: 3.0)	21 Feb 2024
6.	Amin Al Ka'bi	A Proposed MIMO Antenna Prototype for Frequency Identification	IEEE Sensors Journal	Journal (Q1: Impact Factor: 4.9)	In Press
7.	Saman Rajebi, Siamak Pedrammehr; Kais I. Abdul-Lateef Al-Abdullah, Houshyar Asadi, Chee Peng Lim	An optimized microstrip antenna to generate intense localized heating at target sites for maximum effect	Discover Applied Sciences	Journal (N/A: Impact Factor: N/A)	19 Apr 24

Mathematics and Physics Department

1.	Sharjeel Usmani, Najeeb Ahmed, Gopinath Gnanasegaran, Fahad Marafi, Ahmed Bani- Mustafa, Tim Van den Wyngaert	Assessment of regional and total skeletal metabolism using 18F- NaF PET/CT in patients with chronic kidney disease	Annals of Nuclear Medicine	Journal (Q2: Impact Factor: 2.45)	27 Apr 2024
2.	Abbas Amini, Narjes Firouzkouhi, Marziyeh Nazari, Nader Ghareeb, Chun Cheng, Bijan Davvaz	Artificial intelligent Global Online Learning (GOL) theory by generalized n-ary fuzzy relation	Artificial Intelligence Review	Journal (Q1: Impact Factor: 18.4)	21 Feb 2024

English Language Program

Sr	Authors	Publication Title	Name of Journal/ Conference	Category / Impact Factor	Date
1.	Fauzia Abdalla, Abdessattar Mahfoudhi, Saleh Shaalán, Reem Almarri, Maryam Aldousari, Hessa Alseedeqi	Lexical development in Kuwaiti Arabic in typically developing children and late talkers	Journal of Communication Disorders	Journal (Q2: Impact Factor: 2.06)	22 May 2024

College of Business

Sr	Authors	Publication Title	Name of Journal/ Conference	Category / Impact Factor	Date
Management Department					
1.	Bošković, G., Cvetanović, A. M., Jovičić, N., Jovanović, A., Jovičić, M., & Milojević, S.	Digital Technologies for Advancing Future Municipal Solid Waste Collection Services.	Digital Transformation and Sustainable Development in Cities and Organizations (pp. 167-192). IGI Global.	Book Chapter	Feb 2024
2.	Karaeminogullari, A., Erdogan, B., Ertürk, A., Karakitapoglu- Aygün, Z., Bauer, T. N., & Ellis, A. M..	Overeducation, cognitive overqualification, and interpersonal dynamics in the workplace	Society for Industrial and Organizational Psychology (SIOP) Annual Conference, Chicago, IL, United States.	Conference	In Press

Marketing and Events Management Department					
1.	Karali, N., Livas, C., & Theofanidis, F.	Perceived Technological Innovativeness, Entrepreneurial Proactiveness, and Performance in Established Women-Led Companies.	Journal of Women Entrepreneurship and Education	Journal (Q3: Impact Factor: 1.61)	01 Apr 2024
2.	Rasheed, R., Achi, S., Simovic, V., de la Roche, M., Uthaman, N., & Al Haziazi, M.	Towards Inclusive Growth: Remote Work and Digital Entrepreneurship as Tools for PwD Empowerment in Oman	Revista de Gestão Social e Ambiental	Journal (Q3: Impact Factor: 2.78)	19 Apr 2024
Human Resources Management Department					
1.	Dzenopoljac, V., Dzenopoljac, A., Abidi, O., Muhammed, S. & Kraus, S.	Intra-organizational knowledge sharing, ambidexterity and firm performance: Evaluating the role of knowledge quality.	Journal of Knowledge Management	Journal (Q1:Impact Factor: 10.97)	In Press
2.	Safi, M., Abidi, O., Sarhan, H. & Bhagat, R.	Managing information and communication overload in higher education institutions in Kuwait amid accelerated digital transformation: prospecting key success factors gained from the COVID-19 experience	International Journal of Business Innovation and Research	Journal (Q3:Impact Factor: 1.66)	In Press
3.	Abdelqader, M., Abidi, O., Nimer, K. & Idris, M.	Carbon Emission and Fraud Risk: An International Evidence.	International Conference on Technology for Innovation Management-2024, May 20-21, 2024. Amman, Jordan.	Conference paper	In Press

Banking, Finance and Accounting Department					
1.	Nafea, R., Aloraifan, Z., Alsaber, A., AlHussainan, O., Setya, P., Alkandari, A.	Factors impacting the recruitment of Kuwaiti Nationals at Local Small & Medium Enterprises.	Journal of Small Business Management	Journal (Q1: Impact Factor: 8.08)	In Press
2.	Abdelqader, M., Uyar, A., & Kuzey, C.	CSR transparency and firm value: Is the connection differential for cost leaders and differentiators?	Journal of Cleaner Production	Journal (Q1: Impact Factor: 12.08)	09 Feb 2024
3.	Aly, D., Abdelqader, M., Darwish, T. K., Toporkiewicz, A., & Radwan, A.	Board characteristics and sustainability in higher education institutions: The case of the United Kingdom	Higher Education Quarterly	Journal (Q1: Impact Factor: 3.45)	26 Jan 2024
4.	Abdelqader, M., Abidi, O., Nimer, K. & Idris, M.	Carbon Emission and Fraud Risk: An International Evidence.	International Conference on Technology for Innovation Management-2024, May 20-21, 2024. Amman, Jordan.	Conference	In Press
Management Information Systems Department					
1.	Rasheed, R., Achi, S., Simovic, V., de la Roche, M., Uthaman, N., & Al Haziazi, M.	Towards Inclusive Growth: Remote Work and Digital Entrepreneurship as Tools for PwD Empowerment in Oman	Revista de Gestão Social e Ambiental	Journal (Q3: Impact Factor: 2.78)	19 Apr 2024
2.	Simovic, V., Paunovic, M., Lazic, M., Domazet, I.	I know that I know nothing - The drivers of remote work opportunities perceptions of the persons with disabilities	Information, Communication and Society	Journal (Q1: Impact Factor: 7.84)	23 Feb 2024

4.1.3 Research Projects (Title, Authors, and Funding Body)

List of Approved Research Grants by External Research Bodies

Fall 2023/2024

Sr	Name of Funding Body	Title of the Project	Principal Investigator	Department	Local Collaboration	External Collaboration
1.	Ministry of Higher Education, Research and Innovation, Oman	Building competencies for employment inclusion of the persons with disabilities through remote work arrangements: The case of Oman	Dr. Vladimir Simovic	Scientific Research Center	N/A	Arab Open University - Oman
2.	KFAS	Evaluating The Impact of Game-Based Learning on University Students' Skills Development - A Cross Cultural Analysis	Dr. Vladimir Simovic	Scientific Research Center	N/A	CQU
3.	KFAS	Digitalization of Office Ergonomics Concept for Employees' Wellbeing, Resilient and Innovative Workplace.	Dr Nader Ghareeb	Mechanical Engineering	N/A	Multimedia University - Malaysia

One joint project application with the representatives of 38 European countries and 12 non-European countries submitted to COST Europe.

Sr	Name of Funding Body	Title of the Project	Principal Investigator	Department	Local Collaboration	External Collaboration
1	COST Europe	Sustainable Digital Transformation in Europe	Dr. Vladimir Simovic	Scientific Research Center	N/A	Universities from 50 countries

Spring 2023/2024

Sr	Name of Funding Body	Title of the Project	Principal Investigator	Department	Local Collaboration	External Collaboration
1.	KFAS	Rapid Indoor Soiling Testing (RIST) System for Soiling and Dust Control in Photovoltaics: Novel System, Measurement Process, and Prediction Models.	Dr Feras Al Zubi	Mathematics & Physics	KISR	N/A
2.	KFAS	Application of Programmable Logic Controllers and Artificial Intelligence in Optimizing Energy Consumption in Educational Institutions, Case Study: Australian University, Kuwait	Dr Amin Al Ka'bi	Electrical Engineering	N/A	N/A
3.	KFAS	Decarbonization of the Transmission Network Through Modernization - of the Gas Insulated Switchgear (GIS) Using Clean Air Technology and Vacuum Interrupter	Dr Majdi Al-Omari	Electrical Engineering	KISR	University of Technology Sydney
4.	KFAS	Kuwait Resilient Digital Twins System Development for Sustainable Urban Flash Flood Management	Dr Masoud Irannezhad	Civil Engineering	N/A	N/A
5.	KFAS	Competencies building for persons with physical disabilities	Dr. Vladimir Simovic	Scientific Research Center	N/A	N/A

4.1.4 Training Courses conducted by Faculty Members

Fall 2023/2024

College of Engineering		
Date	Title	Speaker
19-Sep-2023	Flax Fiber Reinforced Concrete for Sustainable Building Material Seminar	Dr. Zainab Al Hajaj
28-Nov-2023	AI Revolution in Geotechnical Engineering Seminar	Dr. Rodaina Aboul Hosn

College of Business		
Date	Title	Speaker
4-Oct-2023	Communication, Motivation, Collaboration, Organizational Attitudes & Behaviors Workshop	Prof. Alper Erturk and Ms. Marcelle de la Roche
1-Nov-2023	Leadership, Accountability, Transparency, Visionary Approach Workshop	
6-Dec-2023	Managing Change, Innovativeness & Creativity, Organizational & Digital Transformation Workshop	

School of Aviation		
Date	Title	Speaker
1-19 Nov 2023	Role of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering in Sustainable Airline Operation Seminar	Prof. Alireza Ahmadi
19-21 Nov 2023	Curriculum Development and Lesson Planning Seminar	Prof. Alireza Ahmadi
11 Dec 2023	Bloom`s Taxonomy of Educational Objectives Seminar	Eng. Ali Khlefati

Scientific Research Center		
Date	Title	Speaker
22-Oct-2023	Exploring ChatGPT in Research: A Forum for experience exchange and discussion Workshop	Dr. Vladimir Simovic
5-Nov-2023	Thermal Multiscale Homogenization of Aluminum Honeycomb Structures using Orthotropic Representative Volume	Dr. Ali Al-Masri

Spring 2023/2024

College of Engineering		
Date	Title	Speaker
27-Feb-2024	AI Revolution in Geotechnical Engineering Seminar	Dr. Rodaina Aboul Hosn
2-Apr-2024	Self-Cleaning Nanocoatings for Minimizing the Impact of Dust deposition on Solar Cells Seminar	Dr. Feras Al Zubi
25-Apr-2024	Integrating AI and Technology into Pearson Education Courses Workshop	Dr. Sadeq Damrah

College of Business		
Date	Title	Speaker
20-Feb-2024	From an Abstract Idea to an Article that Came into Being Seminar- Managing information and communication overload in higher education institutions in Kuwait: prospecting key success factors gained from the COVID-19 experience	Dr. Mirna Safi
21-Mar-2024	How do reviewers read journal articles?	Dr. Andri Ottesen
21-Apr-2024	The Evolution of the Research Idea Seminar	Dr. Vladimir Simovic
23-May-2024	"I know that I know nothing" The Perceptions of remote work competencies of the persons with disabilities - Article development and publishing journey	Dr. Vladimir Simovic

School of Aviation		
Date	Title	Speaker
20-22 Apr 2024	implementing AU's Academic Quality tools and procedures Workshops	Prof. Alireza Ahmadi
26-27 May 2024	learning outcome analysis and designing assessments for the Academic Courses Workshops	Prof. Alireza Ahmadi

Scientific Research Center		
Date	Title	Speaker
18-Feb-2024	Empowering Researchers: A Showcase of AI Tools for Research Support Workshop	Dr. Vladimir Simovic
3-Mar-2024	Utilizing Phase Change Materials (PCM) for Passive Thermal Management Workshop	Dr. Ali Al-Masri
17-Mar-2024	Writing a successful KFAS grant application Workshop	Dr. Vladimir Simovic

English Language Program		
Date	Title	Speaker
27-Feb-2024	Using AI for Listening and Speaking Classes Workshop	Ms. Fatemah Al Sayegh
5-Mar-2024	Application of AI in Teaching and Learning Workshop	Ms. Fajer Al Shammari
16-Apr-2024	Enhancing Communication Skills for Success Workshop	Hiba Afif El Tayara

4.1.5 Scientific Conferences attended by AU Faculty

Fall 2023/2024

College of Engineering					
Sr.	Name	Program Description	Location/ Venue	Date	Internal/ External
Civil Engineering Department					
1	Ahmed Alhaj Assad	77th RILEM Annual Week and 1st Interdisciplinary Symposium on Smart & Sustainable Infrastructure	Canada	4-Sep-23	External
2	Reza Soleimanpour	12th International Conference on Structural Health Monitoring of Intelligent Infrastructure	China	19-Oct-23	External
Petroleum Engineering Department					
1	Jean El Achkar	GPCA Carbon Neutrality Cap	Bahrain	5-Sep-23	External
2	Mortadha Turki Al Saba	SPE 2023 Abu Dhabi International Petroleum Exhibition and Conference (ADIPEC)	UAE	3-Oct-23	External
Electrical and Electronics Engineering Department					
1	Amin Al Ka'bi	7th International Conference on System Reliability and Safety (ICSRS 2023)	Italy	22-Nov-23	External

College of Business					
Sr.	Name	Program Description	Location/ Venue	Date	Internal/ External
Management Department					
1	Bodour H H Alshakhss	The Knowledge Management & Enterprise Solutions Conference	USA	6-Nov-23	External

English Language Program					
Sr.	Name	Program Description	Location/ Venue	Date	Internal/ External
1	Donia Alalwani	Marlins Maritime English Elementary Level	Online	1-Dec-23	External
2	Fajer Al Shammari	Empowering Minds Forum	Online	28-Nov-23	External

Spring 2023/2024

College of Engineering					
Sr.	Name	Program Description	Location/ Venue	Date	Internal/ External
Mechanical Engineering Department					
1	Ehab Bani Hani	6th Mena Higher Education Forum	Dubai	16-Apr-24	External
2	Hayder Jabbar Salem	2024 9th International Conference on Sustainable and Renewable Energy Engineering	France	9-May-24	External
Civil Engineering Department					
1	Sana Abdulkareem Alezzah	The Gulf BIM and Digital Construction Conference	Kuwait	6-Feb-24	External
2	Mohammad Salem	The Gulf BIM and Digital Construction Conference	Kuwait	6-Feb-24	External
3	Rodaina Aboul Hosn	International Geotechnical Innovation Conference	Saudi Arabia	6-May-24	External
Petroleum Engineering Department					
1	Jean El Achkar	The Abu Dhabi International Petroleum Exhibition and Conference	UAE	4-Mar-24	External
2	Mortadha Turki Al Saba	2024 SPE Oman Petroleum & Energy Show	Oman	21-Apr-24	External
3	Rida Elgaddafi	2024 SPE Oman Petroleum & Energy Show	Oman	21-Apr-24	External
4	Kingsley Williams Amadi	Gas and Oil Technology Showcase and Conference (GOTECH)	UAE	6-May-24	External
Electrical and Electronics Engineering Department					
1	Mohamad Hussein Farhat	KFAS Project to meet with research team	France	27-Feb-24	External

College of Business					
Sr.	Name	Program Description	Location/ Venue	Date	Internal/ External
Management Department					
1	Bashayer AlKhalifah	Entrepreneurship & Modern Business Practice Forum	Saudi Arabia	22-Jan-24	External
2	Alper Erturk	Statistical Horizons-Meta Analysis Seminar	Online	2-May-24	External

College of Business					
Sr.	Name	Program Description	Location/ Venue	Date	Internal/ External
Human Resources Management Department					
1	Oualid Abidi	47th Eurasia Business and Economics Society Conference	Germany	20-Apr-24	External
Banking, Finance & Accounting Department					
1	Omar AlHussainan	Google, by Central Agency for Information Technology	Kuwait	30-Apr-24	External

English Language Program					
Sr.	Name	Program Description	Location/ Venue	Date	Internal/ External
1	Shahed Abdulaziz	Incidental Learning Revisited: EFL Kuwaiti Learners' Vocabulary Acquisition through out of Class Exposure	Kuwait	10-Feb-24	External
2	Fajer Sarhan Alshammari	TESOL Kuwait 2024 Symposium on AI Horizons: Navigating the Future of ELT through ChatGPT Seminar	Kuwait	11-Feb-24	External
3	Fajer Sarhan Alshammari	Learn and Evolve	Kuwait	14-Feb-24	External
4	Fajer Sarhan Alshammari	3rd Education Symposium (NOSS)- Student Success Reimagining the Experience of Learning	Kuwait	22-Apr-24	External

4.2 Teaching Activity

4.2.1 Table of Courses Offered

Unit Code, Unit Name, Professor's Name, Section Number, Credit Hours, Number of Enrolled Students

Fall 2023/2024

1. English Language Program

a. Level 1 Intensive

Fall 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
ELDL1N	AU English Intensive	Rebecca Ruth McCloy, Suzanne Marie Emmerson	1	0	20
ELDL1N	AU English Intensive	Suzanne Marie Emmerson, Tasneem Yousef Hasan, Lamya AlMousa, Dina Torkhani, Bushra M Issam Airoud	2	0	21
ELDL1N	AU English Intensive	Seyda Hidimoglu, Lamya AlMousa, Bushra M Issam Airoud, Dina Torkhani	3	0	20
ELDL1N	AU English Intensive	Fajer Sarhan Alshammari, Andrea May Hingston	4	0	19
ELDL1N	AU English Intensive	Nalin Bahuguna, Donia Alalwani, Michael Peter McBride	5	0	18
ELDL1N	AU English Intensive	Dina Torkhani, Suzanne Marie Emmerson, Aleksandar Mitrovski, Seyda Hidimoglu	6	0	19

b. Level 1 Common

Fall 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
ELDL1C	AU English 1	Rebecca Ruth McCloy, Tasneem Yousef Hasan, Eman Shadouh	1	0	25
ELDL1C	AU English 1	Abdullah Ebrahim Samateh, Michael Peter McBride	2	0	15
ELDL1C	AU English 1	Sara Nouri Al Shihab, Tasneem Yousef Hasan, Shahed Abdulaziz, Eman Shadouh	3	0	25

c. Level 2 Aviation

Fall 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
ELDL2A	AU English 2 Aviation	Fatemah Kamel Al Sayegh, Shahed Abdulaziz, Sarah Hasan Ashkanani	1	0	25
			2	0	12

d. Level 2 Engineering

Fall 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
ELDL2E	AU English 2 Engineering	Abdessattar Bin Abdullah Mahfoudhi, Bushra M Issam Airoud, Eman Shadoun	1	0	27
ELDL2E	AU English 2 Engineering	Sara Nouri Al Shihab, Fajer Sarhan Alshammari, Shahed Abdulaziz	2	0	27
ELDL2E	AU English 2 Engineering	Nalin Bahuguna, Donia Alalwani	3	0	18

e. Level 2 Business

Fall 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
ELDL2B	AU English 2 Business	Seyda Hidimoglu, Lamya AlMousa, Dina Torkhani	1	0	30

f. Diploma Courses

Fall 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
ENGL110	Technical Writing for Engineering	Lamya AlMousa	1	3	27
ENGL110	Technical Writing for Engineering	Shahed Abdulaziz	2	3	29
ENGL110	Technical Writing for Engineering	Bushra M Issam Airoud	3	3	28
ENGL110	Technical Writing for Engineering	Sara Nouri Al Shihab	4	3	28
			10	3	20
ENGL110	Technical Writing for Engineering	Donia Alalwani	6	3	24
ENGL110	Technical Writing for Engineering	Hiba Afif El Tayara	5	3	26
			7	3	27
			9	3	24
ENGL110	Technical Writing for Engineering	Abdullah Ebrahim Samateh	8	3	20
ENGL110	Technical Writing for Engineering	Fajer Sarhan Alshammari	11	3	26
			12	3	21
ENGL111	English for Business	Sara Nouri Al Shihab	1	3	26
ENGL111	English for Business	Bushra M Issam Airoud	2	3	23
ENGL111	English for Business	Hiba Afif El Tayara	3	3	19
			4	3	16

Fall 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
ENGL100	Speech and Presentation Skills	Aleksandar Mitrovski	1	3	30
ENGL100	Speech and Presentation Skills	Hiba Afif El Tayara	2	3	26
ENGL100	Speech and Presentation Skills	Donia Alalwani	3	3	25
ENGL101	English for ATC	Sarah Hasan Ashkanani	1	3	2

2. Maritime Department

a. Advanced Diploma in Nautical Science

Fall 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
HW6J	Ship Stability: An Introduction	Jamshaid Akhtar Khan	1	3	2
HW6E	Navigational Mathematics and Science	Al Faisal S H Alharbi	1	2	2
HW6G	Bridge Watchkeeping	Al Faisal S H Alharbi	1	2	2
HW6R	Marine Meteorology: An Introduction	Jamshaid Akhtar Khan	1	2	2
HW6P	Chartwork and Tides	Al Faisal S H Alharbi	1	4	2

3. School of Aviation

1) Diploma Courses:

Fall 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
B1 1 R	Mathematics	Konstantinos Peramatzis	2	72	1
B1 1 R	Mathematics	Mohammed Musthafa Chathamkulam	4	72	8
B1 2 R	Physics	Mohammed Musthafa Chathamkulam	4	72	7
			5	72	2
B1 2 R	Physics	Tahah Bin Siraj	6	72	3
B1 3A R	Electrical Fundamentals 1	Konstantinos Peramatzis	1	95	2
B1 3A R	Electrical Fundamentals 1	Naresh Kumar Kollu	4	95	7
B1 3B R	Electrical Fundamentals 2	Konstantinos Peramatzis	1	103	4
B1 3B R	Electrical Fundamentals 2	Nirupam Sarkar	2	103	1
B1 3B R	Electrical Fundamentals 2	Tahah Bin Siraj	4	103	8
B1 4 R	Electronic Fundamentals	Mohammed Musthafa Chathamkulam	4	66	7
B1 4 R	Electronic Fundamentals	Yousef Ahmed Ali Al Shorman	5	66	2
B1 5A R	Digital Techniques 1	Shiju Ponthokkan Augustin	1	68	22
			4	68	1
B1 5A R	Digital Techniques 1	Mohamed Khalil Alawainati	2	68	16
			3	68	10
B1 5B R	Digital Techniques 2	Shiju Ponthokkan Augustin	1	52	20
B1 5B R	Digital Techniques 2	Mohamed Khalil Alawainati	2	52	16
			3	52	10
B1 6A R	Aircraft Materials and Corrosion	Taha Al Falahi	1	49	11
B1 6A R	Aircraft Materials and Corrosion	Rajeess Purayil	2	49	11
B1 6B R	Aircraft Hardware	Hussien Ali H Algudaihi	1	57	11
B1 6B R	Aircraft Hardware	Naser Ahmad Al Quraan	2	57	12
			3	57	1
B1 6C R	Aircraft Electrical Hardware	Shiju Ponthokkan Augustin	3	27	1
B1 6C R	Aircraft Electrical Hardware	Konstantinos Peramatzis	4	27	6
B1 6D R	Aircraft Materials Wood/Fabric	Abdullah Abbas Ali Taqi	1	42	11
B1 6D R	Aircraft Materials Wood/Fabric	Abdulaziz Murad Hussain Jassim	2	42	11
B1 7A R	OH&S in Aviation	Abdullah Abbas Ali Taqi	1	30	10
B1 7A R	OH&S in Aviation	Rajeess Purayil	2	30	11
B1 7B R	Maintenance Practices General	Rajeess Purayil	1	115	12
B1 7B R	Maintenance Practices General	Hussien Ali H Algudaihi	2	115	11
			3	115	1

Fall 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
B1 7C R	Maintenance Practices Avionics	Yousef Ahmed Ali Al Shorman	1	60	20
B1 7C R	Maintenance Practices Avionics	Ajith Rukman De Silva	2	60	16
			3	60	11
B1 7D R	Maintenance Practices Structural	Naser Ahmad Al Quraan	1	137	13
			3	137	1
B1 7D R	Maintenance Practices Structural	Christoforos Pasiakos	2	137	11
B1 7E R	Aircraft Handling: Maintenance Procedures and Inspections	Abdullah Abbas Ali Taqi	1	48	20
B1 7E R	Aircraft Handling: Maintenance Procedures and Inspections	Christoforos Pasiakos	2	48	17
B1 7E R	Aircraft Handling: Maintenance Procedures and Inspections	Hussien Ali H Algudaihi	3	48	10
B1 10 R	Aviation Legislation	Madallah Ismaeil Alenezi	1	36	14
			3	36	15
			4	36	1
B1 10 R	Aviation Legislation	Christoforos Pasiakos	2	36	13
B1 11A R	Aeroplane Aerodynamics and Flight Control Systems	Rashed Mohammad Al Askeri	1	90	14
B1 11B R	Aircraft Structures	Rajees Purayil	1	70	15
			2	70	1
B1 11C R	Aircraft Systems (Airframe)	Rashed Mohammad Al Askeri	1	156	13
B1 11D R	Aircraft Systems (Pneumatics)	Hussien Ali H Algudaihi	1	81	14
			2	81	1
B1 15A R	Gas Turbine Theory	Abdulaziz Murad Hussain Jassim	1	66	21
B1 15A R	Gas Turbine Theory	Madallah Ismaeil Alenezi	2	66	16
B1 15A R	Gas Turbine Theory	Taha Al Falahi	3	66	10
B1 15B R	Gas Turbine Systems	Abdulaziz Murad Hussain Jassim	1	84	20
			6	84	1
B1 15B R	Gas Turbine Systems	Madallah Ismaeil Alenezi	2	84	16
			5	84	1
B1 15B R	Gas Turbine Systems	Taha Al Falahi	3	84	11
			4	84	2
B1 15C R	Gas Turbine Maintenance	Abdullah Abbas Ali Taqi	1	48	20
B1 15C R	Gas Turbine Maintenance	Madallah Ismaeil Alenezi	2	48	16
B1 15C R	Gas Turbine Maintenance	Taha Al Falahi	3	48	10
B1 17 R	Propeller Systems	Abdulaziz Murad Hussain Jassim	1	63	14
B1 17 R	Propeller Systems	Naser Ahmad Al Quraan	2	63	13

Fall 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
AVIA101	Introduction to Aviation	Ali Khlefat	1	3	14
AVIA102	Introduction to Airport	Bassem Djedi	1	3	13
AVIA104	Aviation Law	Ali Khlefat	1	3	3
AVIA124	Human Factors	Bassem Djedi	1	3	3
AVIA131	Mathematics for ATC	Ali Khlefat	1	3	2

*As of Fall 2023/2024 semester, the credit hours for School of Aviation programs have been updated and unified to 3 credit hours for the new intakes.

2) Bachelor Courses:

Fall 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
AVIA101	Introduction to Aviation	Ali Khlefat	1	3	14
AVIA300	Introduction to Computer Applications	Bassem Djedi	1	3	39
			2	3	30
AVIA310	Aviation and Airport Security	Ali Khlefat	1	3	37
			2	3	32

4. College of Engineering

1) Diploma Courses:

a. Diploma of Civil Engineering

Fall 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
15FCVE213	Environmental Engineering	Masoud Irannezhad	1	3	32
15FCVE213	Environmental Engineering	Meshari Saad Almutairi	2	3	26
			3	3	10
15FCVE121	Use Surveying in Engineering	Abdulahadi Jafar Kazem	1	3	15
			3	3	19
15FCVE121	Use Surveying in Engineering	Abdulahadi Jafar Kazem, Adel Jumaah	2	3	15
15FCVE122	Engineering Drawings II	Nadia Bassam Aref AlMousa	1	3	8
			2	3	22
15FCVE123	Basic Construction	Sana Abdulkareem Alezzah	1	3	12
			2	3	26
			3	3	38
15FCVE124	Fluid Mechanics	Rana Lakys, Faisal Marzouq Al Otaibi	1	3	13
15FCVE124	Fluid Mechanics	Faisal Marzouq Al Otaibi, Meshari Saad Almutairi	2	3	20
			3	3	15
15FCVE214	Basics of Geotechnical Engineering	Sana Abdulkareem Alezzah, Masoud Irannezhad	1	3	30
15FCVE214	Basics of Geotechnical Engineering	Rodaina Aboul Hosn, Adel Jumaah,	2	3	25
15FCVE210	Statics	Ahmad Said Saad, Mohammed Khiami	1	3	26
15FCVE210	Statics	Mohammad Hany Yassin, Mohammed Khiami	2	3	31
15FCVE211	Roadway Design	Taha Ahmed Hussien, Abdulhadi Jafar Kazem	1	3	31
15FCVE211	Roadway Design	Taha Ahmed Hussien, Adel Jumaah	2	3	32
15FCVE212	Civil Engineering Materials	Mohammed Khiami, Adel Jumaah	1	3	27
15FCVE212	Civil Engineering Materials	Ahmed AlHaj Assad, Adel Jumaah	2	3	25
15FCVE220	Construction Management	Sana Abdulkareem Alezzah, Ahmed AlHaj Assad	1	3	20
			2	3	24
15FCVE221	Concrete Structures	Faisal Marzouq Al Otaibi, Adel Jumaah	1	3	13
			2	3	15
15FCVE222	Steel Structures	Reza Soleimanpour, Mohammed Khiami	1	3	21
15FCVE222	Steel Structures	Mohammad Hany Yassin, Mohammed Khiami	2	3	14

Fall 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
15FCVE223	Strength of Materials	Rana Lakys, Mohammed Khiami	1	3	16
15FCVE223	Strength of Materials	Rana Lakys, Faisal Marzouq Al Otaibi	2	3	12
15FCVE224	Engineering Project (PBL)	Faisal Marzouq Al Otaibi	1	3	21

b. Diploma of Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Fall 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
15FELE212	Digital Logic	Hania Ghazi El Kanj, Reem Tareq Akasha	1	3	15
			2	3	13
15FELE212	Digital Logic	Reem Tareq Akasha, Khaled Faisal Abujbara	3	3	18
15FELE111	Electrical Circuit Analysis I	Sami Muttie Assad, Areen Hafeez Khan	1	3	29
15FELE120	Electrical Circuit Analysis II	Khaled Faisal Abujbara, Areen Hafeez Khan	1	3	16
			2	3	10
			3	3	6
15FELE121	Electromagnetism Fundamentals	Amin Hamadallah Al Kabi, Areen Hafeez Khan	1	3	15
			2	3	25
15FELE122	Instrumentation & Measurement	Sami Muttie Assad, Asama Akhtar Hussain	1	3	20
			2	3	15
15FELE123	Introduction to Computer Programming	Hania Ghazi El Kanj, Asama Akhtar Hussain	1	3	20
15FELE123	Introduction to Computer Programming	Asama Akhtar Hussain, Hamzeh Fatehi Aljarajreh	2	3	19
			3	3	18
15FELE210	Semiconductor Devices & Circuits	Asama Akhtar Hussain, Badreyah Humoud Alhelaili	1	3	25
15FELE210	Semiconductor Devices & Circuits	Mohammad Saad Zaki, Asama Akhtar Hussain	2	3	16
15FELE211	Electric Machines	Eman Muneer Mustafa, Laila Ayman Dallol	1	3	28
			2	3	24
15FELE213	Communication Engineering I	Mohammad Saad Zaki, Reem Tareq Akasha	1	3	13
			2	3	28
15FELE214	Power Systems	Eman Muneer Mustafa, Laila Ayman Dallol	1	3	19
			2	3	25
15FELE214	Power Systems	Majdi Mahmoud AlOmari, Laila Ayman Dallol	3	3	18
15FELE220	Communication Engineering II	Mohammad Saad Zaki, Reem Tareq Akasha	1	3	10
			2	3	12
15FELE221	Principles of Mechatronics	Hania Ghazi El Kanj, Laila Ayman Dallol	1	3	11
15FELE222	Analog Electronics	Sami Muttie Assad, Asama Akhtar Hussain	1	3	14
15FELE222	Analog Electronics	Sami Muttie Assad	2	3	17

Fall 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
15FELE223	Fundamentals of Control Systems	Reem Tareq Akasha, Kais Ibrahim Al- Abdullah	1	3	22
15FELE224	Engineering Project (PBL)	Mohammad Saad Zaki	2	3	7

c. Diploma of Mechanical Engineering

Fall 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
15FMCE110	Mechanical Engineering Technology: Ethics and Practices	Abdulhadi Jafar Kazem	4	3	6
			5	3	5
15FMCE110	Mechanical Engineering Technology: Ethics and Practices	Khaled Faisal Abujbara	7	3	12
			8	3	6
15FMCE110	Mechanical Engineering Technology: Ethics and Practices	Arash Mehdizadeh	9	3	11
15FMCE110	Mechanical Engineering Technology: Ethics and Practices	Abbas Amini	10	3	4
15FMCE110	Mechanical Engineering Technology: Ethics and Practices	Mufazzal Shabbir Kabuli	12	3	10
15FMCE121	Thermal Engineering	Omar Ali Yousef, Omar Al Rifai	1	3	30
			2	3	34
			3	3	31
15FMCE111	Engineering Drawing I	Mohammed Khiami	4	3	34
			5	3	5
15FMCE120	Mechanical Engineering Workshop I	Fadi Alkhatib	1	3	10
15FMCE120	Mechanical Engineering Workshop I	Afif Gouissem	3	3	9
15FMCE122	Mechanical Engineering Materials	Omar Ali Yousef, Afif Gouissem	1	3	13
15FMCE122	Mechanical Engineering Materials	Omar Ali Yousef, Zainab Nabeel Al Hajaj	2	3	6
15FMCE123	Introduction to Electrical Equipment and Components	Adel Ayad Younis, Omar Ali Yousef	1	3	17
15FMCE123	Introduction to Electrical Equipment and Components	Omar Ali Yousef, Meryem Kanzari Trabelsi	2	3	9
15FMCE213	Engineering Mechanics	Jessica Cheska Lopez, Meryem Kanzari Trabelsi	1	3	25

Fall 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
15FMCE213	Engineering Mechanics	Raouf Al Ayachi Mbarki, Jessica Cheska Lopez	2	3	23
15FMCE210	3D-CAD Modeling	Mohamed EL Badawy	1	3	23
			4	3	27
15FMCE210	3D-CAD Modeling	Abdullah Al Awadhi	2	3	23
			3	3	33
15FMCE212	Mechanical Engineering Workshop II	Omar Al Rifai	1	3	6
15FMCE212	Mechanical Engineering Workshop II	Abdullah Al Awadhi	2	3	12
			3	3	6
15FMCE214	Preventive Maintenance Techniques	Meryem Kanzari Trabelsi	1	3	11
			2	3	20
15FMCE211	Engineering Fluids and Applications	Abeer Abdullah Alanazi, Umay Rubab Ghouri	1	3	21
15FMCE211	Engineering Fluids and Applications	Wisam Kahttan Al Saadi, Umay Rubab Ghouri	2	3	31
15FMCE220	Hydraulic and Pneumatic Systems	Raouf Al Ayachi Mbarki, Umay Rubab Ghouri	1	3	14
			2	3	30
			3	3	10
15FMCE221	Pumps and Valves: Selection and Troubleshooting	Omar Al Rifai	1	3	17
15FMCE221	Pumps and Valves: Selection and Troubleshooting	Ahmad Sedaghat	2	3	18
15FMCE222	Introduction to Mechatronics	Hayder Jabbar Salem, Umay Rubab Ghouri	1	3	24
			2	3	25
15FMCE223	Energy Management	Meryem Kanzari Trabelsi, Umay Rubab Ghouri	1	3	16
			2	3	15
15FMCE224	Engineering Project (PBL)	Abdullah Al Awadhi	1	3	14
15FMCE224	Engineering Project (PBL)	Hayder Jabbar Salem	2	3	10
AUENTP01	Entrepreneurship	Majed Emhali Mezeil Alsarheed	1	3	33
AUENTP02	Entrepreneurship and Enterprise	Majed Emhali Mezeil Alsarheed	1	3	16
MECH120	Engineering Drawings	Nadia Bassam Aref AlMousa	1	1	28
			2	1	25
			3	1	27
MECH120	Engineering Drawings	Omar Al Rifai	4	1	25
			5	1	25

d. Diploma of Petroleum Engineering

Fall 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
15FPTE210	Reservoir Rock and Fluid Properties	Mufazzal Shabbir Kabuli, Husain Abbas Jam	1	3	22
			2	3	28
15FPTE211	Drilling and Completion	Kingsley Williams Amadi	1	3	17
			2	3	25
15FPTE212	Upstream Production	Kingsley Williams Amadi	1	3	26
15FPTE213	Environmental Issues in Oil and Gas Industry	Khaled Omar Hantoush	1	3	22
			2	3	9
15FPTE214	Oil Refining	Fahad Munjed Abu Mallouh	1	3	16
			2	3	7
15FPTE220	Well Logging	Mufazzal Shabbir Kabuli	1	3	11
15FPTE221	Reservoir Engineering	Seyed Mehdi Seyed Alizadeh, Husain Abbas Jam	1	3	6
15FPTE222	Down Stream Production and Gas Processing	Kingsley Williams Amadi	1	3	4
15FPTE223	Instrumentation and Control	Fahad Munjed Abu Mallouh	1	3	12
15FPTE224	Equipment and Maintenance (PBL)	Kingsley Williams Amadi	1	3	2
15FPTE120	Petroleum Engineering Materials	Khaled Omar Hantoush	1	3	9
15FPTE121	Health & Safety in the workplace	Mufazzal Shabbir Kabuli	1	3	5
15FPTE122	Petroleum Geology	Mufazzal Shabbir Kabuli	1	3	16
15FPTE123	Fluid and Thermodynamics	Fahad Munjed Abu Mallouh, Husain Abbas Jam	1	3	15
CHEM100	Chemistry I	Rana Nabil Malhas	1	3	26
			2	3	30
			3	3	31
			4	3	25
			5	3	24
CHEM109	Chemistry I Lab	Rana Nabil Malhas, Husain Abbas Jam	1	1	27
			2	1	31
			3	1	26
			4	1	25
			5	1	23
ENGI100	Introduction to Engineering	Abbas Amini	1	1	26
ENGI100	Introduction to Engineering	Abdulhadi Jafar Kazem	3	1	25
			4	1	16
ENGI100	Introduction to Engineering	Meshari Saad Almutairi	5	1	12
ENGI100	Introduction to Engineering	Khaled Faisal Abujbara	6	1	19
			7	1	14
ENGI100	Introduction to Engineering	Arash Mehdizadeh	8	1	10
ENGI100	Introduction to Engineering	Mufazzal Shabbir Kabuli	9	1	13

2) Bachelor Courses:

a. Bachelor of Technology in Civil Engineering

Fall 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
15FMCE110	Mechanical Engineering Technology: Ethics and Practices	Abdulahdi Jafar Kazem	4	3	6
			5	3	5
15FMCE110	Mechanical Engineering Technology: Ethics and Practices	Khaled Faisal Abujbara	7	3	12
			8	3	6
15FMCE110	Mechanical Engineering Technology: Ethics and Practices	Arash Mehdizadeh	9	3	11
15FMCE110	Mechanical Engineering Technology: Ethics and Practices	Abbas Amini	10	3	4
15FMCE110	Mechanical Engineering Technology: Ethics and Practices	Mufazzal Shabbir Kabuli	12	3	10
15FMCE121	Thermal Engineering	Omar Ali Yousef, Omar Al Rifai	1	3	30
			2	3	34
			3	3	31
15FMCE111	Engineering Drawing I	Mohammed Khiami	4	3	34
			5	3	5
15FMCE120	Mechanical Engineering Workshop I	Fadi Alkhatib	1	3	10
15FMCE120	Mechanical Engineering Workshop I	Afif Gouissem	3	3	9
15FMCE122	Mechanical Engineering Materials	Omar Ali Yousef, Afif Gouissem	1	3	13
15FMCE122	Mechanical Engineering Materials	Omar Ali Yousef, Zainab Nabeel Al Hajaj	2	3	6
15FMCE123	Introduction to Electrical Equipment and Components	Omar Ali Yousef, Adel Ayad Younis	1	3	17
15FMCE123	Introduction to Electrical Equipment and Components	Omar Ali Yousef, Meryem Kanzari Trabelsi	2	3	9
15FMCE213	Engineering Mechanics	Jessica Cheska Lopez, Meryem Kanzari Trabelsi	1	3	25
15FMCE213	Engineering Mechanics	Raouf Al Ayachi Mbarki, Jessica Cheska Lopez	2	3	23
15FMCE210	3D-CAD Modeling	Mohamed EL Badawy	1	3	23
			4	3	27

Fall 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
15FMCE210	3D-CAD Modeling	Abdullah Al Awadhi	2	3	23
			3	3	33
15FMCE212	Mechanical Engineering Workshop II	Omar Al Rifai	1	3	6
15FMCE212	Mechanical Engineering Workshop II	Abdullah Al Awadhi	2	3	12
			3	3	6
15FMCE214	Preventive Maintenance Techniques	Meryem Kanzari Trabelsi	1	3	11
			2	3	20
15FMCE211	Engineering Fluids and Applications	Abeer Abdullah Alanazi, Umay Rubab Ghouri	1	3	21
15FMCE211	Engineering Fluids and Applications	Wisam Kahttan Al Saadi, Umay Rubab Ghouri	2	3	31
15FMCE220	Hydraulic and Pneumatic Systems	Raouf Al Ayachi Mbarki, Umay Rubab Ghouri	1	3	14
			2	3	30
			3	3	10
15FMCE221	Pumps and Valves: Selection and Troubleshooting	Omar Al Rifai	1	3	17
15FMCE221	Pumps and Valves: Selection and Troubleshooting	Ahmad Sedaghat	2	3	18
15FMCE222	Introduction to Mechatronics	Hayder Jabbar Salem, Umay Rubab Ghouri	1	3	24
			2	3	25
15FMCE223	Energy Management	Meryem Kanzari Trabelsi, Umay Rubab Ghouri	1	3	16
			2	3	15
15FMCE224	Engineering Project (PBL)	Abdullah Al Awadhi	1	3	14
15FMCE224	Engineering Project (PBL)	Hayder Jabbar Salem	2	3	10
AUENTP01	Entrepreneurship	Majed Emhali Mezeil Alsarheed	1	3	33
AUENTP02	Entrepreneurship and Enterprise	Majed Emhali Mezeil Alsarheed	1	3	16
MECH120	Engineering Drawings	Nadia Bassam Aref AlMousa	1	1	28
			2	1	25
			3	1	27
MECH120	Engineering Drawings	Omar Al Rifai	4	1	25
			5	1	25

b. Bachelor of Technology in Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Fall 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
15FELE212	Digital Logic	Hania Ghazi El Kanj, Reem Tareq Akasha	1	3	15
			2	3	13
15FELE212	Digital Logic	Khaled Faisal Abujbara, Reem Tareq Akasha	3	3	18
15FELE111	Electrical Circuit Analysis I	Sami Muttie Assad, Areen Hafeez Khan	1	3	29
15FELE120	Electrical Circuit Analysis II	Khaled Faisal Abujbara, Areen Hafeez Khan	1	3	16
			2	3	10
			3	3	6
15FELE121	Electromagnetism Fundamentals	Amin Al Kabi, Areen Hafeez Khan	1	3	15
			2	3	25
15FELE122	Instrumentation & Measurement	Sami Muttie Assad, Asama Akhtar Hussain	1	3	20
			2	3	15
15FELE123	Introduction to Computer Programming	Hania Ghazi El Kanj, Asama Akhtar Hussain	1	3	20
15FELE123	Introduction to Computer Programming	Hamzeh Fatehi Aljarajreh, Asama Akhtar Hussain	2	3	19
			3	3	18
15FELE210	Semiconductor Devices & Circuits	Badreyah Humoud Alhelaili, Asama Akhtar Hussain	1	3	25
15FELE210	Semiconductor Devices & Circuits	Mohammad Saad Zaki, Asama Akhtar Hussain	2	3	16
15FELE211	Electric Machines	Eman Muneer Mustafa, Laila Ayman Dallol	1	3	28
			2	3	24
15FELE213	Communication Engineering I	Mohammad Saad Zaki, Reem Tareq Akasha	1	3	13
			2	3	28
15FELE214	Power Systems	Eman Muneer Mustafa, Laila Ayman Dallol	1	3	19
			2	3	25
15FELE214	Power Systems	Majdi Mahmoud AlOmari, Laila Ayman Dallol	3	3	18
15FELE220	Communication Engineering II	Mohammad Saad Zaki, Reem Tareq Akasha	1	3	10
			2	3	12
15FELE221	Principles of Mechatronics	Hania Ghazi El Kanj, Laila Ayman Dallol	1	3	11
15FELE222	Analog Electronics	Sami Muttie Assad, Asama Akhtar Hussain	1	3	14
15FELE222	Analog Electronics	Sami Muttie Assad	2	3	17
15FELE223	Fundamentals of Control Systems	Reem Tareq Akasha, Kais Ibrahim Al- Abdullah	1	3	22
15FELE224	Engineering Project (PBL)	Mohammad Saad Zaki	2	3	7
21SELE311	Introduction to Computing with C++ (PBL)	Arash Mehdizadeh, Hania Ghazi El Kanj	1	3	18
			3	3	16
21SELE311	Introduction to Computing with C++ (PBL)	Hassan Mohamad Radwan Salti, Hania Ghazi El Kanj	2	3	17
			4	3	13
21SELE312	Digital Logic		1	3	29

Fall 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
		Hamzeh Fatehi Aljarajreh, Laila Ayman Dallol	2	3	30
21SELE313	Process Measurements	Mohamad Hussein Farhat, Areen Hafeez Khan	1	3	21
			2	3	26
21SELE313	Process Measurements	Kais Ibrahim Al-Abdullah, Areen Hafeez Khan	3	3	19
21SELE314	Machines and Controls	Majdi Mahmoud AlOmari, Laila Ayman Dallol	1	3	26
			2	3	34
21SELE321	Engineering Economics	Arash Mehdizadeh	1	3	21
21SELE322	Linear Integrated Circuits	Mohamad Hussein Farhat, Areen Hafeez Khan	1	3	18
21SELE323	Programmable Logic Controllers (PBL)	Mohammad Saad Zaki, Hayder Jabbar Salem	1	3	17
21SELE325	Signals & Controls	Michel Nahas, Reem Tareq Akasha	1	3	19
21SELE431	Control Systems	Reem Tareq Akasha, Kais Ibrahim Al-Abdullah	1	3	9
			2	3	16
21SELE434	Microelectronic Design Tools (PBL)	Michel Nahas	1	3	19
21SELE434	Microelectronic Design Tools (PBL)	Michel Nahas, Khaled Faisal Abujbara	2	3	15
21SELE435	Digital Signal Processing	Hassan Mohamad Radwan Salti, Reem Tareq Akasha	1	3	8
21SELE436	Industrial Electronic Circuits	Mohammed Abdul-Niby, Asama Akhtar Hussain	1	3	15
			2	3	10
21SELE441	Embedded Operating Systems (PBL)	Mohamad Hussein Farhat, Sami Muttie Assad	1	3	16
21SELE442	Applied Wireless Systems	Amin Al Kabi	1	3	8
21SELE443	Selected Topics	Majdi Mahmoud AlOmari	1	3	14
21SELE444	Applied Integrated Circuit Systems	Amin Hamadallah Al Kabi, Asama Akhtar Hussain	1	3	19
21SELE445	Technological Thesis (PBL)	Eman Muneer Mustafa	1	3	4
21SELE445	Technological Thesis (PBL)	Arash Mehdizadeh	2	3	5
21SELE445	Technological Thesis (PBL)	Hamzeh Fatehi Aljarajreh	3	3	4
21SELE445	Technological Thesis (PBL)	Kais Ibrahim Al-Abdullah	5	3	4

c. Bachelor of Technology in Mechanical Engineering

Fall 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
15FMCE110	Mechanical Engineering Technology: Ethics and Practices	Abdulahdi Jafar Kazem	4	3	6
			5	3	5
15FMCE110	Mechanical Engineering Technology: Ethics and Practices	Khaled Faisal Abujbara	7	3	12
			8	3	6
15FMCE110	Mechanical Engineering Technology: Ethics and Practices	Arash Mehdizadeh	9	3	11
15FMCE110	Mechanical Engineering Technology: Ethics and Practices	Abbas Amini	10	3	4
15FMCE110	Mechanical Engineering Technology: Ethics and Practices	Mufazzal Shabbir Kabuli	12	3	10
15FMCE121	Thermal Engineering	Omar Ali Yousef, Omar Al Rifai	1	3	30
			2	3	34
			3	3	31
15FMCE111	Engineering Drawing I	Mohammed Khiami	4	3	34
			5	3	5
15FMCE120	Mechanical Engineering Workshop I	Fadi Alkhatib	1	3	10
15FMCE120	Mechanical Engineering Workshop I	Afif Gouissem	3	3	9
15FMCE122	Mechanical Engineering Materials	Omar Ali Yousef, Afif Gouissem	1	3	13
15FMCE122	Mechanical Engineering Materials	Omar Ali Yousef, Zainab Nabeel Al Hajaj	2	3	6
15FMCE123	Introduction to Electrical Equipment and Components	Adel Ayad Younis, Omar Ali Yousef	1	3	17
15FMCE123	Introduction to Electrical Equipment and Components	Meryem Kanzari Trabelsi, Omar Ali Yousef	2	3	9
15FMCE213	Engineering Mechanics	Meryem Kanzari Trabelsi, Jessica Cheska Lopez	1	3	25
15FMCE213	Engineering Mechanics	Raouf Al Ayachi Mbarki, Jessica Cheska Lopez	2	3	23
15FMCE210	3D-CAD Modeling	Mohamed EL Badawy	1	3	23
			4	3	27
15FMCE210	3D-CAD Modeling	Abdullah Al Awadhi	2	3	23
			3	3	33
15FMCE212	Mechanical Engineering Workshop II	Omar Al Rifai	1	3	6

Fall 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
15FMCE212	Mechanical Engineering Workshop II	Abdullah Al Awadhi	2	3	12
			3	3	6
15FMCE214	Preventive Maintenance Techniques	Meryem Kanzari Trabelsi	1	3	11
			2	3	20
15FMCE211	Engineering Fluids and Applications	Abeer Abdullah Alanazi, Umay Rubab Ghouri	1	3	21
15FMCE211	Engineering Fluids and Applications	Wisam Kahttan Al Saadi, Umay Rubab Ghouri	2	3	31
15FMCE220	Hydraulic and Pneumatic Systems	Raouf Al Ayachi Mbarki, Umay Rubab Ghouri	1	3	14
			2	3	30
			3	3	10
15FMCE221	Pumps and Valves: Selection and Troubleshooting	Omar Al Rifai	1	3	17
15FMCE221	Pumps and Valves: Selection and Troubleshooting	Ahmad Sedaghat	2	3	18
15FMCE222	Introduction to Mechatronics	Hayder Jabbar Salem, Umay Rubab Ghouri	1	3	24
			2	3	25
15FMCE223	Energy Management	Meryem Kanzari Trabelsi, Umay Rubab Ghouri	1	3	16
			2	3	15
15FMCE224	Engineering Project (PBL)	Abdullah Al Awadhi	1	3	14
15FMCE224	Engineering Project (PBL)	Hayder Jabbar Salem	2	3	10
AUENTP01	Entrepreneurship	Majed Emhali Mezeil Alsarheed	1	3	33
AUENTP02	Entrepreneurship and Enterprise	Majed Emhali Mezeil Alsarheed	1	3	16
21SMCE311	Statics & Dynamics	Afif Gouisssem, Jessica Cheska Lopez	1	3	30
21SMCE311	Statics & Dynamics	Abbas Amini, Jessica Cheska Lopez	2	3	29
21SMCE320	Thermodynamics	Ehab Hussein Bani Hani, Jessica Cheska Lopez	1	3	10
			2	3	25
21SMCE321	Solid Mechanics	Fadi Alkhatib, Jessica Cheska Lopez	1	3	26
			2	3	27
21SMCE322	Material Science and Engineering	Omar Ali Yousef, Zainab Nabeel Al Hajaj	1	3	22
			2	3	19
21SMCE333	Internship	Mohammad Hany Yassin	1	3	1
21SMCE410	Project Planning * (PBL)	Ahmad Sedaghat	1	3	6
			2	3	6
21SMCE410	Project Planning * (PBL)	Raouf Al Ayachi Mbarki	3	3	5
21SMCE410	Project Planning * (PBL)	Zainab Nabeel Al Hajaj	4	3	6
21SMCE410		Ehab Hussein Bani Hani	5	3	6

Fall 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
	Project Planning * (PBL)		6	3	6
21SMCE410	Project Planning * (PBL)	Mohamed EL Badawy	7	3	6
21SMCE410	Project Planning * (PBL)	Adel Ayad Younis	8	3	6
21SMCE410	Project Planning * (PBL)	Abeer Abdullah Alanazi	9	3	6
21SMCE410	Project Planning * (PBL)	Abbas Amini	10	3	6
21SMCE410	Project Planning * (PBL)	Meryem Kanzari Trabelsi	11	3	6
21SMCE410	Project Planning * (PBL)	Wisam Kahattan Al Saadi	12	3	6
			14	3	6
21SMCE410	Project Planning * (PBL)	Hayder Jabbar Salem	13	3	6
21SMCE411	Fluid Mechanics	Omar Ali Yousef, Abeer Abdullah Alanazi	1	3	16
			2	3	27
			3	3	19
21SMCE412	Engineering Plant Design	Nader Ghareeb	1	3	7
			2	3	26
21SMCE412	Engineering Plant Design	Adel Ayad Younis	3	3	9
21SMCE413	Engineering Design: Implementation (PBL)	Maram Mortaja AlFar	1	3	16
			3	3	22
21SMCE413	Engineering Design: Implementation (PBL)	Afif Gouissem, Umay Rubab Ghouri	2	3	22
21SMCE413	Engineering Design: Implementation (PBL)	Afif Gouissem, Jessica Cheska Lopez	4	3	21
21SMCE413	Engineering Design: Implementation (PBL)	Ehab Hussein Bani Hani, Jessica Cheska Lopez	5	3	16
21SMCE413	Engineering Design: Implementation (PBL)	Mohamed EL Badawy, Abdullah Al Awadhi	6	3	25
21SMCE414	Engineering Management: Implementation (PBL)	Nader Ghareeb	1	3	16
			3	3	22
21SMCE414	Engineering Management: Implementation (PBL)	Afif Gouissem	2	3	22
			4	3	21
21SMCE414	Engineering Management: Implementation (PBL)	Ehab Hussein Bani Hani	5	3	16
21SMCE414	Engineering Management: Implementation (PBL)	Mohamed EL Badawy	6	3	25
21SMCE420	Project Implementation * (PBL)	Afif Gouissem	2	3	5
			5	3	4
21SMCE420	Project Implementation * (PBL)	Ahmad Sedaghat	3	3	5
			7	3	3
21SMCE420	Project Implementation * (PBL)	Ehab Hussein Bani Hani	4	3	5
21SMCE420	Project Implementation * (PBL)	Abbas Amini	6	3	4

Fall 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
21SMCE420	Project Implementation * (PBL)	Wisam Kahttan Al Saadi	8	3	5
21SMCE421	Energy Conversion	Wisam Kahttan Al Saadi	1	3	27
			2	3	24
21SMCE422	Mechanical Systems	Abbas Amini	1	3	17
21SMCE422	Mechanical Systems	Adel Ayad Younis	2	3	24
21SMCE423	Fluid and Electric Drive Systems * (PBL)	Ahmad Sedaghat, Abdullah Al Awadhi	1	3	14
21SMCE423	Fluid and Electric Drive Systems * (PBL)	Ahmad Sedaghat, Umay Rubab Ghouri	2	3	12
21SMCE423	Fluid and Electric Drive Systems * (PBL)	Mohamed EL Badawy, Umay Rubab Ghouri	3	3	18
21SMCE424	Automation and Sensors in Fluid Systems * (PBL)	Ahmad Sedaghat	1	3	14
			2	3	12
21SMCE424	Automation and Sensors in Fluid Systems * (PBL)	Mohamed EL Badawy	3	3	18
21SMCE425	Energy Conversion Lab	Wisam Kahttan Al Saadi	1	1	24
			2	1	23
21SMCE426	Mechanical Systems Lab	Abbas Amini	1	1	17
21SMCE426	Mechanical Systems Lab	Adel Ayad Younis	2	1	21
MECH120	Engineering Drawings	Nadia Bassam Aref AlMousa	1	1	28
			2	1	25
			3	1	27
MECH120	Engineering Drawings	Omar Al Rifai	4	1	25
			5	1	25

d. Bachelor of Technology in Petroleum Engineering

Fall 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
15FPTE210	Reservoir Rock and Fluid Properties	Mufazzal Shabbir Kabuli, Husain Abbas Jam	1	3	22
			2	3	28
15FPTE211	Drilling and Completion	Kingsley Williams Amadi	1	3	17
			2	3	25
15FPTE212	Upstream Production	Kingsley Williams Amadi	1	3	26
15FPTE213	Environmental Issues in Oil and Gas Industry	Khaled Omar Hantoush	1	3	22
			2	3	9
15FPTE214	Oil Refining	Fahad Munjed Abu Mallouh	1	3	16
			2	3	7
15FPTE220	Well Logging	Mufazzal Shabbir Kabuli	1	3	11
15FPTE221	Reservoir Engineering	Seyed Mehdi Seyed Alizadeh, Husain Abbas Jam	1	3	6
15FPTE222	Down Stream Production and Gas Processing	Kingsley Williams Amadi	1	3	4
15FPTE223	Instrumentation and Control	Fahad Munjed Abu Mallouh	1	3	12
15FPTE224	Equipment and Maintenance (PBL)	Kingsley Williams Amadi	1	3	2
15FPTE120	Petroleum Engineering Materials	Khaled Omar Hantoush	1	3	9
15FPTE121	Health & Safety in the workplace	Mufazzal Shabbir Kabuli	1	3	5
15FPTE122	Petroleum Geology	Mufazzal Shabbir Kabuli	1	3	16
15FPTE123	Fluid and Thermodynamics	Fahad Munjed Abu Mallouh, Husain Abbas Jam	1	3	15
21SPTE312	Petroleum Process Simulation	Suad Abdulwahed Al Radhwan	1	3	23
			2	3	20
21SPTE313	Materials and Equipment	Seyed Mehdi Seyed Alizadeh	1	3	25
			2	3	18
21SPTE314	Programmable Logic Controllers PLC'S (PBL)	Raouf Al Ayachi Mbarki, Khaled Omar Hantoush	1	3	21
21SPTE314	Programmable Logic Controllers PLC'S (PBL)	Mohamed Abdulsalam Omar, Fahad Munjed Abu Mallouh	2	3	24
21SPTE321	Engineering Geology	Seyed Mehdi Seyed Alizadeh	1	3	6
21SPTE322	Engineering Economics	Seyed Mehdi Seyed Alizadeh	1	3	9
21SPTE323	Advanced Process Simulation (PBL)	Jean El Achkar, Khaled Omar Hantoush	1	3	16
21SPTE324	Fluid Mechanics	Rida Mohamed Elgaddafi, Husain Abbas Jam	1	3	13
			2	3	6
21SPTE410	Project Design and Evaluation	Rida Mohamed Elgaddafi	1	3	7
			2	3	26

Fall 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
21SPTE411	Process Control and Optimization Systems	Mortadha Turki Al Saba	1	3	17
21SPTE411	Process Control and Optimization Systems	Mohamed Abdulsalam Omar	2	3	21
21SPTE412	Selected Topics (PBL)	Biltayib Misbah Biltayib Amir, Khaled Omar Hantoush	1	3	18
			2	3	14
21SPTE413	Drilling Engineering	Mortadha Turki Al Saba, Husain Abbas Jam	1	3	16
			2	3	11
21SPTE414	Environmental Ethics	Suad Abdulwahed Al Radhwan	1	3	9
			2	3	14
21SPTE420	St. Petroleum Project	Suad Abdulwahed Al Radhwan	1	3	4
21SPTE420	St. Petroleum Project	Jean El Achkar	2	3	4
21SPTE420	St. Petroleum Project	Biltayib Misbah Biltayib Amir	3	3	4
21SPTE420	St. Petroleum Project	Rida Mohamed Elgaddafi	4	3	3
21SPTE421	Codes, Standards and Specs in Oil Industry	Biltayib Misbah Biltayib Amir	1	3	12
			2	3	5
21SPTE422	Environmental Protection (PBL)	Jean El Achkar, Khaled Omar Hantoush	2	3	17
21SPTE423	Reservoir Engineering	Mohamed Abdulsalam Omar	1	3	10
			2	3	6
21SPTE424	Management of Tech Innovation I	Jean El Achkar	1	3	11
			2	3	12

5. Department of Mathematics & Physics

a. Diploma Courses

Fall 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
15FMAT116	Engineering Mathematics I	Amin Ahmad Bilal	1	3	40
MATH100	Calculus I	Sadeq Omar Sadeq Damrah	5	3	27
			9	3	28
MATH100	Calculus I	Hassan Kay Mohamed	4	3	27
			8	3	27
			15	3	26
			16	3	30
MATH100	Calculus I	Rasha Al Jamal	10	3	28
MATH100	Calculus I	Marziyeh Nazari	6	3	26
MATH100	Calculus I	Ahmed Bani Mustafa	17	3	22
MATH100	Calculus I	Feras Al-Zubi	2	3	28
			7	3	31
			14	3	28
MATH100	Calculus I	Amin Ahmad Bilal	1	3	29
			3	3	29
			11	3	36
			12	3	28
			13	3	32
PHYS100	Physics I	Enayat Asad Yousef Enaya	2	3	32
			3	3	32
			4	3	31
			5	3	29
			8	3	28
			9	3	17
			7	3	28
PHYS100	Physics I	Marziyeh Nazari	6	3	31
MATH140	Business Mathematics	Sadeq Omar Sadeq Damrah	2	3	25
MATH140	Business Mathematics	Hassan Kay Mohamed	9	3	25
			10	3	20
MATH140	Business Mathematics	Rasha Al Jamal	5	3	23
MATH140	Business Mathematics	Amin Ahmad Bilal	1	3	26
			8	3	26

b. Bachelor Courses (2+2)

Fall 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
15FMAT116	Engineering Mathematics I	Amin Ahmad Bilal	1	3	40
21SMAT314	Math III	Ahmed Bani Mustafa	1	3	23
21SMAT314	Math III	Hassan Kay Mohamed	2	3	25
21SMAT314	Math III	Rasha Al Jamal	3	3	23
21SMAT314	Math III	Sadeq Omar Sadeq Damrah	4	3	30
21SMAT325	Math IV	Rasha Al Jamal	1	3	18
21SMAT413	Differential and Integral Calculus	Rasha Al Jamal	1	3	22
21SMAT312	Statistics	Sadeq Omar Sadeq Damrah	1	3	28
21SMAT310	Engineering Mathematics	Ahmed Bani Mustafa	1	3	33
21SMAT310	Engineering Mathematics	Rasha Al Jamal	2	3	34
21SMAT310	Engineering Mathematics	Hassan Kay Mohamed	3	3	31
21SMAT310	Engineering Mathematics	Sadeq Omar Sadeq Damrah	4	3	14
21SMAT311	Engineering Physics A	Marziyeh Nazari	3	3	28
21SMAT311	Engineering Physics A	Feras Al-Zubi	1	3	30
			2	3	32
			4	3	19
21SMAT313	Engineering Physics A Lab	Feras Al-Zubi, Fatemah H. Farhat	1	1	33
			2	1	34
			4	1	11
21SMAT313	Engineering Physics A Lab	Marziyeh Nazari, Fatemah H. Farhat	3	1	22
21SMAT316	Physics I	Marziyeh Nazari	1	3	28
			2	3	15
21SMAT317	Physics I Lab	Marziyeh Nazari, Fatemah H. Farhat	1	1	26
			2	1	15
21SMAT327	Physics II	Marziyeh Nazari	1	3	19
21SMAT328	Physics II Lab	Marziyeh Nazari, Fatemah H. Farhat	2	1	14
MATH100	Calculus I	Sadeq Omar Sadeq Damrah	5	3	27
			9	3	28
MATH100	Calculus I	Hassan Kay Mohamed	4	3	27
			8	3	27
			15	3	26
			16	3	30
MATH100	Calculus I	Rasha Al Jamal	10	3	28
MATH100	Calculus I	Marziyeh Nazari	6	3	26
MATH100	Calculus I	Feras Al-Zubi	2	3	28
			7	3	31
			14	3	28
MATH100	Calculus I	Amin Ahmad Bilal	1	3	29
			3	3	29
			11	3	36
			12	3	28
			13	3	32

Fall 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
MATH100	Calculus I	Ahmed Bani Mustafa	17	3	22
MATH140	Business Mathematics	Sadeq Omar Sadeq Damrah	2	3	25
MATH140	Business Mathematics	Hassan Kay Mohamed	9	3	25
			10	3	20
MATH140	Business Mathematics	Rasha Al Jamal	5	3	23
MATH140	Business Mathematics	Amin Ahmad Bilal	1	3	26
			8	3	26

6. College of Business

1) Diploma Courses:

a. Diploma of Human Resources Management

Fall 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
16SHRB211	Manage Recruitment Processes	Sapheya Aftimos	1	3	19
			2	3	10
16SHRB213	Manage Separation or Termination	Mirna Safi	1	3	10
			2	3	10
16SHRB224	Manage Employee Relations	Sapheya Aftimos	1	3	3
16SHRB222	Performance Management	Sapheya Aftimos	1	3	8
16SHRB214	Workforce Planning	Rupali Bhagat	1	3	25
16SHRB124	Introduction to HR Management	Oualid Abidi	1	3	9
16SHRB221	Change Management	Dania El Achmar	1	3	22
BMIS110	Business Computer Applications	Masoumeh Rahat	1	3	24
			5	3	27
BMIS110	Business Computer Applications	Basel Kamel Issa Dudin	2	3	24
			4	3	24
BMIS110	Business Computer Applications	Dania El Achmar	6	3	9

b. Diploma of Management

Fall 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
16SMGB113	Business Communications	Rupali Bhagat	1	3	21
16SMGB215	Service Management	May Basel Khafash	1	3	22
			2	3	16
16SMGB214	Business Leadership	Rola Ismail Mourdaa	1	3	24
			2	3	25
16SMRB120	Economics I	Rola Ismail Mourdaa	1	3	25
			2	3	25
16SMRB120	Economics I	Steven Daniel Telford	3	3	15
16SMGB124	Event Management	Aleksandra Jovanovic	1	3	19
			2	3	15
16SMGB122	Introduction to Business Law	Fraih Abdulrahman Farhan Al Furaih	1	3	17
16SMGB122	Introduction to Business Law	Sapheya Aftimos	2	3	5
			3	3	24
16SMGB212	Business Internship I	May Basel Khafash	1	3	24
			2	3	25
			5	3	23
16SMGB212	Business Internship I	Rupali Bhagat	4	3	10
16SMGB222	International Business	Yamen Nissi	1	3	18
16SMGB223	Innovation & Entrepreneurship	Wael Dabboussi	1	3	9
16SMGB224	Small Business Plan	Dania El Achmar	1	3	11

Fall 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
16SMGB220	Business Internship II	Rupali Bhagat	2	3	19
BMGT110	Management Principles	Aleksandra Jovanovic	1	3	26
			4	3	17
			5	3	26
			9	3	23
BMGT110	Management Principles	Rupali Bhagat	2	3	24
			10	3	15
BMGT110	Management Principles	Hamsa Mohammad Khaled Sarhan	6	3	26
BACC110	Financial Accounting	Muath Bassam Abdel Qader	1	3	15
			2	3	8
			4	3	20
			5	3	23
BACC110	Financial Accounting	Dania El Achmar	3	3	25
			6	3	27
BMGT350	Business Law	Jawad Mohamad Chahine	2	3	26
			3	3	17
			4	3	19
BMGT350	Business Law	Farid Abdallah	5	3	26

c. Diploma of Marketing

Fall 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
16SMRB220	Business Internship II	Marcelle de la Roche	1	3	8
16SMRB224	Marketing Plan	Hamsa Mohammad Khaled Sarhan	1	3	14
16SMRB223	Social Media Marketing	Fatima M S Allougman	1	3	17
16SMRB221	Retail Marketing	Marcelle de la Roche	1	3	5
16SMRB214	Consumers and Markets	Marcelle de la Roche	1	3	21
16SMRB213	Promotion & Public Relations	Fatima M S Allougman	1	3	20
16SMRB213	Promotion & Public Relations	Hamsa Mohammad Khaled Sarhan	2	3	15
16SMRB211	Business Planning	Masoumeh Rahat	1	3	25
			2	3	13
16SMRB211	Business Planning	Hamsa Mohammad Khaled Sarhan	3	3	25
			4	3	19
16SMRB210	Business Research	Masoumeh Rahat	1	3	16
			2	3	19
16SMRB210	Business Research	Fatima M S Allougman	3	3	26
			4	3	19
			5	3	25
BMKT110	Marketing Principles	Fatima M S Allougman	1	3	17
			2	3	21
BDMC331	Social Media Marketing	Bodour H H Alshakhss	1	3	21

d. Diploma of Accounting

N/A - Courses are shared with other Business Diploma programs.

2) Bachelor Courses:

a. Bachelor of Business Management

Fall 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
16SMGB113	Business Communications	Rupali Bhagat	1	3	21
16SMGB215	Service Management	May Basel Khafash	1	3	22
			2	3	16
16SMGB214	Business Leadership	Rola Ismail Mourdaa	1	3	24
			2	3	25
16SMRB120	Economics I	Rola Ismail Mourdaa	1	3	25
			2	3	25
16SMRB120	Economics I	Steven Daniel Telford	3	3	15
16SMGB124	Event Management	Aleksandra Jovanovic	1	3	19
			2	3	15
16SMGB122	Introduction to Business Law	Fraih Abdulrahman Farhan Al Furaih	1	3	17
16SMGB122	Introduction to Business Law	Sapheya Aftimos	2	3	5
			3	3	24
16SMGB212	Business Internship I	May Basel Khafash	1	3	24
			2	3	25
			5	3	23
16SMGB212	Business Internship I	Rupali Bhagat	4	3	10
16SMGB222	International Business	Yamen Nissi	1	3	18
16SMGB223	Innovation & Entrepreneurship	Wael Dabboussi	1	3	9
16SMGB224	Small Business Plan	Dania El Achmar	1	3	11
16SMGB220	Business Internship II	Rupali Bhagat	2	3	19
20SMGB311	Accounting for Decision Making	Dania El Achmar	1	3	8
20SMGB312	Management Principles II	Fraih Abdulrahman Farhan Al Furaih	3	3	8
20SMGB416	E-Business	Basel Kamel Issa Dudin	1	3	12
			2	3	8
20SMGB418	Internship	Rupali Bhagat	3	3	5
20SMGB320	Economics II	Omar Naser AlHussainan	1	3	26
20SMGB320	Economics II	Steven Daniel Telford	2	3	16
20SMGB322	Contract Law	Farid Abdallah	2	3	1
20SMGB324	Statistics for Business	Steven Daniel Telford	1	3	14
			2	3	20
20SMRB410	Business Finance	Omar Naser AlHussainan	1	3	25
			2	3	17
20SMRB410	Business Finance	May Basel Khafash	3	3	11
20SMGB412	Entrepreneurship, Innovation and New Ventures	Bashayer Hamzah Abbas AlKhalifah	1	3	15
			3	3	21
20SMGB412	Entrepreneurship, Innovation and New Ventures	Andri Ottesen	2	3	25
20SMGB413	Product and Service Innovation	Andri Ottesen	1	3	7
			3	3	22
20SMGB413	Product and Service Innovation	Yamen Nissi	2	3	10

20SMGB420	Production and Operations Management	Yamen Nissi	1	3	19
			2	3	15
20SMGB423	Strategic Management	Andri Ottesen	1	3	12
20SMGB423	Strategic Management	Richard Nathan Rutter	2	3	15
			3	3	13
20SMGB424	Graduation Project	Steven Daniel Telford	1	3	7
20SMGB424	Graduation Project	Bashayer Hamzah Abbas AlKhalifah	3	3	25
BMGT110	Management Principles	Aleksandra Jovanovic	1	3	26
			4	3	17
			5	3	26
			9	3	23
BMGT110	Management Principles	Rupali Bhagat	2	3	24
			10	3	15
BMGT110	Management Principles	Hamsa Mohammad Khaled Sarhan	6	3	26
BACC110	Financial Accounting	Muath Bassam Abdel Qader	1	3	15
			2	3	8
			4	3	20
			5	3	23
BACC110	Financial Accounting	Dania El Achmar	3	3	25
			6	3	27
BMGT322	Quality Management	Wael Dabboussi	1	3	17
			3	3	15
			4	3	12
BMGT322	Quality Management	Andri Ottesen	2	3	26
BMGT350	Business Law	Jawad Mohamad Chahine	2	3	26
			3	3	17
			4	3	19
BMGT350	Business Law	Farid Abdallah	5	3	26

b. Bachelor of Business Marketing

Fall 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
16SMRB220	Business Internship II	Marcelle de la Roche	1	3	8
16SMRB224	Marketing Plan	Hamsa Mohammad Khaled Sarhan	1	3	14
16SMRB223	Social Media Marketing	Fatima M S AlLougman	1	3	17
16SMRB221	Retail Marketing	Marcelle de la Roche	1	3	5
16SMRB214	Consumers and Markets	Marcelle de la Roche	1	3	21
16SMRB213	Promotion & Public Relations	Fatima M S AlLougman	1	3	20
16SMRB213	Promotion & Public Relations	Hamsa Mohammad Khaled Sarhan	2	3	15
16SMRB211	Business Planning	Masoumeh Rahat	1	3	25
			2	3	13
16SMRB211	Business Planning	Hamsa Mohammad Khaled Sarhan	3	3	25
			4	3	19
16SMRB210	Business Research	Masoumeh Rahat	1	3	16
			2	3	19
16SMRB210	Business Research	Fatima M S AlLougman	3	3	26
			4	3	19
			5	3	25
20SMRB313	Marketing Principles II	Bodour H H Alshakhss	1	3	5
20SMRB421	International Marketing	Hamsa Mohammad Khaled Sarhan	1	3	7
			2	3	9
20SMRB323	Integrated Marketing Communications	Faidon Theofanidis	1	3	13
20SMRB411	Customer Relationship Marketing	Faidon Theofanidis	1	3	20
20SMRB412	Marketing Research	Faidon Theofanidis	1	3	21
20SMRB413	Marketing Planning and Strategy	Bodour H H Alshakhss	1	3	20
20SMRB414	Digital Marketing	Bodour H H Alshakhss	1	3	17
20SMRB420	Consumer Behavior	Richard Nathan Rutter	1	3	4
20SMRB422	Marketing of Services	Richard Nathan Rutter	1	3	10
20SMRB424	Graduation Project	Bodour H H Alshakhss	1	3	16
BMKT322	Develop a Promotional Campaign	Faidon Theofanidis	1	3	18
BDMC331	Social Media Marketing	Bodour H H Alshakhss	1	3	21
BDMC392	Professional Development and Communication Skills	Laila Waddah Salah El Dabt	1	3	29
			2	3	16

c. Bachelor of Banking and Finance

Fall 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
BFIN371	Wealth Management	Omar Naser AlHussainan	1	3	22
BMGT110	Management Principles	Aleksandra Jovanovic	1	3	26
			4	3	17
			5	3	26
			9	3	23
BMGT110	Management Principles	Rupali Bhagat	2	3	24
			10	3	15
BMGT110	Management Principles	Hamsa Mohammad Khaled Sarhan	6	3	26
BACC110	Financial Accounting	Muath Bassam Abdel Qader	1	3	15
			2	3	8
			4	3	20
			5	3	23
BACC110	Financial Accounting	Dania El Achmar	3	3	25
			6	3	27

d. Bachelor of Management Information Systems

Fall 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
BMGT110	Management Principles	Aleksandra Jovanovic	1	3	26
			4	3	17
			5	3	26
			9	3	23
BMGT110	Management Principles	Rupali Bhagat	2	3	24
			10	3	15
BMGT110	Management Principles	Hamsa Mohammad Khaled Sarhan	6	3	26
BACC110	Financial Accounting	Muath Bassam Abdel Qader	1	3	15
			2	3	8
			4	3	20
			5	3	23
BACC110	Financial Accounting	Dania El Achmar	3	3	25
			6	3	27
BMGT322	Quality Management	Wael Dabboussi	1	3	17
			3	3	15
			4	3	12
BMGT322	Quality Management	Andri Ottesen	2	3	26
BMGT350	Business Law	Jawad Mohamad Chahine	2	3	26
			3	3	17
			4	3	19
BMGT350	Business Law	Farid Abdallah	5	3	26

e. Bachelor of Events Management

Fall 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
BMGT110	Management Principles	Aleksandra Jovanovic	1	3	26
			4	3	17
			5	3	26
			9	3	23
BMGT110	Management Principles	Rupali Bhagat	2	3	24
			10	3	15
BMGT110	Management Principles	Hamsa Mohammad Khaled Sarhan	6	3	26
BACC110	Financial Accounting	Muath Bassam Abdel Qader	1	3	15
			2	3	8
			4	3	20
			5	3	23
BACC110	Financial Accounting	Dania El Achmar	3	3	25
			6	3	27
BMGT322	Quality Management	Wael Dabboussi	1	3	17
			3	3	15
			4	3	12
BMGT322	Quality Management	Andri Ottesen	2	3	26
BMGT350	Business Law	Jawad Mohamad Chahine	2	3	26
			3	3	17
			4	3	19
BMGT350	Business Law	Farid Abdallah	5	3	26

Spring 2023/2024

1. English Language Program

a. Level 1 Intensive

Spring 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
ELDL1N	AU English Intensive	Suzanne Marie Emmerson, Rebecca Ruth McCloy, Tasneem Yousef Hassan	1	0	19
ELDL1N	AU English Intensive	Andrea May Hingston, Donia Alalwani, Abdullah Ebrahim Samateh, Michael Peter McBride	3	0	16

b. Level 1 Common

Spring 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
ELDL1C	AU English 1	Rebecca Ruth McCloy, Sara Nouri Al Shihab, Tasneem Yousef Hassan, Aleksandar Mitrovski	1	0	16
ELDL1C	AU English 1	Nalin Bahuguna, Andrea May Hingston, Donia Alalwani	2	0	8

c. Level 2 Aviation

Spring 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
ELDL2A	AU English 2 Aviation	Fajer Sarhan Alshammari, Fatimah Kamel Al Sayegh, Bushra M Issam Airoud, Shahed Abdulaziz	1	0	25
ELDL2A	AU English 2 Aviation	Fatimah Kamel Al Sayegh, Sarah Hasan Ashkanani, Shahed Abdulaziz	2	0	21
ELDL2A	AU English 2 Aviation	Sarah Hasan Ashkanani, Aleksandar Mitrovski, Shahed Abdulaziz	3	0	17
ELDL2A	AU English 2 Aviation	Seyda Hidimoglu, Abdullah Ebrahim Samateh, Michael Peter McBride	4	0	12

d. Level 2 Engineering

Spring 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
ELDL2E	AU English 2 Engineering	Abdessattar Bin Abdullah Mahfoudhi, Seyda Hidimoglu, Dina Torkhani	1	0	20
ELDL2E	AU English 2 Engineering	Eman Shadouh, Lamya AlMousa, Dina Torkhani	2	0	26
ELDL2E	AU English 2 Engineering	Seyda Hidimoglu, Arwa Al Shaar, Lamya AlMousa	3	0	10
ELDL2E	AU English 2 Engineering	Nalin Bahuguna, Donia Alalwani, Dina Torkhani, Aleksandar Mitrovski	4	0	29

e. Level 2 Business

Spring 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
ELDL2B	AU English 2 Business	Fajer Sarhan Alshammari, Tasneem Yousef Hassan, Seyda Hidimoglu, Bushra M Issam Airoud	2	0	28

f. Diploma Courses

Spring 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
ENGL100	Speech and Presentation Skills	Aleksandar Mitrovski	1	3	21
ENGL101	English for ATC	Sarah Hasan Ashkanani	1	3	2
ENGL110	Technical Writing for Engineering	Sara Nouri Al Shihab	1	3	27
ENGL110	Technical Writing for Engineering	Arwa Al Shaar	2	3	26
ENGL110	Technical Writing for Engineering	Fajer Sarhan Alshammari	3	3	27
ENGL110	Technical Writing for Engineering	Bushra M Issam Airoud	4	3	27
ENGL110	Technical Writing for Engineering	Hiba Afif El Tayara	5	3	26
			7	3	26
			8	3	26
			9	3	27
ENGL110	Technical Writing for Engineering	Abdullah Ebrahim Samateh	6	3	27
ENGL111	English for Business	Sara Nouri Al Shihab	1	3	16
ENGL111	English for Business	Lamya AlMousa	2	3	21
ENGL111	English for Business	Hiba Afif El Tayara	3	3	19

2. Maritime Department

a. Advanced Diploma in Nautical Science

Spring 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
HW6H	Marine Cargo Operations	Jamshaid Akhtar Khan	1	3	3
HW6K	Naval Architecture: Ship Construction	Yousef Khaled Al Haddad	1	2	3
HW6M	Celestial Navigation	Jamshaid Akhtar Khan	1	4	3
HW72	Marine Emergency Response and Communication	Al Faisal S H Alharbi	1	2	3
HW73	Marine Law and Management: An introduction	Jamshaid Akhtar Khan	1	2	3

3. School of Aviation

1) Diploma Courses:

Spring 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
B1 1 R	Mathematics	Konstantinos Peramatzis	2	72	5
			3	72	2
B1 2 R	Physics	Nirupam Sarkar	2	72	7
			3	72	8
B1 3A R	Electrical Fundamentals 1	Mohammad Bin Omar	2	95	6
			3	95	4
B1 3B R	Electrical Fundamentals 2	Mohammed Musthafa Chathamkulam	2	103	7
			3	103	12
B1 4 R	Electronic Fundamentals	Mohamed Khalil Alawainati	2	66	3
			3	66	1
B1 5A R	Digital Techniques 1	Yousef Ahmed Ali Al Shorman	1	68	23
			2	68	5
B1 5B R	Digital Techniques 2	Yousef Ahmed Ali Al Shorman	1	52	22
			2	52	3
B1 6A R	Aircraft Materials and Corrosion	Rajees Purayil	2	49	5
B1 6B R	Aircraft Hardware	Rajees Purayil	2	57	4
			3	57	1
B1 6D R	Aircraft Materials Wood/Fabric	Rajees Purayil	2	42	1
			3	42	1
B1 7A R	OH&S in Aviation	Abdullah Abbas Ali Taqi	2	30	1
B1 7B R	Maintenance Practices General	Hussien Ali H Algudaihi	2	115	2
			3	115	4
B1 7C R	Maintenance Practices Avionics	Mohammad Bin Omar	1	60	22
B1 7D R	Maintenance Practices Structural	Naser Ahmad Al Quraan	2	137	5
			3	137	1
B1 7D R	Maintenance Practices Structural	Taha Al Falahi	4	137	1
B1 7E R	Aircraft Handling: Maintenance Procedures and Inspections	Naser Ahmad Al Quraan	1	48	22
B1 10 R	Aviation Legislation	Madallah Ismaeil Alenezi	1	36	13
			2	36	13
			3	36	1
B1 11A R	Aeroplane Aerodynamics and Flight Control Systems	Rashed Mohammad Al Askeri	1	90	12
			3	90	3
B1 11A R	Aeroplane Aerodynamics and Flight Control Systems	Abdullah Abbas Ali Taqi	2	90	17
B1 11B R	Aircraft Structures	Naser Ahmad Al Quraan	1	70	11
B1 11B R	Aircraft Structures	Taha Al Falahi	2	70	17
			3	70	1
B1 11C R	Aircraft Systems (Airframe)	Rashed Mohammad Al Askeri	1	156	11
			3	156	1

Spring 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
B1 11C R	Aircraft Systems (Airframe)	Abdulaziz Murad Hussain Jassim	2	156	17
B1 11D R	Aircraft Systems (Pneumatics)	Nirupam Sarkar	1	81	11
			3	81	1
B1 11D R	Aircraft Systems (Pneumatics)	Abdullah Abbas Ali Taqi	2	81	17
			4	81	2
B1 11E R	Aircraft Systems (Electrical)	Yousef Ahmed Ali Al Shorman	1	141	13
			2	141	1
B1 11F R	Aircraft Systems (Instruments and Avionics)	Mohammad Bin Omar	1	114	13
B1 15A R	Gas Turbine Theory	Madallah Ismaeil Alenezi	1	66	24
			2	66	3
B1 15B R	Gas Turbine Systems	Madallah Ismaeil Alenezi	1	84	25
B1 15C R	Gas Turbine Maintenance	Madallah Ismaeil Alenezi	1	48	24
B1 17 R	Propeller Systems	Abdulaziz Murad Hussain Jassim	1	63	13
			2	63	1
OJT	Practical Training	Rashed Mohammad Al Askeri	1	0	39
B2-4b	Electronic Fundamentals	Ajith Rukman De Silva	1	54	13
B2-5c	Digital Techniques / Electronic Instrument Systems	Naresh Kumar Kollu	1	59	10
			2	59	5
B2-13a	Aerodynamics, Structure and Flight Controls	Naresh Kumar Kollu	1	104	13
B2-13b	Airplane Mechanical Systems	Shiju Ponthokkan Augustin	1	142	14
			2	142	4
B2-13c	Airplane Electrical Systems	Ajith Rukman De Silva	1	118	13
			2	118	4
B2-13d	Instrument, Rotary Wing Aerodynamics, Autoflight and Equipment & Furnishing	Ajith Rukman De Silva	1	146	10
			2	146	4
B2-13e	Communication, Navigation, OBMS, IMA, CS and IS	Mohamed Khalil Alawainati	1	178	9
			2	178	2
21SB1 1 R	Mathematics	Idole Fayette Ernesta	1	3	22
21SB1 1 R	Mathematics	Konstantinos Peramatzis	2	3	12
			4	3	4
21SB1 1 R	Mathematics	Mohammed Musthafa Chathamkulam	3	3	18
21SB1 2 R	Physics	Idole Fayette Ernesta	1	3	22
21SB1 2 R	Physics	Nirupam Sarkar	2	3	14
			4	3	4
21SB1 2 R	Physics	Mohammed Musthafa Chathamkulam	3	3	19
21SB1 3a R	Electrical Fundamentals 1	Konstantinos Peramatzis	1	3	22
21SB1 3a R	Electrical Fundamentals 1	Mohammad Bin Omar	2	3	13
			4	3	1

Spring 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
21SB1 3a R	Electrical Fundamentals 1	Naresh Kumar Kollu	3	3	21
21SB1 3b R	Electrical Fundamentals 2	Konstantinos Peramatzis	1	3	22
21SB1 3b R	Electrical Fundamentals 2	Mohammed Musthafa Chathamkulam	2	3	12
21SB1 3b R	Electrical Fundamentals 2	Idole Fayette Ernesta	3	3	20
21SB1 4 R	Electronic Fundamentals	Tahah Bin Siraj	1	3	22
21SB1 4 R	Electronic Fundamentals	Mohamed Khalil Alawainati	2	3	9
21SB1 4 R	Electronic Fundamentals	Shiju Ponthokkan Augustin	3	3	16
21SB1 6a R	Aircraft Materials and Corrosion	Christoforos Pasialakos	1	3	17
21SB1 6a R	Aircraft Materials and Corrosion	Rajeess Purayil	2	3	16
21SB1 6a R	Aircraft Materials and Corrosion	Hussien Ali H Algudaihi	3	3	17
21SB1 7a R	OH&S in Aviation	Tahah Bin Siraj	1	3	17
21SB1 7a R	OH&S in Aviation	Abdullah Abbas Ali Taqi	2	3	16
21SB1 7a R	OH&S in Aviation	Hussien Ali H Algudaihi	3	3	17
21SB1 6b R	Aircraft Hardware	Tahah Bin Siraj	1	3	17
21SB1 6b R	Aircraft Hardware	Rajeess Purayil	2	3	16
21SB1 6b R	Aircraft Hardware	Hussien Ali H Algudaihi	3	3	17
21SB1 6d R	Aircraft Materials Wood/Fabric	Christoforos Pasialakos	1	3	17
21SB1 6d R	Aircraft Materials Wood/Fabric	Rajeess Purayil	2	3	16
21SB1 6d R	Aircraft Materials Wood/Fabric	Abdulaziz Murad Hussain Jassim	3	3	17
21SB1 7b R	Maintenance Practices General	Rajeess Purayil	1	3	17
21SB1 7b R	Maintenance Practices General	Hussien Ali H Algudaihi	2	3	16
21SB1 7b R	Maintenance Practices General	Nirupam Sarkar	3	3	17
21SB1 7d R	Maintenance Practices Structural	Taha Al Falahi	1	3	17
21SB1 7d R	Maintenance Practices Structural	Naser Ahmad Al Quraan	2	3	16
21SB1 7d R	Maintenance Practices Structural	Christoforos Pasialakos	3	3	17
AVIA101	Introduction to Aviation	Ali Khlefati	1	3	10
AVIA102	Introduction to Airports	Bassem Djedi	1	3	6
AVIA105	Introduction to Logistics	Cengiz Kerem Kutahya	2	3	11
AVIA120	Warehousing	Cengiz Kerem Kutahya	1	3	1
AVIA121	Fundamentals of Safety and Risk Management	Alireza Ahmadi	1	3	12

Spring 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
AVIA122	Inventory	Cengiz Kerem Kutahya	1	3	1
AVIA124	Human Factors	Bassem Djedi	2	3	12
AVIA125	Air Traffic Management	Gavin Daniel Roneberg	1	3	12

*As of Fall 2023/2024 semester, the credit hours for School of Aviation programs have been updated and unified to 3 credit hours for the new intakes.

2) Bachelor Courses:

Spring 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
AVIA300	Introduction to Computer Applications	Bassem Djedi	1	3	15
AVIA310	Aviation and Airport Security	Ali Khlefat	1	3	15
AVIA331	Aerospace Material Study	Ali Khlefat	1	3	42
			2	3	22
AVIA421	Project Management	Bassem Djedi	1	3	43
			2	3	21

4. College of Engineering

1) Diploma Courses:

a. Diploma of Civil Engineering

Spring 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
15FCVE121	Use Surveying in Engineering	Abdulhadi Jafar Kazem	1	3	18
15FCVE122	Engineering Drawings II	Nadia Bassam Aref AlMousa	1	3	19
15FCVE123	Basic Construction	Sana Abdulkareem Alezzah	1	3	29
			2	3	9
15FCVE124	Fluid Mechanics	Abdulhadi Jafar Kazem, Faisal Marzouq Al Otaibi	1	3	19
15FCVE210	Statics	Reza Soleimanpour, Adel Jumaah	1	3	27
15FCVE210	Statics	Adel Jumaah, Mohammad Hany Yassin	2	3	16
			3	3	25
15FCVE211	Roadway Design	Taha Ahmed Hussien, Abdulhadi Jafar Kazem	1	3	16
			2	3	28
15FCVE211	Roadway Design	Abdulhadi Jafar Kazem	3	3	29
15FCVE212	Civil Engineering Materials	Ahmed AlHaj Assad, Faisal Marzouq Al Otaibi	1	3	24
15FCVE212	Civil Engineering Materials	Ahmed AlHaj Assad, Abdulhadi Jafar Kazem	2	3	15
15FCVE213	Environmental Engineering	Sana Abdulkareem Alezzah	1	3	28
			3	3	28
15FCVE213	Environmental Engineering	Masoud Irannezhad	2	3	22
15FCVE214	Basics of Geotechnical Engineering	Rodaina Aboul Hosn, Adel Jumaah	1	3	26
15FCVE214	Basics of Geotechnical Engineering	Ahmed AlHaj Assad, Adel Jumaah	2	3	15
15FCVE220	Construction Management	Ahmed AlHaj Assad, Hend Hafiz	1	3	26
			2	3	23
15FCVE221	Concrete Structures	Faisal Marzouq Al Otaibi, Adel Jumaah	1	3	20
			2	3	21
15FCVE222	Steel Structures	Faisal Marzouq Al Otaibi, Adel Jumaah	1	3	28
15FCVE222	Steel Structures	Rana Lakys, Adel Jumaah	2	3	13
15FCVE222	Steel Structures	Reza Soleimanpour, Adel Jumaah	3	3	30
15FCVE223	Strength of Materials	Rana Lakys, Faisal Marzouq Al Otaibi	1	3	19
			2	3	12
15FCVE224	Engineering Project (PBL)	Sana Abdulkareem Alezzah	1	3	21
			2	3	19
CIVL100	Statics	Ahmad Said Saad	1	3	17
CIVL100	Statics	Masoud Irannezhad	2	3	6
CIVL100	Statics	Reza Soleimanpour	4	3	18

b. Diploma of Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Spring 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
15FELE120	Electrical Circuit Analysis II	Khaled Faisal Abujbara, Areen Hafeez Khan	1	3	22
15FELE121	Electromagnetism Fundamentals	Sami Muttie Assad, Areen Hafeez Khan	1	3	17
15FELE122	Instrumentation & Measurement	Sami Muttie Assad, Asama Akhtar Hussain	1	3	13
			2	3	12
15FELE123	Introduction to Computer Programming	Hassan Mohamad Radwan Salti, Asama Akhtar Hussain	1	3	8
15FELE123	Introduction to Computer Programming	Hania Ghazi El Kanj, Laila Ayman Dallol	3	3	5
15FELE123	Introduction to Computer Programming	Hamzeh Fatehi Aljarajreh, Areen Hafeez Khan	5	3	8
15FELE210	Semiconductor Devices & Circuits	Mohammad Saad Zaki, Asama Akhtar Hussain	1	3	16
15FELE210	Semiconductor Devices & Circuits	Badreyah Humoud Alhelaili, Asama Akhtar Hussain	2	3	16
15FELE211	Electric Machines	Eman Muneer Mustafa, Laila Ayman Dallol	1	3	13
			2	3	12
			3	3	14
15FELE212	Digital Logic	Khaled Faisal Abujbara, Areen Hafeez Khan	1	3	12
			2	3	5
15FELE213	Communication Engineering I	Mohammad Saad Zaki, Reem Tareq Akasha	1	3	18
			2	3	11
			3	3	13
15FELE214	Power Systems	Majdi Mahmoud AlOmari, Laila Ayman Dallol	1	3	20
			2	3	20
15FELE220	Communication Engineering II	Mohammad Saad Zaki, Reem Tareq Akasha	1	3	9
			2	3	19
15FELE221	Principles of Mechatronics	Hania Ghazi El Kanj, Laila Ayman Dallol	1	3	15
			2	3	27
15FELE222	Analog Electronics	Sami Muttie Assad, Asama Akhtar Hussain	1	3	7
			2	3	20
			3	3	19
15FELE223	Fundamentals of Control Systems	Kais Ibrahim Al-Abdullah, Reem Tareq Akasha	1	3	13
			2	3	16
			3	3	20
15FELE224	Engineering Project (PBL)	Mohammad Saad Zaki	1	3	6
15FELE224	Engineering Project (PBL)	Hania Ghazi El Kanj	2	3	18
15FELE224	Engineering Project (PBL)	Khaled Faisal Abujbara	3	3	14
AIEN120	Computer Programming	Hassan Mohamad Radwan Salti	1	3	15

Spring 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
AIEN120	Computer Programming	Hamzeh Fatehi Aljarajreh	2	3	23
			5	3	15
AIEN120	Computer Programming	Hania Ghazi El Kanj	3	3	17
			4	3	24
AIEN129	Computer Programming Lab	Asama Akhtar Hussain	1	1	11
			2	1	18
AIEN129	Computer Programming Lab	Laila Ayman Dallol	3	1	11
			4	1	17
AIEN129	Computer Programming Lab	Areen Hafeez Khan	5	1	5
			6	1	17
			7	1	5
ELEC100	Electrical Circuits	Eman Muneer Mustafa	1	3	9
ELEC100	Electrical Circuits	Khaled Faisal Abujbara	2	3	11
			3	3	10

c. Diploma of Mechanical Engineering

Spring 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
15FMCE111	Engineering Drawing I	Nadia Bassam Aref AlMousa	1	3	5
			2	3	4
			3	3	4
			4	3	6
15FMCE120	Mechanical Engineering Workshop I	Fadi Alkhatib	1	3	1
			5	3	2
15FMCE120	Mechanical Engineering Workshop I	Afif Gouissem	3	3	1
15FMCE120	Mechanical Engineering Workshop I	Omar Al Rifai	4	3	3
			7	3	2
15FMCE120	Mechanical Engineering Workshop I	Abdullah Al Awadhi	6	3	3
15FMCE121	Thermal Engineering	Omar Al Rifai, Omar Ali Yousef	1	3	29
			2	3	27
15FMCE121	Thermal Engineering	Omar Al Rifai, Khaled M K Sarhan	3	3	17
15FMCE122	Mechanical Engineering Materials	Afif Gouissem, Omar Ali Yousef	1	3	14
15FMCE123	Introduction to Electrical Equipment and Components	Adel Ayad Younis, Omar Ali Yousef	1	3	8
15FMCE210	3D-CAD Modeling	Abdullah Al Awadhi	1	3	35
			3	3	30
15FMCE210	3D-CAD Modeling	Mohamed EL Badawy	2	3	27
15FMCE211	Engineering Fluids and Applications	Abeer Abdullah Alanazi, Umay Rubab Ghouri	1	3	30
15FMCE211	Engineering Fluids and Applications	Wisam Kahttan Al Saadi, Umay Rubab Ghouri	2	3	11
15FMCE211	Engineering Fluids and Applications	Abeer Abdullah Alanazi, Omar Ali Yousef	3	3	31

15FMCE211	Engineering Fluids and Applications	Wisam Kahttan Al Saadi, Omar Ali Yousef	4	3	23
15FMCE212	Mechanical Engineering Workshop II	Omar Al Rifai	1	3	4
15FMCE212	Mechanical Engineering Workshop II	Abdullah Al Awadhi	2	3	13
15FMCE213	Engineering Mechanics	Raouf Al Ayachi Mbarki, Jessica Cheska Lopez	1	3	17
			2	3	10
15FMCE213	Engineering Mechanics	Meryem Kanzari Trabelsi, Khaled M K Sarhan	3	3	26
			4	3	32
15FMCE214	Preventive Maintenance Techniques	Meryem Kanzari Trabelsi	1	3	20
15FMCE220	Hydraulic and Pneumatic Systems	Meryem Kanzari Trabelsi, Umay Rubab Ghouri	1	3	25
			2	3	32
15FMCE220	Hydraulic and Pneumatic Systems	Raouf Al Ayachi Mbarki, Umay Rubab Ghouri	3	3	25
			4	3	21
15FMCE221	Pumps and Valves: Selection and Troubleshooting	Ahmad Sedaghat	1	3	23
15FMCE222	Introduction to Mechatronics	Hayder Jabbar Salem, Umay Rubab Ghouri	1	3	25
			2	3	28
15FMCE222	Introduction to Mechatronics	Abdullah Al Awadhi, Khaled M K Sarhan	3	3	30
			4	3	28
15FMCE223	Energy Management	Mohamed EL Badawy, Khaled M K Sarhan	1	3	32
15FMCE224	Engineering Project (PBL)	Abdullah Al Awadhi	1	3	31
AUENTP01	Entrepreneurship	Majed Emhali Mezeil Alsarheed	1	3	32
			2	3	17
AUENTP02	Entrepreneurship and Enterprise	Majed Emhali Mezeil Alsarheed	1	3	16
MECH120	Engineering Drawings	Nadia Bassam Aref AlMousa	1	1	26
			2	1	24
			3	1	26
			4	1	21

d. Diploma of Petroleum Engineering

Spring 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
15FPTE110	Petroleum Engineering Technology: Ethics & Practices	Mufazzal Shabbir Kabuli	1	3	6
			3	3	7
			4	3	5
15FPTE110	Petroleum Engineering Technology: Ethics & Practices	Suad Abdulwahed Al Radhwan	2	3	4
15FPTE120	Petroleum Engineering Materials	Khaled Omar Hantoush	1	3	3
15FPTE121	Health & Safety in the workplace	Rana Nabil Malhas	1	3	6
15FPTE122	Petroleum Geology	Mufazzal Shabbir Kabuli, Husain Abbas Jam	1	3	9
15FPTE123	Fluid and Thermodynamics	Fahad Munjed Abu Mallouh, Khaled Omar Hantoush	1	3	5
15FPTE210	Reservoir Rock and Fluid Properties	Mufazzal Shabbir Kabuli, Husain Abbas Jam	1	3	13
			2	3	15
15FPTE211	Drilling and Completion	Kingsley Williams Amadi	1	3	6
			2	3	20
15FPTE212	Upstream Production	Kingsley Williams Amadi	1	3	24
			2	3	16
15FPTE213	Environmental Issues in Oil and Gas Industry	Khaled Omar Hantoush	1	3	6
15FPTE214	Oil Refining	Fahad Munjed Abu Mallouh, Husain Abbas Jam	1	3	8
15FPTE220	Well Logging	Mufazzal Shabbir Kabuli	1	3	14
			2	3	29
15FPTE221	Reservoir Engineering	Mohamed Abdulsalam Omar, Husain Abbas Jam	1	3	17
			2	3	25
15FPTE222	Down Stream Production and Gas Processing	Kingsley Williams Amadi	1	3	21
15FPTE223	Instrumentation and Control	Fahad Munjed Abu Mallouh	1	3	17
			2	3	7
15FPTE224	Equipment and Maintenance (PBL)	Biltayib Misbah Biltayib Amir	1	3	21
15FPTE224	Equipment and Maintenance (PBL)	Suad Abdulwahed Al Radhwan	3	3	20

2) Bachelor Courses:

a. Bachelor of Technology in Civil Engineering

Spring 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
21SCVE310	Engineering Skills (PBL)	Afif Gouissem, Maram Mortaja Al Far	1	3	8
21SCVE310	Engineering Skills (PBL)	Zainab Nabeel Al Hajaj, Abdulahdi Jafar Kazem	2	3	9
21SCVE310	Engineering Skills (PBL)	Majed Emhali Mezeil Alsarheed, Maram Mortaja Al Far	3	3	19
21SCVE310	Engineering Skills (PBL)	Mohamed EL Badawy, Maram Mortaja Al Far	4	3	14
21SCVE310	Engineering Skills (PBL)	Mohamed EL Badawy, Abdulahdi Jafar Kazem	5	3	21
21SCVE311	Civil Construction	Mohammad Mahmoud Mohammad Salem	1	3	19
			2	3	20
21SCVE320	Solid Mechanics	Rana Lakys, Naser Khaled Mohammad	1	3	20
			2	3	24
21SCVE321	Hydraulics	Rodaina Aboul Hosn, Naser Khaled Mohammad	1	3	19
21SCVE321	Hydraulics	Meshari Saad Almutairi, Naser Khaled Mohammad	2	3	27
21SCVE322	Analysis of Structures	Reza Soleimanpour, Naser Khaled Mohammad	1	3	24
			2	3	20
21SCVE323	Engineering Design: Planning (PBL)	Mohammad Mahmoud Mohammad Salem, Nadia Bassam Aref AlMousa	1	3	13
			2	3	18
21SCVE323	Engineering Design: Planning (PBL)	Reza Soleimanpour, Maram Mortaja Al Far	3	3	21
21SCVE323	Engineering Design: Planning (PBL)	Meshari Saad Almutairi, Maram Mortaja Al Far	4	3	14
			5	3	17
			6	3	21
21SCVE324	Engineering Management: Planning (PBL)	Mohammad Mahmoud Mohammad Salem	1	3	13
			2	3	18
21SCVE324	Engineering Management: Planning (PBL)	Reza Soleimanpour	3	3	21
21SCVE324	Engineering Management: Planning (PBL)	Meshari Saad Almutairi	4	3	16
			5	3	17
			6	3	19
21SCVE333	Internship	Faisal Marzouq Al Otaibi	1	3	1

21SCVE410	Technology Project Planning (PBL)	Rodaina Aboul Hosn	1	3	5
			2	3	5
21SCVE410	Technology Project Planning (PBL)	Mohammad Hany Yassin	3	3	5
21SCVE410	Technology Project Planning (PBL)	Faisal Marzouq Al Otaibi	4	3	3
21SCVE411	Concrete Structures	Ahmad Said Saad	1	3	11
			2	3	26
21SCVE412	Geotechnical Engineering	Rodaina Aboul Hosn, Adel Jumaah	1	3	17
			2	3	21
21SCVE415	Concrete Structure Lab	Ahmad Said Saad, Naser Khaled Mohammad	1	1	15
			2	1	19
21SCVE420	Technology Project Implementation (PBL)	Abdulhadi Jafar Kazem	1	3	5
			2	3	5
			9	3	5
21SCVE420	Technology Project Implementation (PBL)	Ahmed AlHaj Assad	3	3	5
21SCVE420	Technology Project Implementation (PBL)	Rana Lakys	4	3	5
21SCVE420	Technology Project Implementation (PBL)	Masoud Irannezhad	5	3	4
21SCVE420	Technology Project Implementation (PBL)	Mohammad Mahmoud Mohammad Salem	6	3	5
			7	3	5
21SCVE420	Technology Project Implementation (PBL)	Faisal Marzouq Al Otaibi	8	3	5
21SCVE420	Technology Project Implementation (PBL)	Mohammad Hany Yassin	10	3	5
21SCVE420	Technology Project Implementation (PBL)	Meshari Saad Almutairi	11	3	4
			13	3	5
			14	3	3
21SCVE420	Technology Project Implementation (PBL)	Reza Soleimanpour	12	3	4
21SCVE421	Traffic Engineering	Taha Ahmed Hussien	1	3	27
			2	3	18
21SCVE422	Steel Structures	Mohammad Hany Yassin, Hend Hafiz	1	3	15
			2	3	14
21SCVE423	Water Environmental Design (PBL)	Masoud Irannezhad, Naser Khaled Mohammad	1	3	20
			3	3	17
21SCVE423	Water Environmental Design (PBL)	Masoud Irannezhad, Hend Hafiz	2	3	21
21SCVE424	Wastewater Environmental Design (PBL)	Masoud Irannezhad	1	3	20
			2	3	21
			3	3	17
21SCVE425	Traffic Engineering Lab	Taha Ahmed Hussien, Naser Khaled Mohammad	1	1	22
			2	1	20

b. Bachelor of Technology in Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Spring 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
21SELE311	Introduction to Computing with C++ (PBL)	Arash Mehdizadeh	1	3	14
21SELE312	Digital Logic	Hamzeh Fatehi Aljarajreh, Laila Ayman Dallol	1	3	17
21SELE313	Process Measurements	Amin Hamadallah Al Kabi, Areen Hafeez Khan	1	3	19
21SELE314	Machines and Controls	Majdi Mahmoud AlOmari, Laila Ayman Dallol	1	3	16
21SELE321	Engineering Economics	Arash Mehdizadeh	1	3	7
			2	3	24
			3	3	21
21SELE322	Linear Integrated Circuits	Mohamad Hussein Farhat, Areen Hafeez Khan	1	3	25
			2	3	17
21SELE322	Linear Integrated Circuits	Kais Ibrahim Al- Abdullah, Areen Hafeez Khan	3	3	24
21SELE323	Programmable Logic Controllers (PBL)	Hamzeh Fatehi Aljarajreh, Eman Muneer Mustafa	1	3	19
21SELE323	Programmable Logic Controllers (PBL)	Hayder Jabbar Salem, Hania Ghazi El Kanj	3	3	20
			4	3	20
21SELE325	Signals & Controls	Michel Nahas, Reem Tareq Akasha	1	3	18
			2	3	21
21SELE325	Signals & Controls	Amin Al Kabi, Reem Tareq Akasha	3	3	23
21SELE431	Control Systems	Kais Ibrahim Al- Abdullah, Laila Ayman Dallol	1	3	24
21SELE434	Microelectronic Design Tools (PBL)	Michel Nahas	1	3	20
21SELE435	Digital Signal Processing	Hassan Mohamad Radwan Salti, Reem Tareq Akasha	1	3	13
21SELE436	Industrial Electronic Circuits	Mohammed Abdul-Niby, Asama Akhtar Hussain	1	3	11
			2	3	14
21SELE441	Embedded Operating Systems (PBL)	Mohamad Hussein Farhat, Sami Muttie Assad	1	3	20
21SELE441	Embedded Operating Systems (PBL)	Mohamad Hussein Farhat, Khaled Faisal Abujbara	2	3	11
21SELE442	Applied Wireless Systems	Amin Al Kabi	1	3	30

Spring 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
21SELE443	Selected Topics	Majdi Mahmoud AlOmari	1	3	19
21SELE444	Applied Integrated Circuit Systems	Amin Al Kabi, Asama Akhtar Hussain	1	3	26
21SELE445	Technological Thesis (PBL)	Hamzeh Fatehi Aljarajreh	1	3	4
			5	3	4
21SELE445	Technological Thesis (PBL)	Majdi Mahmoud AlOmari	2	3	4
21SELE445	Technological Thesis (PBL)	Amin Al Kabi	3	3	4
21SELE445	Technological Thesis (PBL)	Sami Muttie Assad	4	3	5
21SELE445	Technological Thesis (PBL)	Hania Ghazi El Kanj	6	3	5
21SELE445	Technological Thesis (PBL)	Arash Mehdizadeh	7	3	5

c. Bachelor of Technology in Mechanical Engineering

Spring 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
21SMCE311	Statics & Dynamics	Afif Gouisseem, Jessica Cheska Lopez	1	3	16
			2	3	26
21SMCE320	Thermodynamics	Ehab Hussein Bani Hani, Jessica Cheska Lopez	1	3	14
			2	3	24
21SMCE321	Solid Mechanics	Fadi Alkhatib, Jessica Cheska Lopez	1	3	26
21SMCE321	Solid Mechanics	Zainab Nabeel Al Hajaj, Jessica Cheska Lopez	2	3	29
21SMCE322	Material Science and Engineering	Zainab Nabeel Al Hajaj, Omar Ali Yousef	1	3	16
			2	3	28
21SMCE410	Project Planning * (PBL)	Adel Ayad Younis	1	3	5
			2	3	4
21SMCE410	Project Planning * (PBL)	Afif Gouisseem	3	3	4
21SMCE410	Project Planning * (PBL)	Nader Ghareeb	4	3	5
21SMCE410	Project Planning * (PBL)	Ahmad Sedaghat	5	3	4
21SMCE410	Project Planning * (PBL)	Ehab Hussein Bani Hani	6	3	5
21SMCE410	Project Planning * (PBL)	Wisam Kahttan Al Saadi	7	3	3
21SMCE411	Fluid Mechanics	Abeer Abdullah Alanazi, Omar Ali Yousef	1	3	16
			2	3	20
21SMCE412	Engineering Plant Design	Nader Ghareeb	1	3	23
21SMCE412	Engineering Plant Design	Adel Ayad Younis	2	3	19
21SMCE413	Engineering Design: Implementation (PBL)	Nader Ghareeb, Khaled M K Sarhan	1	3	11

Spring 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
21SMCE413	Engineering Design: Implementation (PBL)	Ehab Hussein Bani Hani, Khaled M K Sarhan	2	3	20
21SMCE413	Engineering Design: Implementation (PBL)	Nader Ghareeb, Maram Mortaja Al Far	3	3	16
21SMCE414	Engineering Management: Implementation (PBL)	Nader Ghareeb	1	3	11
			3	3	15
21SMCE414	Engineering Management: Implementation (PBL)	Ehab Hussein Bani Hani	2	3	20
21SMCE420	Project Implementation * (PBL)	Ahmad Sedaghat	1	3	6
			2	3	6
21SMCE420	Project Implementation * (PBL)	Raouf Al Ayachi Mbarki	3	3	5
21SMCE420	Project Implementation * (PBL)	Zainab Nabeel Al Hajaj	4	3	6
21SMCE420	Project Implementation * (PBL)	Ehab Hussein Bani Hani	5	3	6
			6	3	6
21SMCE420	Project Implementation * (PBL)	Mohamed EL Badawy	7	3	6
21SMCE420	Project Implementation * (PBL)	Adel Ayad Younis	8	3	6
21SMCE420	Project Implementation * (PBL)	Abeer Abdullah Alanazi	9	3	6
21SMCE420	Project Implementation * (PBL)	Marziyeh Nazari	10	3	6
21SMCE420	Project Implementation * (PBL)	Meryem Kanzari Trabelsi	11	3	6
21SMCE420	Project Implementation * (PBL)	Wisam Kahttan Al Saadi	12	3	6
			14	3	4
21SMCE420	Project Implementation * (PBL)	Hayder Jabbar Salem	13	3	6
21SMCE421	Energy Conversion	Wisam Kahttan Al Saadi	1	3	20
			2	3	34
21SMCE422	Mechanical Systems	Adel Ayad Younis	1	3	14
			2	3	32
21SMCE423	Fluid and Electric Drive Systems * (PBL)	Ahmad Sedaghat, Umay Rubab Ghouri	1	3	20
			2	3	18

Spring 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
21SMCE423	Fluid and Electric Drive Systems * (PBL)	Mohamed EL Badawy, Umay Rubab Ghouri	3	3	26
21SMCE424	Automation and Sensors in Fluid Systems * (PBL)	Ahmad Sedaghat	1	3	20
			2	3	18
21SMCE424	Automation and Sensors in Fluid Systems * (PBL)	Mohamed EL Badawy	3	3	26
21SMCE425	Energy Conversion Lab	Wisam Kahttan Al Saadi, Khaled M K Sarhan	1	1	19
			2	1	30
21SMCE426	Mechanical Systems Lab	Adel Ayad Younis, Jessica Cheska Lopez	1	1	16
			2	1	26

d. Bachelor of Technology in Petroleum Engineering

Spring 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
21SPTE312	Petroleum Process Simulation	Suad Abdulwahed Al Radhwan	1	3	10
21SPTE313	Materials and Equipment	Biltayib Misbah Biltayib Amir	1	3	20
21SPTE314	Programmable Logic Controllers PLC'S (PBL)	Mohamed Abdulsalam Omar, Khaled Omar Hantoush	1	3	11
21SPTE321	Engineering Geology	Biltayib Misbah Biltayib Amir	1	3	8
			2	3	26
21SPTE322	Engineering Economics	Seyed Mehdi Seyed Alizadeh	1	3	25
			2	3	15
21SPTE323	Advanced Process Simulation (PBL)	Jean El Achkar, Khaled Omar Hantoush	1	3	18
			2	3	25
21SPTE324	Fluid Mechanics	Rida Mohamed Elgaddafi, Husain Abbas Jam	1	3	15
			2	3	26
21SPTE410	Project Design and Evaluation	Rida Mohamed Elgaddafi	1	3	15
21SPTE411	Process Control and Optimization Systems	Mohamed Abdulsalam Omar	1	3	22
21SPTE412	Selected Topics (PBL)	Rida Mohamed Elgaddafi, Khaled Omar Hantoush	1	3	16
21SPTE413	Drilling Engineering	Mortadha Turki Al Saba, Husain Abbas Jam	1	3	19
21SPTE414	Environmental Ethics	Suad Abdulwahed Al Radhwan	1	3	8
21SPTE420	St. Petroleum Project	Biltayib Misbah Biltayib Amir	1	3	5
			9	3	3
21SPTE420	St. Petroleum Project	Jean El Achkar	2	3	5
21SPTE420	St. Petroleum Project	Mortadha Turki Al Saba	3	3	5
21SPTE420	St. Petroleum Project	Mohamed Abdulsalam Omar	4	3	5

Spring 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
21SPTE420	St. Petroleum Project	Rana Nabil Malhas	5	3	5
21SPTE420	St. Petroleum Project	Rida Mohamed Elgaddafi	6	3	5
21SPTE420	St. Petroleum Project	Suad Abdulwahed Al Radhwan	7	3	6
21SPTE420	St. Petroleum Project	Seyed Mehdi Seyed Alizadeh	8	3	5
21SPTE421	Codes, Standards and Specs in Oil Industry	Murtadha Turki Al Saba	1	3	12
			2	3	21
21SPTE422	Environmental Protection (PBL)	Jean El Achkar, Khaled Omar Hantoush	1	3	15
21SPTE423	Reservoir Engineering	Seyed Mehdi Seyed Alizadeh	1	3	15
			2	3	11
21SPTE424	Management of Tech Innovation I	Jean El Achkar	1	3	15

5. Department of Mathematics & Physics

a. Diploma Courses

Spring 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
15FMAT116	Engineering Mathematics I	Amin Ahmad Bilal	1	3	18
MATH100	Calculus I	Amin Ahmad Bilal	1	3	35
			2	3	33
			3	3	32
			5	3	35
MATH100	Calculus I	Sadeq Omar Sadeq Damrah	4	3	33
			7	3	31
			10	3	30
MATH100	Calculus I	Marziyeh Nazari	6	3	29
MATH100	Calculus I	Hassan Kay Mohamed	8	3	32
			9	3	31

b. Bachelor Courses

Spring 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
21SMAT310	Engineering Mathematics	Ahmed Bani Mustafa	1	3	30
21SMAT310	Engineering Mathematics	Rasha Al Jamal	2	3	27
			4	3	15
21SMAT310	Engineering Mathematics	Hassan Kay Mohamed	3	3	31
21SMAT311	Engineering Physics A	Feras Al-Zubi	1	3	36
21SMAT311	Engineering Physics A	Marziyeh Nazari	3	3	34
			4	3	25
21SMAT312	Statistics	Sadeq Omar Sadeq Damrah	1	3	25
21SMAT313	Engineering Physics A Lab	Marziyeh Nazari, Fatemah H. Farhat	1	1	7
			2	1	10
			3	1	31
			4	1	27
21SMAT314	Math III	Ahmed Bani Mustafa, Hassan Kay Mohamed	1	3	16
			2	3	13
21SMAT316	Physics I	Marziyeh Nazari	1	3	12
21SMAT317	Physics I Lab	Marziyeh Nazari, Fatemah H. Farhat	1	1	5
21SMAT325	Math IV	Rasha Al Jamal	1	3	35
			2	3	16
21SMAT327	Physics II	Marziyeh Nazari	1	3	26
21SMAT328	Physics II Lab	Marziyeh Nazari, Fatemah H. Farhat	1	1	23
21SMAT413	Differential and Integral Calculus	Rasha Al Jamal	1	3	23
STAT200	Probability & Statistics	Sadeq Omar Sadeq Damrah	1	3	27
			2	3	23

6. College of Business

1) Diploma Courses:

a. Diploma of Human Resources Management

Spring 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
16SMRB210	Business Research	Masoumeh Rahat	1	3	17
16SMRB210	Business Research	Fatima M S Allougman	2	3	25
			3	3	23
16SMRB211	Business Planning	Masoumeh Rahat	1	3	27
			2	3	13
16SMRB213	Promotion & Public Relations	Fatima M S Allougman	1	3	14
16SMRB214	Consumers and Markets	Marcelle de la Roche	1	3	17
16SMRB220	Business Internship II	Rupali Bhagat	1	3	18
16SMRB221	Retail Marketing	Marcelle de la Roche	1	3	23
			2	3	5
16SMRB223	Social Media Marketing	Fatima M S Allougman	1	3	18
			2	3	10
16SMRB224	Marketing Plan	Hamsa Mohammad Khaled Sarhan	1	3	14
			2	3	9

b. Diploma of Management

Spring 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
16SMGB122	Introduction to Business Law	Sapheya Aftimos	1	3	16
16SMGB124	Event Management	Aleksandra Jovanovic	1	3	17
16SMGB212	Business Internship I	Rupali Bhagat	1	3	6
16SMGB212	Business Internship I	May Basel Khafash	2	3	25
			3	3	27
16SMGB214	Business Leadership	Rola Ismail Mourdaa	1	3	21
16SMGB215	Service Management	May Basel Khafash	1	3	22
16SMGB220	Business Internship II	May Basel Khafash	1	3	32
16SMGB222	International Business	Wael Dabboussi	1	3	27
			2	3	26
16SMGB223	Innovation & Entrepreneurship	Wael Dabboussi	1	3	26
			2	3	17
16SMGB224	Small Business Plan	Dania El Achmar	1	3	25
			3	3	10
BMGT110	Management Principles	May Basel Khafash	1	3	25
BMGT110	Management Principles	Aleksandra Jovanovic	2	3	14
			3	3	21
			4	3	13
BMGT110	Management Principles	Hussain Al-Haddad	5	3	11
BACC110	Financial Accounting	Muath Bassam Abdel Qader	1	3	26
			2	3	28
BACC110	Financial Accounting	Dania El Achmar	3	3	27

c. Diploma of Marketing

Spring 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
16SMRB210	Business Research	Masoumeh Rahat	1	3	17
16SMRB210	Business Research	Fatima M S Allougman	2	3	25
			3	3	23
16SMRB211	Business Planning	Masoumeh Rahat	1	3	27
			2	3	13
16SMRB213	Promotion & Public Relations	Fatima M S Allougman	1	3	14
16SMRB214	Consumers and Markets	Marcelle de la Roche	1	3	17
16SMRB220	Business Internship II	Rupali Bhagat	1	3	18
16SMRB221	Retail Marketing	Marcelle de la Roche	1	3	23
			2	3	5
16SMRB223	Social Media Marketing	Fatima M S Allougman	1	3	18
			2	3	10
16SMRB224	Marketing Plan	Hamsa Mohammad Khaled Sarhan	1	3	14
			2	3	9

d. Diploma of Accounting

N/A - Courses are shared with other Business Diploma programs.

2) Bachelor Courses:

a. Bachelor of Business Management

Spring 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
20SMGB311	Accounting for Decision Making	Dania El Achmar	1	3	6
20SMGB312	Management Principles II	Andri Ottesen	1	3	3
20SMGB320	Economics II	Dania El Achmar	1	3	28
20SMGB324	Statistics for Business	Alper Erturk	1	3	13
20SMRB410	Business Finance	Omar Naser AlHussainan	1	3	12
			2	3	8
20SMGB412	Entrepreneurship, Innovation and New Ventures	Bashayer Hamzah Abbas AlKhalifah	1	3	17
20SMGB412	Entrepreneurship, Innovation and New Ventures	Andri Ottesen	2	3	11
20SMGB420	Production and Operations Management	Yamen Nissi	1	3	13
			2	3	29
20SMGB423	Strategic Management	Farid Abdallah	1	3	9
			2	3	26
20SMGB423	Strategic Management	Yamen Nissi	3	3	22
20SMGB424	Graduation Project	Omar Naser AlHussainan	1	3	25
20SMGB424	Graduation Project	Steven Daniel Telford	2	3	8
20SMGB424	Graduation Project	Bashayer Hamzah Abbas AlKhalifah	3	3	23
20SMGB424	Graduation Project	Bodour H H Alshakhss	4	3	16
BINT310	Social Innovation	Andri Ottesen	1	3	5
BINT313	Product and Service Innovation	Andri Ottesen	2	3	19
			3	3	26
BINT313	Product and Service Innovation	Yamen Nissi	4	3	17
BMGT300	Supply Chain Management	Yamen Nissi	1	3	5
BMGT321	Occupational Health and Safety	Mariam Al-Maraghi	1	3	10
			2	3	15
BMGT322	Quality Management	Alper Erturk	2	3	30
			3	3	29
BMGT331	Service Management	Bashayer Hamzah Abbas AlKhalifah	1	3	19
BMGT331	Service Management	Fraih Abdulrahman Farhan Al Furaih	2	3	15
BMGT350	Business Law	Jawad Mohamad Chahine	1	3	12
			2	3	23
BMGT380	Emotional Intelligence in Leadership	Fraih Abdulrahman Farhan Al Furaih	1	3	23
BMGT380	Emotional Intelligence in Leadership	Jawad Mohamad Chahine	2	3	14
			3	3	10

b. Bachelor of Business Marketing

Spring 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
20SMRB313	Marketing Principles II	Bodour H H Alshakhss	1	3	2
20SMRB411	Customer Relationship Marketing	Faidon Theofanidis	1	3	11
20SMRB412	Marketing Research	Faidon Theofanidis	1	3	5
20SMRB413	Marketing Planning and Strategy	Yousef Nasef	1	3	6
20SMRB414	Digital Marketing	Bodour H H Alshakhss	1	3	11
20SMRB420	Consumer Behavior	Richard Nathan Rutter	1	3	14
20SMRB422	Marketing of Services	Richard Nathan Rutter	1	3	15
BDMC331	Social Media Marketing	Fatima M S Allougman	1	3	5
BMKT311	International Marketing	Richard Nathan Rutter	2	3	25
BMKT311	International Marketing	Yousef Nasef	3	3	18
BMKT322	Develop a Promotional Campaign	Faidon Theofanidis	1	3	9
BMKT341	Consumers and Markets	Faidon Theofanidis	1	3	17
BMKT381	Retail Marketing	Richard Nathan Rutter	1	3	17
BMKT493	Public Speaking	Rola Ismail Mourdaa	2	3	15

c. Bachelor of Banking and Finance

Spring 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
BFIN371	Wealth Management	Muath Bassam Abdel Qader	1	3	14
BMGT110	Management Principles	May Basel Khafash	1	3	25
BMGT110	Management Principles	Aleksandra Jovanovic	2	3	14
			3	3	21
			4	3	13
BMGT110	Management Principles	Hussain Al-Haddad	5	3	11
BACC110	Financial Accounting	Muath Bassam Abdel Qader	1	3	26
			2	3	28
BACC110	Financial Accounting	Dania El Achmar	3	3	27

d. Bachelor of Management Information Systems

Spring 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
BMGT110	Management Principles	May Basel Khafash	1	3	25
BMGT110	Management Principles	Aleksandra Jovanovic	2	3	14
			3	3	21
			4	3	13

Spring 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
BMGT110	Management Principles	Hussain Al-Haddad	5	3	11
BACC110	Financial Accounting	Muath Bassam Abdel Qader	1	3	26
			2	3	28
BACC110	Financial Accounting	Dania El Achmar	3	3	27

e. Bachelor of Events Management

Spring 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
BMGT110	Management Principles	May Basel Khafash	1	3	25
BMGT110	Management Principles	Aleksandra Jovanovic	2	3	14
			3	3	21
			4	3	13
BMGT110	Management Principles	Hussain Al-Haddad	5	3	11
BACC110	Financial Accounting	Muath Bassam Abdel Qader	1	3	26
			2	3	28
BACC110	Financial Accounting	Dania El Achmar	3	3	27

Summer 2023/2024

1. English Language Program

a. Level 2 Engineering

Summer 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
ELDL2E	AU English 2 Engineering	Donia Alalwani	1	0	17
			1	0	17
ELDL2E	AU English 2 Engineering	Lamya AlMousa	1	0	17
ELDL2E	AU English 2 Engineering	Dina Torkhani	1	0	17
			1	0	17

b. Diploma Courses

Summer 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
ENGL110	Technical Writing for Engineering	Fajer Sarhan Alshammari	3	3	28
ENGL110	Technical Writing for Engineering	Hiba Afif El Tayara	1	3	29
			2	3	27
			4	3	28
ENGL111	English for Business	Hiba Afif El Tayara	1	3	24
ENGL311	Reading and Writing for Business	Donia Alalwani	1	3	5

2. School of Aviation

1) Diploma Courses:

Summer 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
B1 8 R	Basic Aerodynamics	Mohammed Musthafa Chathamkulam	2	36	3
B1 8 R	Basic Aerodynamics	Madallah Ismaeil Alenezi	4	36	3
			9	36	2
B1 8 R	Basic Aerodynamics	Bassem Djedi	5	36	2
			13	36	1
B1 8 R	Basic Aerodynamics	Taha Al Falahi	10	36	2
B1 8 R	Basic Aerodynamics	Nirupam Sarkar	11	36	2
B1 8 R	Basic Aerodynamics	Christoforos Pasialakos	12	36	1
B1 9 R	Human Factors	Hussien Ali H Algudaihi	1	36	6
B1 9 R	Human Factors	Madallah Ismaeil Alenezi	2	36	11
B1 6C R	Aircraft Electrical Hardware	Mohamed Khalil Alawainati	1	27	1
B1 6C R	Aircraft Electrical Hardware	Naresh Kumar Kollu	2	27	9
OJT	Practical Training	Rashed Mohammad Al Askeri	1	0	24
B2-5c	Digital Techniques / Electronic Instrument Systems	Naresh Kumar Kollu	1	59	2
21SB1 6c R	Aircraft Electrical Hardware	Mohamed Khalil Alawainati	1	3	15
			4	3	1
21SB1 6c R	Aircraft Electrical Hardware	Naresh Kumar Kollu	2	3	3
21SB1 6c R	Aircraft Electrical Hardware	Yousef Ahmed Ali Al Shorman	3	3	10
21SB1 8 R	Basic Aerodynamics	Nirupam Sarkar	1	3	10
21SB1 8 R	Basic Aerodynamics	Mohammed Musthafa Chathamkulam	2	3	7
21SB1 8 R	Basic Aerodynamics	Taha Al Falahi	3	3	13
21SB1 8 R	Basic Aerodynamics	Madallah Ismaeil Alenezi	4	3	10
21SB1 8 R	Basic Aerodynamics	Bassem Djedi	5	3	18
21SB1 8 R	Basic Aerodynamics	Christoforo Pasialakos	7	3	13
21SB1 9 R	Human Factors	Hussien Ali H Algudaihi	1	3	5
21SB1 9 R	Human Factors	Madallah Ismaeil Alenezi	2	3	2
21SB1 9 R	Human Factors	Shiju Ponthokkan Augustin	3	3	19

*As of Fall 2023/2024 semester, the credit hours for School of Aviation programs have been updated and unified to 3 credit hours for the new intakes.

3. College of Engineering

1) Diploma Courses:

a. Diploma of Civil Engineering

Summer 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
15FCVE110	Civil Engineering Technology: Ethics & Practices	Fahad Munjed Abu Mallouh	1	3	2
15FCVE121	Use Surveying in Engineering	Abdulahadi Jafar Kazem	1	3	3
15FCVE122	Engineering Drawings II	Abdulahadi Jafar Kazem	1	3	8
15FCVE123	Basic Construction	Mohammad Mahmoud Mohammad Salem, Faisal Marzouq Al Otaibi	1	3	11
15FCVE124	Fluid Mechanics	Faisal Marzouq Al Otaibi, Rodaina Aboul Hosn	1	3	17
15FCVE210	Statics	Ahmad Said Saad, Adel Jumaah	1	3	17
15FCVE211	Roadway Design	Abdulahadi Jafar Kazem	1	3	22
15FCVE212	Civil Engineering Materials	Ahmed AlHaj Assad, Naser Khaled Mohammad	1	3	14
15FCVE213	Environmental Engineering	Abdulahadi Jafar Kazem	1	3	8
15FCVE214	Basics of Geotechnical Engineering	Rodaina Aboul Hosn, Adel Jumaah	1	3	4
15FCVE220	Construction Management	Ahmed AlHaj Assad, Adel Jumaah	1	3	17
15FCVE221	Concrete Structures	Faisal Marzouq Al Otaibi, Adel Jumaah	1	3	20
15FCVE222	Steel Structures	Reza Soleimanpour, Adel Jumaah	1	3	24
15FCVE223	Strength of Materials	Ahmad Said Saad, Faisal Marzouq Al Otaibi, Naser Khaled Mohammad	1	3	29
15FCVE224	Engineering Project (PBL)	Faisal Marzouq Al Otaibi	1	3	13
CIVL100	Statics	Masoud Irannezhad	1	3	23

b. Diploma of Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Summer 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
15FELE120	Electrical Circuit Analysis II	Khaled Faisal Abujbara, Reem Tareq Akasha	1	3	6
15FELE122	Instrumentation & Measurement	Sami Muttie Assad, Asama Akhtar Hussain	1	3	9
15FELE123	Introduction to Computer Programming	Hania Ghazi El Kanj	1	3	9
15FELE210	Semiconductor Devices & Circuits	Sami Muttie Assad, Asama Akhtar Hussain	1	3	14
15FELE211	Electric Machines	Khaled Faisal Abujbara, Laila Ayman Dallol	1	3	11
15FELE212	Digital Logic	Khaled Faisal Abujbara, Reem Tareq Akasha	1	3	4
15FELE213	Communication Engineering I	Sami Muttie Assad, Reem Tareq Akasha	1	3	25
15FELE214	Power Systems	Eman Muneer Mustafa, Laila Ayman Dallol	1	3	8
15FELE220	Communication Engineering II	Mohammad Saad Zaki, Reem Tareq Akasha	1	3	17
15FELE221	Principles of Mechatronics	Hania Ghazi El Kanj, Laila Ayman Dallol	1	3	9
15FELE222	Analog Electronics	Mohammad Saad Zaki, Asama Akhtar Hussain	1	3	10
15FELE223	Fundamentals of Control Systems	Eman Muneer Mustafa, Reem Tareq Akasha	1	3	15
15FELE224	Engineering Project (PBL)	Mohammad Saad Zaki	1	3	13
AIEN120	Computer Programming	Hania Ghazi El Kanj	1	3	20
			2	3	21
AIEN129	Computer Programming Lab	Laila Ayman Dallol	1	1	15
ELEC100	Electrical Circuits	Eman Muneer Mustafa	1	3	15

c. Diploma of Mechanical Engineering

Summer 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
15FMCE120	Mechanical Engineering Workshop I	Fadi Alkhatib	1	3	1
15FMCE121	Thermal Engineering	Hayder Jabbar Salem, Omar Ali Yousef	1	3	19
15FMCE122	Mechanical Engineering Materials	Ahmad Sedaghat, Khaled M K Sarhan	1	3	2
15FMCE123	Introduction to Electrical Equipment and Components	Omar Ali Yousef, Abeer Abdullah Alanazi	1	3	4
15FMCE210	3D-CAD Modeling	Abdullah Al Awadhi	1	3	26
15FMCE211	Engineering Fluids and Applications	Wisam Kahttan Al Saadi, Umay Rubab Ghouri	1	3	17
15FMCE211	Engineering Fluids and Applications	Abeer Abdullah Alanazi, Umay Rubab Ghouri	2	3	21
15FMCE212	Mechanical Engineering Workshop II	Fadi Alkhatib	1	3	2
15FMCE213	Engineering Mechanics	Fadi Alkhatib, Jessica Cheska Lopez	1	3	27
15FMCE213	Engineering Mechanics	Raouf Al Ayachi Mbarki, Jessica Cheska Lopez	2	3	26
15FMCE214	Preventive Maintenance Techniques	Adel Ayad Younis	1	3	21
15FMCE220	Hydraulic and Pneumatic Systems	Raouf Al Ayachi Mbarki, Umay Rubab Ghouri	1	3	33
			2	3	23
15FMCE221	Pumps and Valves: Selection and Troubleshooting	Ahmad Sedaghat	1	3	6
15FMCE222	Introduction to Mechatronics	Hayder Jabbar Salem, Umay Rubab Ghouri	1	3	24
			2	3	9
15FMCE223	Energy Management	Abdullah Al Awadhi, Khaled M K Sarhan	1	3	9
15FMCE224	Engineering Project (PBL)	Nader Ghareeb	1	3	6
MECH100	Workshop I	Fadi Alkhatib	1	1	10
MECH120	Engineering Drawings	Mohamed EL Badawy	1	1	19
			2	1	27

d. Diploma of Petroleum Engineering

Summer 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
15FPTE110	Petroleum Engineering Technology: Ethics & Practices	Fahad Munjed Abu Mallouh	1	3	2
15FPTE210	Reservoir Rock and Fluid Properties	Mohamed Abdulsalam Omar, Husain Abbas Jam	1	3	9
15FPTE211	Drilling and Completion	Kingsley Williams Amadi, Husain Abbas Jam	1	3	6
15FPTE212	Upstream Production	Kingsley Williams Amadi	1	3	16
15FPTE220	Well Logging	Murtadha Turki Al Saba	1	3	19
15FPTE221	Reservoir Engineering	Mohamed Abdulsalam Omar, Husain Abbas Jam	1	3	25
15FPTE222	Down Stream Production and Gas Processing	Biltayib Misbah Biltayib Amir	1	3	3
15FPTE223	Instrumentation and Control	Fahad Munjed Abu Mallouh, Husain Abbas Jam	1	3	4
15FPTE224	Equipment and Maintenance (PBL)	Kingsley Williams Amadi	1	3	22
CHEM100	Chemistry	Fahad Munjed Abu Mallouh	1	3	11
CHEM109	Chemistry I Lab	Hussain Abbas Jam	2	1	12
ENGI100	Introduction to Engineering	Fahad Munjed Abu Mallouh	1	1	17

2) Bachelor Courses:

a. Bachelor of Technology in Civil Engineering

Summer 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
21SCVE310	Engineering Skills (PBL)	Afif Gouissem, Maram Mortaja Al Far	1	3	22
21SCVE320	Solid Mechanics	Mohammad Hany Yassin, Naser Khaled Mohammad	1	3	31
21SCVE321	Hydraulics	Ahmed AlHaj Assad, Naser Khaled Mohammad	1	3	25
21SCVE322	Analysis of Structures	Mohammad Hany Yassin, Naser Khaled Mohammad	1	3	11
21SCVE322	Analysis of Structures	Mohammad Hany Yassin, Adel Jumaah	2	3	17
21SCVE323	Engineering Design: Planning (PBL)	Mohammad Mahmoud Mohammad Salem, Maram Mortaja Al Far	1	3	10
			2	3	12
21SCVE324	Engineering Management: Planning (PBL)	Mohammad Mahmoud Mohammad Salem	1	3	10
			2	3	12
21SCVE333	Internship	Abdullah Al Awadhi	1	3	1
21SCVE411	Concrete Structures	Ahmad Said Saad	1	3	8
21SCVE412	Geotechnical Engineering	Rodaina Aboul Hosn, Adel Jumaah	1	3	11
21SCVE415	Concrete Structure Lab	Ahmad Said Saad, Adel Jumaah	1	1	8
21SCVE421	Traffic Engineering	Masoud Irannezhad	1	3	28
21SCVE422	Steel Structures	Reza Soleimanpour, Adel Jumaah	1	3	28
			2	3	12
21SCVE423	Water Environmental Design (PBL)	Masoud Irannezhad, Adel Jumaah	1	3	5
21SCVE424	Wastewater Environmental Design (PBL)	Masoud Irannezhad	1	3	5
21SCVE425	Traffic Engineering Lab	Masoud Irannezhad, Naser Khaled Mohammad	1	1	26

b. Bachelor of Technology in Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Summer 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
21SELE312	Digital Logic	Mohamad Hussein Farhat, Asama Akhtar Hussain	1	3	13
21SELE314	Machines and Controls	Majdi Mahmoud AlOmari, Laila Ayman Dallol	1	3	6
21SELE321	Engineering Economics	Mohamad Hussein Farhat	1	3	12
21SELE322	Linear Integrated Circuits	Mohammed Abdul-Niby, Asama Akhtar Hussain	1	3	8
21SELE323	Programmable Logic Controllers (PBL)	Majdi Mahmoud AlOmari, Asama Akhtar Hussain	1	3	6
21SELE325	Signals & Controls	Hassan Mohamad Radwan Salti, Reem Tareq Akasha	1	3	5
21SELE431	Control Systems	Michel Nahas, Laila Ayman Dallol	1	3	18
21SELE434	Microelectronic Design Tools (PBL)	Michel Nahas, Asama Akhtar Hussain	1	3	20
21SELE435	Digital Signal Processing	Hassan Mohamad Radwan Salti, Reem Tareq Akasha	1	3	27
21SELE436	Industrial Electronic Circuits	Mohammed Abdul-Niby, Asama Akhtar Hussain	1	3	12
21SELE441	Embedded Operating Systems (PBL)	Mohamad Hussein Farhat, Laila Ayman Dallol	1	3	20
21SELE441	Embedded Operating Systems (PBL)	Michel Nahas, Laila Ayman Dallol	2	3	20
21SELE442	Applied Wireless Systems	Amin Al Kabi	1	3	22
21SELE443	Selected Topics	Majdi Mahmoud AlOmari	1	3	11
21SELE444	Applied Integrated Circuit Systems	Amin Al Kabi, Asama Akhtar Hussain	1	3	15

c. Bachelor of Technology in Mechanical Engineering

Summer 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
21SMCE311	Statics & Dynamics	Afif Gouissem, Jessica Cheska Lopez	1	3	22
21SMCE320	Thermodynamics	Ehab Hussein Bani Hani, Khaled M K Sarhan	1	3	29
21SMCE321	Solid Mechanics	Zainab Nabeel Al Hajaj, Jessica Cheska Lopez	1	3	28
21SMCE322	Material Science and Engineering	Zainab Nabeel Al Hajaj, Omar Ali Yousef	1	3	26
			2	3	14
21SMCE333	Internship	Abdullah Al Awadhi	1	3	2
21SMCE411	Fluid Mechanics	Abeer Abdullah Alanazi, Omar Ali Yousef	1	3	23
21SMCE412	Engineering Plant Design	Nader Ghareeb	1	3	33
21SMCE413	Engineering Design: Implementation (PBL)	Afif Gouissem, Maram Mortaja Al Far	1	3	23
21SMCE413	Engineering Design: Implementation (PBL)	Ehab Hussein Bani Hani, Maram Mortaja Al Far	2	3	13
21SMCE414	Engineering Management: Implementation (PBL)	Afif Gouissem	1	3	23
21SMCE414	Engineering Management: Implementation (PBL)	Ehab Hussein Bani Hani	2	3	13
21SMCE421	Energy Conversion	Wisam Kahttan Al Saadi	1	3	28
21SMCE422	Mechanical Systems	Adel Ayad Younis	1	3	26
21SMCE423	Fluid and Electric Drive Systems * (PBL)	Ahmad Sedaghat, Maram Mortaja Al Far	1	3	3
21SMCE424	Automation and Sensors in Fluid Systems *(PBL)	Ahmad Sedaghat	1	3	3
21SMCE425	Energy Conversion Lab	Wisam Kahttan Al Saadi, Khaled M K Sarhan	1	1	17
21SMCE426	Mechanical Systems Lab	Adel Ayad Younis, Jessica Cheska Lopez	1	1	23

d. Bachelor of Technology in Petroleum Engineering

Summer 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
21SPTE321	Engineering Geology	Biltayib Misbah Biltayib Amir	1	3	13
21SPTE324	Fluid Mechanics	Rida Mohamed Elgaddafi, Husain Abbas Jam	1	3	14
21SPTE333	Internship	Abdullah Al Awadhi	1	4	2
21SPTE410	Project Design and Evaluation	Rida Mohamed Elgaddafi	1	3	12
21SPTE411	Process Control and Optimization Systems	Murtadha Turki Al Saba	1	3	6
21SPTE412	Selected Topics (PBL)	Rida Mohamed Elgaddafi, Kingsley Williams Amadi	1	3	10
21SPTE413	Drilling Engineering	Murtadha Turki Al Saba, Husain Abbas Jam	1	3	22
21SPTE414	Environmental Ethics	Jean El Achkar	1	3	17
21SPTE421	Codes, Standards and Specs in Oil Industry	Biltayib Misbah Biltayib Amir	1	3	12
21SPTE422	Environmental Protection (PBL)	Jean El Achkar, Husain Abbas Jam	1	3	17
21SPTE423	Reservoir Engineering	Mohamed Abdulsalam Omar	1	3	15
21SPTE424	Management of Tech Innovation I	Jean El Achkar	1	3	9

4. Department of Mathematics & Physics

a. Diploma Courses

Summer 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
15FMAT116	Engineering Mathematics I	Sadeq Omar Sadeq Damrah	1	3	4
MATH100	Calculus I	Rasha Al Jamal	1	3	32
			4	3	26
MATH100	Calculus I	Ahmed Bani Mustafa	2	3	26
MATH100	Calculus I	Nader Ghareeb	3	3	30
STAT200	Probability & Statistics	Sadeq Omar Sadeq Damrah	1	3	27
			2	3	23
PHYS100	Physics I	Feras Al-Zubi	1	3	32
PHYS100	Physics I	Adel Ayad Younis	2	3	30
PHYS100	Physics I	Faisal Marzouq Al Otaibi	3	3	30
MATH101	Calculus II	Ahmed Bani Mustafa	2	3	31
MATH101	Calculus II	Wisam Kahttan Al Saadi	3	3	26
PHYS101	Physics II	Feras Al-Zubi	1	3	25
PHYS101	Physics II	Abdullah Al Awadhi	2	3	10
PHYS109	Physics Lab	Feras Al-Zubi, Fatemah H. Farhat	2	1	4
			3	1	7
MATH140	Business Mathematics	Sadeq Omar Sadeq Damrah	1	3	26
			2	3	23

b. Bachelor Courses

Summer 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
21SMAT310	Engineering Mathematics	Mohamed EL Badawy	1	3	28
21SMAT310	Engineering Mathematics	Ahmed Bani Mustafa	2	3	32
21SMAT311	Engineering Physics A	Feras Al-Zubi	1	3	36
21SMAT311	Engineering Physics A	Amin Al Kabi	2	3	30
21SMAT317	Physics I Lab	Feras Al-Zubi, Fatemah H. Farhat	1	1	26
			2	1	19
21SMAT325	Math IV	Rasha Al Jamal	1	3	15
21SMAT327	Physics II	Feras Al-Zubi	1	3	27
21SMAT328	Physics II Lab	Feras Al-Zubi, Fatemah H. Farhat	1	1	20

5. College of Business

1) Diploma Courses:

a. Diploma of Human Resources Management

Summer 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
16SHRB221	Change Management	May Basel Khafash	1	3	18
20SHRB421	Contemporary Issues in HR	Farid Abdallah	1	3	12
BHRM330	Organizational Behavior	Bashayer Hamzah Abbas AlKhalifah	1	3	12

b. Diploma of Management

Summer 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
16SMGB220	Business Internship II	Omar Naser AlHussainan	1	3	8
16SMGB220	Business Internship II	Sapheya Aftimos	2	3	23
16SMGB222	International Business	May Basel Khafash	1	3	26
16SMGB223	Innovation & Entrepreneurship	Sapheya Aftimos	1	3	15
16SMGB224	Small Business Plan	Dania El Achmar	1	3	13
BACC110	Financial Accounting	Muath Bassam Abdel Qader	1	3	30

c. Diploma of Marketing

Summer 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
16SMRB210	Business Research	Muath Bassam Abdel Qader	1	3	23
16SMRB214	Consumers and Markets	Fatima M S AlLougman	1	3	8
16SMRB221	Retail Marketing	Fatima M S AlLougman	1	3	11
16SMRB224	Marketing Plan	Fatima M S AlLougman	1	3	3

d. Diploma of Accounting

N/A - Courses are shared with other Business Diploma programs.

2) Bachelor Courses:

a. Bachelor of Business Management

Summer 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
20SMGB320	Economics II	Dania El Achmar	1	3	7
20SMRB410	Business Finance	Omar Naser AlHussainan	1	3	7
20SMGB413	Product and Service Innovation	Bashayer Hamzah Abbas AlKhalifah	1	3	7
20SMGB418	Internship	Omar Naser AlHussainan	1	3	1
20SMGB420	Production and Operations Management	Dania El Achmar	1	3	28
20SMGB422	Quality Management	Bashayer Hamzah Abbas AlKhalifah	1	3	23
20SMGB423	Strategic Management	Farid Abdallah	1	3	28
BMGT350	Business Law	Farid Abdallah	1	3	12
BMGT351	International Law	Jawad Mohamad Chahine	1	3	17

b. Bachelor of Business Marketing

Summer 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
20SMRB414	Digital Marketing	Fatima M S AlLougman	1	3	1
20SMRB420	Consumer Behavior	Bodour H H Alshakhss	1	3	6
20SMRB421	International Marketing	Bodour H H Alshakhss	1	3	14
20SMRB422	Marketing of Services	Bodour H H Alshakhss	1	3	11
BDMC191	Business Communications	May Basel Khafash	1	3	28

c. Bachelor of Banking and Finance

Summer 2023/2024					
Unit Code	Unit Name	Faculty Member Name	Section	Credit	Enrolments Number
BFIN110	Financial Management	Omar Naser AlHussainan	1	3	12

Requirement 5

Changes During the Year on the
Mission, Vision, Core Values and
Objectives, Organizational
Structure, Academic Programs,
and Financial Resources

5.Changes During the Year on the Mission, Vision, Core Values and Objectives, Organizational Structure, Academic Programs, and Financial Resources

5.1 Mission, Vision, Core Values, and Objectives

No changes to the Mission, Vision, Core Values, and Objectives occurred during the Academic Year 2023/2024.

5.2 Organizational Structure

5.2.1 College of Business:

The College of Business has seen the establishment of three new departments: Department of Human Resource Management, Department of Management Information Systems, and Department of Banking, Finance, and Accounting. Additionally, the Marketing Department at the College of Business has undergone significant changes, including a name change to the Marketing & Events Management Department.

5.2.2 Alumni & Career Placement Center (ACPC) and Library:

A recent organizational restructuring at AU placed both the Alumni & Career Placement Center (ACPC) and the Library under the Office of the Vice President - Academic Affairs as Academic Support units. This strategic move aims to enhance their alignment with academic initiatives and further support our commitment to academic and career development for our students and alumni.

5.2.3 Student Counselling Center:

The Students Counselling Center continued to provide psychological counselling sessions to both students and staff via an outsourced service provider, in alignment with AU's commitment to the well-being of its community.

5.2.4 Purchasing Department:

The Purchasing Department has been transferred under the Office of the Assistant to the President for Support Services, as part of its ongoing effort to enhance service levels.

5.3 Academic Programs

AU continued delivering its current academic programs across various disciplines while introducing newly approved programs during the 2023/2024 Academic Year. These offerings align with the university's compliance with International Partners, the Private Universities Council (PUC) and Academic Accreditation Bodies. As a result, all curricula for Diploma and Bachelor programs have been updated and are now available to students on AU website.

5.3.1 College of Engineering:

5.3.1.1 A new curriculum was offered across all four departments of the College of Engineering.

5.3.1.2 New curriculums have been developed for the following six Computer Engineering programs and submitted to the PUC for approval.

Diploma Programs (0-2):

- Diploma of Computer Engineering - Networking
- Diploma of Computer Engineering - Artificial Intelligence
- Diploma of Computer Engineering - Cybersecurity

Bachelor Programs (2+2):

- Bachelor of Technology in Computer Engineering - Networking
- Bachelor of Technology in Computer Engineering - Artificial Intelligence
- Bachelor of Technology in Computer Engineering - Cybersecurity

5.3.2 College of Business:

5.3.2.1 All Economics, Finance and Accounting courses were unified under the Management Department, while all research-related courses were unified under the Marketing & Events Management Department. A phased approach was adopted where faculty members prepare course materials for the following semester. Existing courses are being taught out to ensure a smooth transition and graduation for students on the old curriculum. Additionally, Domain Coordinators, under the supervision of the Heads of Departments, were appointed to review course content, assessment plans, and structures, to ensure consistency and reporting on academic matters.

5.3.2.2 New curriculum has been developed for the Master of Management for Engineers and submitted to the PUC for approval.

5.3.3 English Language Program:

The Program introduced a Diploma unit for the School of Aviation (ELP101 – English for ATC) and a Bachelor unit (ELP100 – Speech and Presentation Skills). Amendments were made to the Level 1 Intensive (ELDL1N) Reading Unit to include practice of all skills which are reflected in both midterm and final exams. New speaking materials were developed for the Level 2 Aviation Speaking unit, and development of curriculum, syllabi, materials and assessments in ATC course, Aviation and Maritime levels.

5.3.4 School of Aviation:

5.3.4.1 The School has made significant advancements in program development, reviewing and updating curricula to meet evolving industry needs, encourage research and innovation in the field of aviation. New courses were introduced, and existing courses were revised for quality, relevance, and research-driven methodologies. The Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Mechanical) B1.1 and Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Avionics) B2 undergo regular reviews as mandated

by aviation regulators (DGCA, EASA, GCAA), and the validation process follows the MTOE, approved by these authorities.

5.3.4.2 New curriculums have been developed, and amendments to current programs have been proposed for the following programs, which have been submitted to the PUC for approval.

- Diploma of Air Traffic Control (0-2)
- Diploma of Logistics and Supply Chain Management (0-2)
- Bachelor of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (2.5+2)
- Bachelor of Aviation and Airport Operation (0-4)

5.3.5 Maritime Department:

The Advanced Diploma in Nautical Science Program was updated in collaboration with the City of Glasgow College.

All courses are validated and moderated in accordance with AU's Validation and Moderation Policy where validation and moderation processes are closely monitored.

5.4 Financial Resources

No changes to the fees occurred during the Academic Year 2023/2024.

Requirement 6

**Community Services, Training
Workshops and Seminars for the
Community**

6. Community Service, Training Workshops and Seminars for the Community

6.1 Community Service

As part of AU's continuous contribution towards 'Corporate Social Responsibility', both academic and non-academic departments ensured to participate in various community service initiatives during the Academic Year 2023/2024, as outlined in the table below.

Department	Description of Community Service Initiatives
College of Engineering	- Innovated by a group of students, the Smart Net-Zero Bus Stop Project aims to facilitate transportation to and from campus while achieving net-zero emissions through renewable energy. - Faculty members participated in conferences and external seminars accessible to the Kuwait community to share knowledge and research outcome for societal benefit. - Collaborated with the Australian Academy to launch the "Junior Engineers Camp" in Summer 2023/2024, which was open to students aged 14+ . Students learnt a variety of activities ranging from introduction to engineering to various lab experiments and hand-on task.
College of Business	Management students organized various CSR activities like donating clothes and food to cleaners, gas stations and charities, organizing beach cleanups and visiting elderly, orphanages and the autism center. Raising awareness was another priority for these students, who managed campaigns on smoking risks, recycling importance, breast cancer awareness and animal shelter support. The " Fill the Gap " event, organized in collaboration with students from schools in Kuwait, showcased innovative ideas and promoted unique developed products, enriching the overall concept of creativity and entrepreneurship.
Maritime Department	Offered free training seats in the " Nokhitha A " course for Ministry of Interior (MOI) employees, focusing on non-maritime specialists.
English Language Program	- Volunteered in organizations such as animal rescue charities (Touch of Hope, BFG, RAH) and Operation Hope. Dr. Abdessattar Mahfoudhi, the program head, contributed to the Arab Journal of Applied Linguistics and Arabic Speech Language and Literacy (ASLL), which provides free language-related services. - Volunteered in Brain Charity and BASTA, promoting a zero-waste world through donations and education. - Established the 'Ripple Effect' project which encourages social awareness and responsibility.
Scientific Research Center	The research project on "Competencies building for persons with physical disabilities", funded by KFAS, continued to enhance social responsibility through academic research.
Center for Innovation and Entrepreneurship	- The Center hosted the "Lead Your Future" event twice, in December 2023 and April 2024. These events were aimed at engaging public high school students, fostering creativity, and inspiring participants to explore their potential in innovation. - The Center organized "Intellectual Property & Patent" seminar, to cover the main pillars of intellectual property and patent examination process.

Department	Description of Community Service Initiatives
Teaching and Learning Center	The Center hosted “ The National Debate Championship for Schools ” in Kuwait, aiming to develop youth skills and promote a culture of creativity and innovation. Students from public and private schools participated, with a focus on fostering communication, critical thinking, and personal growth.
Student Counselling Center	Continued to provide psychological counselling sessions to the AU community, including students and staff, through an outsourced service provider, aligns with the University's focus on social responsibility.
Student Affairs	Collaborated with several organizations such as: - Ministry of Finance (MOF) for raising awareness on taxation laws. - Capital Market Authority (CMA) for organizing seminars and activities for students. - Kuwait Authority for Partnership Projects (KAPP) for engaging in community driven projects and initiatives.
Student Life	Organized the “ Stand in Solidarity with Palestine ” event in October 2023, involving AU staff and students.
Center for Learning Differences	- Participated in a university fair held in Dasman Bilingual School. Any student with learning differences was welcome to inquire about the academic programs and catered services in which AU has to offer them. - Collaborated with Student Life Department to enable students volunteering in social events as part of the inclusion program.
Human Resources	Partnered with healthcare providers to offer discounted medical tests to students, faculty, and staff.
Corporate Training	- Conducted a “Business Ethics and Corporate Social Responsibility” training course for 41 trainees, along with community service awareness workshops for 90 attendees on Cyber Security Essentials and AI Awareness. - Conducted a “Web Wizards & Digital Transformation Pioneers” Summer Bootcamp for 5 groups (80 teenagers) sponsored by Warba Bank, Ahli Bank of Kuwait and Boubyan Bank.
Health, Safety & Security	Aligned with the “ 2024 GCC Traffic Week ”, AU hosted and organized a traffic awareness lecture titled “Driving Without Distraction” in collaboration with the Ministry of Interior in February 2024, the event aimed to highlight key driving safety issues for AU’s community.
Public Relations & Marketing	- Distributed AU’s winter kits to housekeeping, technicians, and security teams. - Collaborated with the Student Life Department to organize “Stand in Solidarity with Palestine” event in October 2023 that included AU staff and students. - Conceptualized and implemented the annual “Breast Cancer Awareness” Campaign. - Conceptualized and implemented the “Movember” Awareness Campaign. - Executed the annual “Ramadan Meal Distribution Drive”. - Organized beach cleanups. - Hosted the Graduation Ceremonies of Maqasid Educational Society and Nour Academy for Special Need Services, celebrating and supporting students with learning difficulties.

Department	Description of Community Service Initiatives
	Launched "Don't Forget Them" initiative, providing coolers to workers exposed to the sun and extreme heat, aiming to support their well-being during harsh weather conditions.
Purchasing	- Committed to enhancing the sourcing process for AU's restaurants and coffee shops to improve the overall health, safety and well-being of the workplace. - Minimized printed documents usage to contribute to environmental responsibility.

6.2 Training Workshops and Seminars

6.2.1. Corporate Training Department

The Corporate Training Department's primary mission is to mentor both individuals and organizations to enhance their capacity to contribute effectively to their respective organizations and to the broader Kuwaiti community. In alignment with this goal, the department offered various training courses during the Academic Year 2023/2024, focusing on key areas that promote professional development and social responsibility.

The tables below summarize the courses delivered by the Corporate Training Department in the Academic Year 2023/2024:

Fall 2023/2024

The Corporate Training Department has successfully delivered a mix of 117 virtual and face-to-face courses from September 2023 to January 2024 with a 97.1% of trainees' satisfaction rate.

Sr	Course Title	Number of Trainees	Dates
1	AML Awareness	21	2 September 2023
2	Effective E-communication and Collaboration Skills-Basic	20	3-4 September 2023
3	Presentation Skills	16	5-7 September 2023
4	Creative Problem solving	20	4-7 September 2023
5	MS Excel 2016- Intermediate	11	6-7 September 2023
6	PHRi -Public	16	10 September-29 October 2023
7	Creative Problem Solving	20	11-14 September 2023
8	Agile & Design Thinking	23	11-12 September 2023
9	Heart Saver First Aid CPR AED	10	17 September 2023
10	Heart Saver First Aid CPR AED	12	18 September 2023
11	Heart Saver First Aid CPR AED	16	19 September 2023
12	Leadership and Management	22	18-20 September 2023
13	Acting Like Business Owners	20	18-21 September 2023
14	ESG	21	23 September 2023
15	Sign Language	14	24-25 September 2023
16	Effective Knowledge Sharing: Creating a High performing Culture	10	24-27 September 2023
17	Highfield- L3 Certificate in Leadership	13	26 September-25 November 2023

Sr	Course Title	Number of Trainees	Dates
18	Cybersecurity Essentials	10	1-3 October 2023
19	General English Language Program-Pre-Intermediate-Group 1	8	1 October-9 November 2023
20	General English Language Program-Pre-Intermediate-Group 2	8	1 October-9 November 2023
21	General English Language Program-Elementary-Group 1	10	1 October-9 November 2023
22	General English Language Program-Elementary-Group 2	10	1 October-9 November 2023
23	General English Language Program-Beginner	5	1 October-9 November 2023
24	General English Language Program-Intermediate	3	1 October-9 November 2023
25	Effective E-Communication and Collaboration Skills-Basic	20	1-2 October 2023
26	Orchestrating Team Performance- Intact Team Modules	20	2-5 October 2023
27	Business Ethics and Corporate Social Responsibility-group 1	21	2-3 October 2023
28	Business Ethics and Corporate Social Responsibility-Group 2	20	4-5 October 2023
29	Teamwork & Team Building	10	4-5 October 2023
30	Heart Saver First Aid CPR AED	8	8 October 2023
31	Heart Saver First Aid CPR AED	7	9 October 2023
32	e-learning skills paths	194	9 October 2023
33	Heart Saver First Aid CPR AED	4	10 October 2023
34	Innovative Problem Solving & Decision Making-Group 1	21	9-10 October 2023
35	Innovative Problem Solving & Decision Making-Group 2	20	11-12 October 2023
36	Sign Language	14	15-16 October 2023
37	L3 international Award in delivering training	10	15-26 October 2023
38	Expand your leadership skills- group 1	16	15-16 October 2023
39	Expand your leadership skills- group 2	16	17-18 October 2023
40	Time & Stress Management- Conducting Effective Meetings- group 1	21	16-17 October 2023
41	Time & Stress Management- Conducting Effective Meetings- group 2	20	18-19 October 2023
42	Change Management Strategy	20	16-19 October 2023
43	External Fraud	15	21 October 2023
44	Cyber Security Foundations	10	22-24 October 2023
45	How to Operate in Global, Diverse and Virtual Teams	15	30-31 October 2023
46	Budgeting & Costing	10	30 October-1 November 2023
47	How to Operate in Global, Diverse and Virtual Teams	15	1-2 November 2023
48	HSSE Principals & practices -Advanced	20	1-2 November 2023
49	ESG	22	4 November 2023
50	Effective E-Communication and Collaboration Skills-Basic	20	5-6 November 2023

Sr	Course Title	Number of Trainees	Dates
51	Emotional Intelligence	10	5-7 November 2023
52	Delivering Impactful Presentations through Storytelling- group 1	21	6-7 November 2023
53	Delivering Impactful Presentations through Storytelling- group 2	20	8-9 November 2023
54	Expand your leadership skill- group 1	16	5-6 November 2023
55	Expand your leadership skill- group 2	16	7-8 November 2023
56	Presentation Skills	10	8-9 November 2023
57	Business Planning, Business Analysis, & Writing Skills	20	12-13 November 2023
58	Agile & Design Thinking	22	13-14 November 2023
59	L3 international Award in delivering training	10	12-23 November 2023
60	Team building Activity	100	13 November 2023
61	Diversity and Emotional Intelligence-Organization Culture- group 1	21	13-14 November 2023
62	Diversity and Emotional Intelligence-Organization Culture- group 2	20	15-16 November 2023
63	AML	18	18 November 2023
64	English Language Course-Upper Intermediate- group 1	11	19 November-28 December 2023
65	English Language Course-Upper Intermediate Group 2	11	19 November-28 December 2023
66	English Language Course-Intermediate	11	19 November-28 December 2023
67	English Language Course-Beginner	13	19 November-28 December 2023
68	English Language Course-Elementary	14	19 November-28 December 2023
69	AML	32	23 & 26 November 2023
70	How to Operate in Global, Diverse and Virtual Teams	15	27-28 November 2023
71	How to Operate in Global, Diverse and Virtual Teams	15	29-30 November 2023
72	Managing People	14	29-30 November 2023
73	Combating Money Laundering and Terrorist Financing Law	4	30 November 2023
74	L3 International Award in Delivering training - public	8	28 November-18 December 2023
75	Coaching and Mentoring Workshop	15	3-5 December 2023
76	How to Operate in Global, Diverse and Virtual Teams	15	4-5 December 2023
77	How to Operate in Global, Diverse and Virtual Teams	15	6-7 December 2023
78	Effective E-Communication and Collaboration Skills-Basic	20	4-5 December 2023
79	Business Writing-English- Group 1	21	4-5 December 2023
80	Business Writing-English- Group 2	20	6-7 December 2023
81	L3 international Award in delivering training	10	3-14 December 2023
82	Acting Like Business Owners	20	4-7 December 2023
83	Microsoft Excel	14	6-7 December 2023
84	Banking Confidentiality	9	6 December 2023
85	Time Management & Task Planning Skills	15	9-10 December 2023

Sr	Course Title	Number of Trainees	Dates
86	Heart Saver First Aid	9	10 December 2023
87	Heart Saver First Aid	9	11 December 2023
88	Customer Protection Rules	10	12 December 2023
89	Heart Saver First Aid	9	12 December 2023
90	Heart Saver First Aid	9	13 December 2023
91	Heart Saver First Aid	6	14 December 2023
92	Digital Banking	21	11-12 December 2023
93	Digital Banking	20	13-14 December 2023
94	Time Management (Arabic)	20	12-13 December 2023
95	L3 international Award in delivering training	10	16-25 December 2023
96	Data Visualization Using Power BI	12	24-27 December 2023
97	Time Management (Arabic)	20	26-27 December 2023
98	Time Management (Arabic)	20	2-3 January 2024
99	English Language Course-Upper Intermediate	15	7 January- 15 February 2024
100	English Language Course-Intermediate	15	7 January- 15 February 2024
101	English Language Course-Pre-Intermediate- Group 1	15	7 January- 15 February 2024
102	English Language Course-Pre-Intermediate- Group 2	15	7 January- 15 February 2024
103	L3 international Award in delivering training	10	10-19 January 2024
104	Leadership Skills-Leading Change- Group 1	21	8-9 January 2024
105	Leadership Skills-Leading Change- Group 2	20	10-11 January 2024
106	Business Management	10	13-20 January 2024
107	Leadership & Management Workshop	10	14-17 January 2024
108	Learning and researching	10	18 January 2024
109	Team Building Workshop	21	15-16 January 2024
110	Team Building Workshop	20	17-18 January 2024
111	Change Management Strategy	20	15-18 January 2024
112	L3 Certificate in Effective Coaching	16	15-17 January 2024
113	AI Awareness Workshop for Procurement	20	21-22 January 2024
114	Orchestrating Team Performance- Intact Team Modules	15	22-25 January 2024
115	ISO 9001: 2015 Internal Auditor Training	5	23-25 January 2024
116	How to Operate in Global, Diverse and Virtual Teams	15	29-30 January 2024
117	How to Operate in Global, Diverse and Virtual Teams	15	31 January- 1 February 2024

Spring 2023/2024

The Corporate Training Department has successfully delivered a mix of 50 virtual and face-to-face courses from January to May 2024 with a 95.3% of trainees' satisfaction rate.

Sr	Course Title	Number of Trainees	Dates
1	General English Language for High ranking officers	10	28 January-18 April 2024
2	General English Language for officers	10	28 January-18 April 2024
3	Managerial Skills-Workshop	14	28 January-1 February 2024
4	BCS Foundation Certificate in Artificial Intelligence	10	29 January-4 March 2024
5	How to Operate in Global, Diverse and Virtual Teams	20	4-5 February 2024
6	How to Operate in Global, Diverse and Virtual Teams	20	6-7 February 2024
7	Heart Saver First Aid for non-medical staff - Certified	20	5-7 February 2024
8	Managerial Skills-Workshop	15	11-15 February 2024
9	Enhance client Journey	7	11 February 2024
10	Enhance client Journey	6	12 February 2024
11	Heart Saver First Aid for non-medical staff - Certified	15	12-14 February 2024
12	HSSE Principals & Practices-Advanced	20	12-13 February 2024
13	Critical Thinking-Design Thinking	21	12-13 February 2024
14	Critical Thinking-Design Thinking	20	14-15 February 2024
15	Security Inspection and oversight	10	18 February-7 March 2024
16	Heart Saver First Aid for non-medical staff - Certified	15	19-21 February 2024
17	Acting Like Business Owners	20	19-22 February 2024
18	Managing Change Workshop	16	20 February 2024
19	Time Management (Arabic)	20	28-29 February 2024
20	Business Etiquette	7	3-5 March 2024
21	Conflict Resolution	21	4-5 March 2024
22	Conflict Resolution	20	6-7 March 2024
23	AML Awareness	163	7 March 2024
24	Heart Saver First Aid CPR-AED	9	17 March 2024
25	Heart Saver First Aid CPR-AED	8	18 March 2024
26	Heart Saver First Aid CPR-AED	9	19 March 2024
27	Heart Saver First Aid CPR-AED	10	20 March 2024
28	Heart Saver First Aid CPR-AED	9	17 April 2024
29	Heart Saver First Aid CPR-AED	10	18 April 2024
30	Project Management Fundamentals	21	15-16 April 2024
31	Project Management Fundamentals	20	17-18 April 2024
32	Six Sigma yellow belt	15	21-22 April 2024
33	General English Language- Beginner	6	21 April-6 June 2024
34	General English Language- Elementary	6	22 April- 5 June 2024
35	NEBOSH- Public course	9	27 April-15 June 2024
36	Heart Saver First Aid CPR-AED	12	23 April 2024
37	Heart Saver First Aid CPR-AED	15	24 April 2024
38	Heart Saver First Aid CPR-AED	15	25 April 2024
39	Presentation Skills	20	5-6 May 2024
40	Excel and Data Analysis and Visualization	21	6-7 May 2024

Sr	Course Title	Number of Trainees	Dates
41	Excel and Data Analysis and Visualization	20	8-9 May 2024
42	MS Excel intermediate	10	12-13 May 2024
43	MS Excel intermediate	8	19-20 May 2024
44	Business Ethics, Principles, and Values/Teamwork	20	19-23 May 2024
45	Heart Saver First Aid CPR AED	5	26 May 2024
46	Selling Skills	20	26-27 May 2024
47	Heart Saver First Aid CPR AED	8	27-28 May 2024
48	Empowering Student Success	21	27-29 May 2024
49	Presentation Skills	20	27-29 May 2024
50	Interpersonal & Communication Skills	15	28-29 May 2024

Summer 2023/2024

The Corporate Training Department has successfully delivered a mix of 31 virtual and face-to-face courses from June to August 2024 with a 95.75% of trainees' satisfaction rate.

Sr	Course Title	Number of Trainees	Dates
1	AML Awareness	60	1 June 2024
2	MS Excel-Advance	14	3-4 June 2024
3	Introduction to Mentoring- Introduction to coaching	20	3-4 June 2024
4	Introduction to Mentoring- Introduction to coaching	20	5-6 June 2024
5	Heart Saver First Aid CPR AED	11	4 June 2024
6	Heart Saver First Aid CPR AED	13	6 June 2024
7	Excel Training	20	9-10 June 2024
8	Effective Motivation and Engagement	20	10-11 June 2024
9	Effective Motivation and Engagement	20	12-13 June 2024
10	Advanced Power BI	15	11-12 June 2024
11	Six Sigma-Yellow	15	23-25 June 2024
12	Six Sigma-Green	15	26-27 & 30 June 2024
13	Principles of create and Design for Content	13	24-25 June 2024
14	Digital Marketing	11	26-27 June 2024
15	Feedback & Performance Management	12	26 June 2024
16	Heart Saver First Aid CPR AED	7	23 June 2024
17	Heart Saver First Aid CPR AED	7	24 June 2024
18	Heart Saver First Aid CPR AED	8	25 June 2024
19	Heart Saver First Aid CPR AED	7	26 June 2024
20	Heart Saver First Aid CPR AED	8	27 June 2024
21	Introduction to MS Project	17	1-4 July 2024
22	Summer Bootcamp	12	14-25 July 2024
23	Summer Bootcamp	20	21 July-1 August 2024
24	Summer Bootcamp	19	4-15 August 2024
25	Heart Saver First Aid CPR AED	9	5 August 2024
26	Enhancing Customer Engagement	15	5 August 2024
27	New AI and Digital trends	8	6 August 2024
28	Summer Bootcamp	10	11-22 August 2024
29	Summer Bootcamp	19	18-29 August 2024
30	Heart Saver First Aid CPR AED	8	22 August 2024
31	MS Outlook	20	28-29 August 2024

6.2.2. Maritime Department

During Academic Year 2023/2024, the Maritime Department successfully delivered training courses to delegates from the Ministry of Interior (MOI), as detailed in the table below:

Sr.	Course Title	Number of Delegates	Date
1	Nokhitha A (Arabic)	19	19-May-2024
2	Nokhitha A (Arabic)	20	11-Aug-2024

AU is proud to announce its receipt of the **Ministry of Interior's** approval for the Coastal Navigation “Nokhitha A” course, valid for five years, extending until 2029. This significant milestone enhances our students' practical training opportunities by ensuring full compliance with national standards, while providing them with valuable hands-on experience in their respective fields.

6.2.3. Knowledge Sharing Seminars by AU Departments

During the Academic Year 2023/2024, AU organized a series of seminars through its various academic and non-academic departments. These seminars catered to both academic and general audiences, targeting diverse groups and contributing to raising awareness, promoting social responsibility, and providing practical knowledge for the benefit of students, faculty, and the wider public. This initiative highlighted AU's commitment to community engagement and continuous learning across a wide range of subject areas.

Date	Seminar Title	Audience Group
College of Engineering		
3-Oct-2023	The Intersection of Artificial Intelligent and Renewable Energy: Exploring New Horizons for Electrical Engineers	Students & Faculty
10-Oct-2023	Sustainability in Oil & Gas Industry	Students & Faculty
17-Oct-2023	Overview of Real Estate Development	Students & Faculty
31-Oct-2023	Shaping the Future of Automotives: Powertrain Technologies and Innovation Trends	Students & Faculty
14-Nov-2023	Testing Methods in Tribology of Polymeric Composites	Students & Faculty
21-Nov-2023	Carbon Capture, Transportation, and Storage (CCTS) – Research and Education Challenges and Opportunities	Students & Faculty
28-Nov-2023	AI Revolution in Geotechnical Engineering	Students & Faculty
5-Dec-2023	The Impact of the Simulations' Prediction Power on the Nanotechnology Revolution	Students & Faculty
30-Jan-2024	Health & Safety Culture at Work	Students & Faculty
13-Feb-2024	High Voltage Substations	Students & Faculty
20-Feb-2024	The Role of Tracers Technology in Reservoir Monitoring and Management	Students & Faculty
27-Feb-2024	AI Revolution in Geotechnical Engineering	Students & Faculty
19-Mar-2024	Automotive Electronic Systems for Safety	Students & Faculty
26-Mar-2024	Fundamentals of an Engineers' Health, Safety, Security & Environment	Students & Faculty

Date	Seminar Title	Audience Group
02-Apr-2024	Nanocoating on PV's	Students & Faculty
16-Apr-2024	Exploring the Impact of Project Based Learning: Insights from the Oil & Gas Industry	Students & Faculty
23-Apr-2024	Strengthening for Existing Steel Members	Students & Faculty
30-Apr-2024	Advances in Hydraulic Fracturing using GOHFER	Students & Faculty
Mathematics & Physics Department		
05-Oct-2023	Presentation about ALEKS by McGraw-Hill Education / International Group	Students & Faculty
5-Mar-2024	How Do I Deal with Artificial Intelligent Replacing My Role in the Future	Students, Faculty & Staff
College of Business		
5-Oct-2023	Business Talk "Developing My Self Awareness"	Students & Faculty
19-Oct-2023	Business Talk "The Future of HR Functions"	Students & Faculty
26-Oct-2023	Arabic Business Talk	Students & Faculty
From 3-Oct-2023 till 16-Apr-2024 (Bi-weekly)	CoB Employability Skills Workshop Series	Students & Staff
2-Nov-2023	Business Talk "Beyond Glamour: Navigating the Luxury Retail World in the Corporate Industry with HR Insights"	Students & Faculty
16-Nov-2023	Business Talk "Introduction of ITM Machines & NBK Packages"	Students & Faculty
19-Nov-2023	AU Cultural Day Event	Students, Faculty & Staff
26-Nov-2023	Fill the Gap Event	Students, Faculty & Staff
29-Nov-2023	"Digitalization, Innovations & Sustainable Development: Trends and Business Perspectives" Conference	Public
14-Dec-2023	"The Future of Sustainable Transport" Conference	Public
13-Feb-2024	Employability Skills Training Session: From Student to Young Professional	Students & Faculty
15-Feb-2024	Business Talk "How E-commerce is Going to Change in the Next Five Years"	Students & Faculty
21-Feb-2024	Employability Skills Training Session: Interview Preparations and Practices	Students & Faculty
22-Feb-2024	Business Talk "The Power of a Changed Mindset"	Students & Faculty
27-Feb-2024	Employability Skills Training Session: Interview preparation and practice"	Students & Faculty
19-Mar-2024	Employability Skills Training Session: Interviewing workshop	Students & Faculty
2-Apr-2024	Employability Skills Training Session: Workplace attitude, ethics and etiquette	Students & Faculty
16-Apr-2024	Employability Skills Workshop: Enhancing Communication Skills for Success	Students & Faculty
25-Apr-2024	Business Talk "Keys to Success"	Students & Faculty
School of Aviation		
13-Dec-2023	Unveiling the Future of Airport Operations: Your Gateway to Success	Students, Faculty & Staff

Date	Seminar Title	Audience Group
2-May-2024	Overcoming Exam Anxiety: Strategies for Stress Management and Positive Thinking	Students, Faculty & Staff
Teaching and Learning Center		
8-Oct-2023	"The Map to Your Golden Version"	Students, Faculty & Staff
3-Dec-2023	"Lead Your Grade: Get An 'A'"	Students, Faculty & Staff
18-Jan-2024	"Al-Ataa" - Giving Seminar	Students, Faculty & Staff
10-Feb-2024	Schools Debate Competition	Students, Faculty & Staff
11-Feb-2024	"Mindpreneurship" - The Personal Value Chain	Students, Faculty & Staff
20-Feb-2024	"Positivity" Seminar	Students, Faculty & Staff
31-Mar-2024	SET, Faculty & Advising Surveys Feedback for the Academic year 2022/2023	Faculty
17-Apr-2024	"Happiness" Seminar	Students, Faculty & Staff
8-May-2024	"Story" Seminar	Students, Faculty & Staff
15-May-2024	The Annual Teaching and Learning Excellence Forum "Holistic Approach towards Teaching & Learning: Pedagogical Explorations"	Public
Center for Innovation and Entrepreneurship		
15-Oct-2023	An Insight to an Entrepreneur-Industry Engagement	Students, Faculty & Staff
19-Nov-2023	Intellectual Property & Patent	Students, Faculty & Staff
7-Dec-2023	"Lead Your Future" Forum	Public
18-Feb-2024	"Relationship Between Wellbeing & Entrepreneurship" Seminar	Students, Faculty & Staff
21-Apr-2024	"Lead Your Future" Forum	Public
Alumni and Career Placement Center		
28-Apr-2024	"Next Step: Navigating Your Career"	Alumni, Students & Staff
11-Jun-2024	Orientation session with LOYAC	Alumni, Students & Staff
Student Affairs		
5&6 Feb-2024	A Seminar by Capital Market Authority	Students, Faculty & Staff
11-15 Feb-2024	Ministry of Finance – Taxation Laws Awareness	Students, Faculty & Staff
22-Apr-2024	Kuwait Authority for Partnership Projects (KAPP) workshop titled "Introducing the field of public private partnership (PPP) practices & projects in Kuwait & KAPP entity"	Students, Faculty & Staff

Date	Seminar Title	Audience Group
Center for Learning Differences		
26-Nov-2023	Behavioural Strategies to Improve Studying Skills	Students, Faculty & Staff
10-Dec-2023	Learning Difficulties in the University Classroom	Students, Faculty & Staff
Health, Safety & Security		
20-Feb-2024	Traffic Awareness Event	Public
Student Life		
6-May-2024	Sawalef Jamaa Podcast	Public
13-May-2024		
20-May-2024		
27-May-2024		
3-June-2024		
10-June-2024		
24-June-2024		
1-Jul-2024		

Requirement 7

**Academic Cooperation:
Collaboration Activities with
Strategic Partners and other
Institutions**

7. Academic Cooperation: Collaboration Activities with Strategic Partners and Other Institutions

7.1 Central Queensland University (CQUniversity)

7.1.1 2023 CQUniversity Audit Visit

In November 2023, AU hosted its strategic partner, Central Queensland University (CQUniversity), for the annual audit visit, which focused on the Academic Year 2022/2023.

AU successfully passed the audit, addressing all commendations and recommendations provided by CQUniversity. Following this successful visit, the 2023 CQUniversity Audit Reports were finalized, ensuring thorough documentation of findings and feedback.

7.1.2 Joint Research Proposals with CQUniversity

The Academic Year 2023/2024 showcased strengthened collaborations in joint research projects with CQUniversity. One notable project, submitted by the College of Business titled “Evaluating The Impact of Game-Based Learning on University Students' Skills Development - A Cross-Cultural Analysis”. This research grant, initially under review during the previous Academic Year 2022/2023, has now been approved for funding by KFAS.

Additionally, the College of Business submitted two research proposals, categorized as internal grants, these proposals are: “Digital Transformation in Learning and Teaching: Educational Technology in Kuwait” and “Integrating Artificial Intelligence to Enhance Human Resource Management: Review and Way Forward”. These projects demonstrate the commitment to advancing joint research initiatives.

In collaboration with CQUniversity, the Mechanical Engineering Department installed a weather station on AU Building 3B to monitor air quality and weather conditions. The data will support TRNSYS and Design Builder simulations for portable cabins and will be accessible to AU researchers via Wi-Fi, allowing for remote data utilization.

7.1.3. CQUniversity Postgraduate Studies

During the Academic Year 2023/2024, the International Relations Office successfully supported students interested in pursuing postgraduate studies at Central Queensland University (CQUniversity). The office conducted one-on-one meetings with students who expressed interest in postgraduate programs, offering personalized guidance and information about study opportunities at CQUniversity.

7.1.4. CQUniversity – Australian University Activities

The International Relations Office successfully coordinated several key knowledge exchange activities in conjunction with the 2024 CQUniversity Audit Visit including:

- AU and CQUniversity Student Life Knowledge Exchange Meeting (November 2023).
- AU and CQUniversity Learning and Design Innovation Knowledge Exchange Meeting (November 2023).
- AI and Digital Transformation Presentation by CQUniversity (November 2023).

7.2 Engineers Australia (EA)

7.2.1 Engineers Australia Strategic Partnership Agreement Renewal

AU successfully coordinated the renewal of the Strategic Partnership Agreement with Engineers Australia. The agreement was renewed for a five-year period, until the end of 2028.

7.2.2 Engineers Australia 2023 Accreditation General Review

In November 2023, the Engineers Australia Accreditation General Review was conducted. The College of Engineering, with support from the International Relations Office, successfully completed the five-year accreditation review process and in July 2024, Engineers Australia officially announced that all Australian University Engineering diploma and bachelor programs are accredited until 2028.

7.2.3 Engineers Australia – Australian University Activities

The International Relations Office and College of Engineering successfully completed several activities with Engineers Australia (EA), including conducting regular partnership meetings and an EA Student Membership Promotional Campaign for Fall 2023/2024.

7.3 Partnership Agreement with City of Glasgow College in Scotland

AU has partnered with City of Glasgow College to deliver the Advanced Diploma in Nautical Science program and successfully passed the audit in February 2024. As one of the largest providers of education and training in Scotland, City of Glasgow College is approved by the Scottish Qualification Authority (SQA), is registered with maritime bodies including the Maritime & Coastguard Agency (MCA) and the Merchant Navy Training Board (MNTB). This partnership ensures the delivery of high-quality, globally recognized maritime education, alongside a diverse range of professional and tailored business programs for both individuals and organizations. AU views this partnership as a significant opportunity to expand its role in providing professional maritime education in Kuwait.

7.4 MOU with Aalborg University (AAU) in Denmark

AU is actively developing its Project-Based Learning (PBL) Center and the Center for Innovation and Entrepreneurship through an international collaboration with Aalborg University in Denmark. This partnership facilitates funding and project implementation, providing students with the opportunity to work on project ideas at Aalborg University. This initiative marks the first step towards future collaboration.

Currently, three PBL project ideas have been shared with the PBL instructors at the College of Engineering, and the PBL Center is awaiting their feedback. AU views this collaboration as having significant potential for expanding international partnerships.

7.5 MOU with Universiti Teknologi PETRONAS (UTP) in Malaysia

The Australian University (AU) and Universiti Teknologi PETRONAS (UTP) have signed a memorandum of understanding (MoU) aimed at promoting academic and research excellence. The MoU encompasses several key areas that will propel AU and UTP towards achieving their academic and research goals and will facilitate joint scholarly activities

related to teaching and learning, scientific research in areas of mutual interest, as well as providing opportunities for faculty and student mobility. It covers various areas of joined effort including fostering an exchange of academic and administrative knowledge between the universities, collaborations on scientific research, and exploring opportunities to co-organize conference, seminars and workshops.

The initiative continues to strengthen AU's commitment to internationalization and developing collaboration with strong international academic institutions.

7.6 Other Academic Collaborations

7.6.1. Collaborative Research Initiatives with Leading Academic Institutions

- A joint project titled “Building competencies for employment inclusion of the persons with disabilities through remote work arrangements: The case of Oman” has been accepted for funding by the Ministry of Higher Education, Research and Innovation in Oman. This project is conducted in collaboration with the Arab Open University in Oman.
- Three joint project applications have been approved for funding by KFAS:
 1. “Digitalization of Office Ergonomics Concept for Employees' Wellbeing, Resilient and Innovative Workplace” in collaboration with Multimedia University, Malaysia.
 2. “Decarbonization of the Transmission Network Through Modernization of the Gas Insulated Switchgear (GIS) Using Clean Air Technology and Vacuum Interrupter” in collaboration with the University of Technology Sydney.
 3. “Competencies building for persons with physical disabilities”.
- Another joint project application titled “Sustainable Digital Transformation in Europe” has been submitted to COST Europe, representing Kuwait among 38 European countries and 12 non-European countries within the European Union COST programme. This initiative is part of a collaborative effort involving a diverse pool of 50 countries.

7.6.2. International Scientific Conference on “Digitalization, Innovation and Sustainable Development and The Future of Sustainable Transport” - 2023

In November 2023, The College of Business successfully contributed to the organization of the second International Scientific Conference themed “Digital Transformation in Business” This event was held in collaboration with several faculty members from CQUniversity, Portland State University (USA) , and universities in Turkey, including Izmir University Bakircay and İstanbul Topkapi University.

The conference featured several keynote speakers and international academics, who presented and discussed findings related to Digitalization, Innovation and Sustainable Development, and The Future of Sustainable Transport, both virtually and in person. The conference was a great success offering valuable opportunities for faculty members to present their research, expand academic networks, build new collaborations, and enhance organizational and communication skills.

As a key outcome of the conference, several faculty members presented and published their research in the conference proceedings. College of Business also achieved

significant milestones, including establishing a collaboration with the respected international academic publisher, IGI Global. Additionally, the College collaborated with Prof. Stephen Colbran from CQUniversity and Prof. Erman Coskun from Izmir University Bakircay, who served as editors of the Edited Books published by IGI Global.

7.6.3. “Holistic Approach towards Teaching & Learning: Pedagogical Explorations” Forum – 2024

In May 2024, the Teaching and Learning Center organized its fifth Annual Teaching and Learning Excellence Forum, titled “Holistic Approach towards Teaching & Learning: Pedagogical Explorations” under the sponsorship of “Al-Futtaim Kuwait for Central Markets Co. W.L.L “.

The Forum was eventful, featuring keynote speeches, panel discussions, workshops, and student projects. It saw exceptional contributions from private institutions, various universities, and the speakers from the World Bank Group. Attendees included a delegation from the Ministry of Education, professionals from nearly all higher education institutions in Kuwait, schools, training centers, and media personnel.

Our President, Prof. Isam Zabalawi, delivered a presentation titled: “Charting the Landscape of Student Engagement”. Feedback from all participating entities and individuals was overwhelmingly positive.

7.6.4. Participation in “QS Higher Ed Summit: Middle East 2024 Conference and Exhibition” Hosted by QS World University Rankings

In a prestigious event, AU was officially recognized for its **QS Four-Star Rating** during the "QS Higher Ed Summit: Middle East 2024" hosted by QS World University Rankings. This recognition highlights AU’s accomplishments, as QS Stars provides a globally acknowledged comprehensive evaluation of higher education institutions. At the summit, QS presented an award to Prof. Isam Zabalawi, President of AU, in recognition of the university’s outstanding achievements and commitment to excellence in education.

7.6.5. TESOL Kuwait and TOASTMASTERS

Several faculty members in the English Language Program are active members of professional organizations such as TESOL Kuwait and TOASTMASTERS. Through these memberships, they have the opportunity to participate in various activities, including networking events, webinars, courses, and competitions.

7.7 MOUs, MOAs, Partnership Agreements, and Collaboration Agreements with Local and International Organizations

AU has successfully established and maintained Memorandums of Understanding (MOUs), Memorandums of Association (MOAs), Partnership Agreements, and Collaboration Agreements with numerous local and international organizations in Kuwait and internationally. These agreements are pivotal in enhancing the academic experience, creating professional opportunities, and fostering international collaborations for students and faculty. The MOUs facilitate activities such as field visits, internships, job shadows, training sessions and research activities, thus, providing practical exposure and enriching learning experiences.

Sr.	Institution/Organization	Year Signed	Scope of Collaboration
1	MOU with Universiti Teknologi PETRONAS (UTP)	2024	Research and joint scholarly activities
2	MOU with University of Petra (UOP)	2024	Joint scholarly activities
3	MOU with Al Ain University	2024	Joint scholarly activities
4	MOU with Isra University	2024	Benchmarking
5	MOU with Life Energy	2024	Research and development projects, student activities and programs
6	Memorandum of Association with TCB	2024	Joint activities, corporate training
7	MOU with Huawei Technologies Kuwait	2024	Joint activities, training activities
8	MOU with Kuwait Finance House (KFH)	2024	Joint activities
9	MOU with Hamad Ahmed Abdul Lateef Al-Hamad Co.	2024	Student internship, activities
10	International Strategic Management and Managers Association	2024	Collaboration Agreement
11	Dr. Naif Al-Mutawa Center for Psychological & Social Counselling	2024	Collaboration Agreement
12	MOU with Idaho State University (ISU)	2023	Faculty research and student activities
13	MOU with Istanbul Topkapi University	2023	Research, Joint academic activities, and conference organization
14	MOU with Burgan Company for Well Drilling Trading & Maintenance K.S.C.C.	2023	Training activities
15	MOU with Al-Futtaim Group	2023	Joint activities

16	MOU with Gulf Petrochemical and Chemical Association (GPCA)	2023	Joint activities
17	MOU with United Real Estate Company (URC)	2023	Student activities
18	MOU with Kuwait Integrated Petroleum Industries Company (KIPIC)	2022	Joint activities
19	MOU with Ahli United Bank (AUB)	2022	Joint activities
20	MOU with IHS Kuwait Limited	2022	Student activities, training activities
21	MOU with Aalborg University (AAU)	2021	Joint academic activities
22	MOU with City of Glasgow College	2021	Partnership Agreement
23	MOU with NOV - Kuwait SPC	2020	Joint activities, student internship
24	MOU with NOV - Tanajib Kuwait	2020	Joint activities, student internship
25	MOU with AIESEC	2020	Joint activities, student internship
26	MOU with ABB Engineering Technologies Co.	2019	Joint activities, training activities, faculty activities
27	MOU with The National Fund for Small and Medium Enterprise Development	2019	Joint activities, training activities, faculty activities
28	National Bank of Kuwait (NBK)	2019	Collaboration Agreement
29	MOU with National Flight Centre Ltd. (NFC)	2019	Training activities
30	MOU with National Technology Enterprises Company (NTEC)	2018	Joint activities, training activities, faculty activities
31	MOU with Kuwait Institute for Scientific Research (KISR)	2017	Joint projects, joint activities
32	MOU with Kuwait Oil Company (KOC)	2015	Joint activities

Requirement 8

The Development of
Infrastructure and Technology to
Support the Educational Process

8. The Development of Infrastructure and Technology to Support the Educational Process

The Academic Year 2023/2024 marked a significant period of infrastructural and technological advancements at AU, driven by the institution's commitment to meet the growing demands for new academic programs and expanded facilities. With a campus encompassing 76,775 square meters and nearly 21,485.408 square meters of building area, extensive preparation and resource allocation are essential.

To support AU's growth, the Facilities & Projects Department collaborated with the Information Technology Department. This collaboration involved coordination across all departments, ensuring that the outlined projects and tasks effectively contributed to the institution's goals. At AU, we view our campus as a vibrant microcosm of diversity and innovation, where students from around the globe unite to learn and create memories. We recognize our responsibility to provide an environment that fosters a rich and enriching lifestyle for students, staff, and visitors alike.

The following projects highlight our focus on enhancing campus facilities and technology, to create a supportive environment for both physical well-being and social engagement, thus contributing to an enhanced lifestyle at AU.

8.1 Infrastructure

The Facilities and Projects Department serves as the backbone of AU, playing a pivotal role in the University's infrastructural development in alignment with AU's Strategic Plan. The Facilities & Projects Department ensures that all buildings and related services are operating efficiently and professionally. By overseeing projects related to the upgrading, renovation, and refurbishment of existing buildings, facilities, and utilities in compliance with the rules and regulations of Local Authorities.

Below is a categorization of all projects completed during the Academic Year 2023/2024, organized by type. These major achievements contribute to the continuous development of AU's infrastructure, grouped under fostering an active lifestyle, new constructions (buildings and labs), refurbishments, and ongoing maintenance tasks.

8.1.1. Lifestyle Development Projects

This section highlights the facilities and infrastructure improvements that align with AU's efforts to foster an active lifestyle for all stakeholders. These developments aim to create a dynamic, supportive environment that enhances the well-being of students, faculty, staff, and visitors.

- **Completed the construction of two Padel Arenas and the renovation of the playground:** This provides recreational opportunities, promoting physical activity and a healthier lifestyle for students and staff.
- **Completed the construction of three shade structures for the School of Aviation, theatre of Building 3B and Building 1:** The shade structures offer comfort and protection from the sun, improving the outdoor environment and usability of campus spaces.

- **Completed the refurbishment and rehabilitation of the soccer field:** A revamped soccer field contributes to sports and fitness, encouraging a more active lifestyle.
- **Completed the renovation and installation of new furniture for the Dining Area in Building 2, First Floor:** Enhancing the dining space improves the overall campus experience, creating a comfortable and inviting area for relaxation and social interaction.
- **Completed the renovation and installation of new furniture for the Glass Cafeteria to launch the Recreation Student Center:** This provides a dedicated space for student clubs and social activities, enriching the student experience by fostering community engagement.
- **Completed seasonal landscaping upgrades and rehabilitation works for green areas:** Beautifying and maintaining green spaces improves the aesthetics and environment of the campus, offering a serene and appealing atmosphere for students and staff.

8.1.2. Driven by AU Growth Demands Development Projects

Based on the scope of each project; facilities and infrastructure improvements toward serving AU's growth demands, as outlined in AU's Strategic Plan 2021-2025, are elaborated in the upcoming section.

- **Large-Scale Construction and Renovation Projects**
 - Completed the conversion of a Maritime classroom into a new Maritime simulation lab in Building 4, First Floor.
 - Completed the remodeling of the Executive Wing Reception area in Building 1, Ground Floor.
 - Completed the conversion of the portal cabin to the Avionic Lab behind Buildings 6 and 6.1.
- **Medium-Scale Refurbishments and Infrastructure Upgrades**
 - Completed the upgrading and refurbishment of the existing chiller unit in Building 1.
 - Completed the tiling works for the Corporate Training corridor and lobbies in Building 1, Ground Floor.
 - Completed the upgrading and refurbishment of the existing Corporate Training Meeting Room.
- **Routine and Preventative Maintenance**
 - Completed general routine maintenance for the existing Engineering Services through Annual Maintenance Contracts.
 - Continued periodic preventative and routine maintenance work for the AU campus and facilities.
 - Completed Annual Contractual maintenance services for the Fire Alarm, Fire Fighting Systems, Water Supply System, and HVAC in Building 3B.
 - Completed the tiling works at Gate No. (2).

Additionally, The Facilities and Projects Department provided necessary support for AU Events in conjunction with departmental requirements and executed all raised service requests as required.

8.2 Technology

The Information Technology (IT) Department plays a crucial role in supporting the University's mission of teaching, research, and service by providing reliable, secure, and innovative technological solutions. The Information Technology Department is instrumental in ensuring that students, faculty, and staff have access to the necessary tools and resources required to achieve academic and operational excellence. The 2023/2024 academic year saw successful technological advancements, as the Information Technology Department undertook numerous projects and tasks aimed to elevate the overall academic experience for students and faculty.

This section highlights the department's major achievements and projects that contribute to the continuous development of AU's applied technologies.

8.2.1. Academic & Student Services

- **EASA Exam Management and Tracking**

The Business Applications team developed an in-house system tailored specifically for creating and managing EASA exams for the School of Aviation. This comprehensive platform streamlines the entire examination process, from question creation and categorization to scheduling and scoring. Faculty members can effortlessly input and update questions, ensuring that the content stays current with the latest regulations and standards. The system includes robust features for organizing exams by difficulty level, subject area, and specific regulatory requirements. Additionally, it offers secure exam delivery and automatic grading, significantly reducing the administrative workload.

- **Course Hub System**

The newly developed Course Hub system is a centralized platform that allows users to seamlessly register for courses offered by the Maritime, School of Aviation, and Corporate Training Departments. This system provides an intuitive interface where students, professionals, and external users can easily browse and enroll in diverse courses tailored to their educational and training needs. By consolidating the registration processes for these departments into a single, cohesive platform, Course Hub streamlines the user experience and ensures efficient management of course offerings. Key features include real-time availability updates, secure payment options, and group registrations. The Course Hub not only simplifies the administrative workload for each department but also enhances accessibility and convenience for users, promoting a more integrated and user-friendly approach to professional and academic development.

- **Enhanced Student Online Services**

The Business Applications team has successfully transformed the Student Online Services system into a robust and user-friendly solution. The newly revamped version addresses previous shortcomings by implementing an intuitive interface, streamlining processes, and improving overall functionality. This system not only boosts operational efficiency but also significantly enhances the student experience, providing a reliable and efficient platform for all their academic needs. The system also grants department admins more control over their forms, reducing reliance on

the IT Department for changes or updates. This upgrade reflects the team's commitment to leveraging technology to support and enhance the educational journey of our students.

- **E-Store Development**

The development of an eStore for the University marks a significant step forward in enhancing the University's digital services. This eStore provides a seamless online shopping experience for students, faculty, staff, and alumni, offering a range of university merchandise and essential supplies. The user-friendly platform features intuitive navigation, secure payment options, and efficient order processing, ensuring a smooth and convenient shopping experience. The eStore not only boosts University spirit and engagement by making branded merchandise easily accessible but also generates additional revenue to support University programs and initiatives.

8.2.2. Centralized Payment API

The Business Applications team developed a centralized Payment API designed to integrate seamlessly with all in-house developed applications. This solution consolidates various payment options, including K-Net and credit cards, into a single, unified platform, enhancing both efficiency and security. By centralizing payment processing, the API simplifies transactions, reduces redundancy, and ensures consistent handling of payments across different applications. Key benefits include streamlined payment workflows, improved accuracy in financial reporting, and enhanced security measures to protect sensitive data. Additionally, the centralized system facilitates easier maintenance and updates, ensuring that all applications are up-to-date with the latest payment provider configuration settings. This strategic development optimizes operational efficiency and provides a smoother and more reliable payment experience for both students and developers in the IT Department.

8.2.3. Correspondence Management System (CMS)

A Correspondence Management System was developed by the Business Systems team to track all the incoming and outgoing business correspondences of AU and make it available to all application users according to their roles and access. The system includes the process of receiving, recording, logging, appropriately processing, responding to, and creating an audit trail of received correspondence. It also provides the electronic means of storing, retrieving, and routing correspondence for review and approval. The Correspondence Management system (CMS) centralizes and manages the creation, assembly, and delivery of secure, personalized, and interactive business correspondences. It enables the university to quickly assemble correspondence from both pre-approved and custom-authored content in a streamlined process from creation to archival. The enhancements to the system are ongoing and more user-friendly customizations are being published.

8.2.4. IT Infrastructure & Network Security

- Successfully implemented the Veritas backup solution, replacing the outdated VEEAM system. Achieved faster backup speeds and fortified security with advanced AIR GAP technology.
- Bolstered the University's network security framework by deploying Next Generation Redundant Palo Alto Firewalls in both Data Center and Perimeter zones, ensuring robust protection against internal and external threats.

- Upgraded the University's virtualization capabilities by migrating from the legacy Cisco Hyperflex HCI to the cutting-edge Nutanix HCI platform, enhancing performance and reliability across systems.

8.2.5. Technical Support & Hardware Deployment

- Managed the deployment of 120 new PCs across the University's staff and labs in Buildings 4 and 6, as part of a comprehensive initiative to refresh outdated hardware and optimize productivity.
- Spearheaded the replacement of network cabling in Buildings 1, 4, 6, and 6 Extension to support Interactive TV installations, enhancing connectivity and user experience.
- Deployed 16 new Interactive TVs across Buildings 1, 4, 6, and 6 Extension, transforming classrooms and meeting spaces with modern interactive technologies.
- Prepared and refurbished 200 used staff and lab PCs for annual sales, ensuring efficient lifecycle management and optimizing resources within the IT infrastructure.

8.2.6. Redesigned Classrooms & Simulator Rooms

- Led the redesign and renovation of the CBT lab in the Aviation Department, strategically restructuring the layout to significantly boost student capacity. Integrated additional PCs and upgraded network infrastructure to foster a seamless learning environment.
- Redesigned the layout of cabinets and network infrastructure, including raised floors in the Data Center of Building 1. This optimization effectively managed excess network cables and created additional space within the facility.
- Implemented a redesign of cabinets and network connectivity in the IDF of Building 6 to support a new CCTV deployment. This initiative optimized network cable usage and freed up valuable room space.
- Designed a state-of-the-art meeting room on Building 2's first floor, integrating an Interactive TV and advanced AV system to facilitate seamless presentations and collaborative sessions.
- Designed IT meeting rooms, the Maritime Simulator room, and classrooms on the first floor of Building 4 with Interactive TVs and robust network connectivity, enhancing educational and operational capabilities.

Requirement 9

**The Institutional Efforts and
Achievements to
Acquire/Maintain Program
Accreditations from Academic
Accreditation Bodies**

9. The Institutional Efforts and Achievements to Acquire/Maintain Program Accreditations from Academic Accreditation Bodies

This Academic Year 2023/2024 has been marked by numerous achievements and milestones. AU has maintained all its program accreditations for its diploma and bachelor programs across all majors. The maintained program accreditations, approvals and memberships are outlined in the following tables:

9.1. College of Engineering – Program Reaccreditations

Sr.	Accrediting Body	Scope of Accreditation	Status
1	Engineers Australia (EA)	All Diploma and Bachelor Programs	Reaccredited

9.2. College of Business – Program Accreditations and Memberships

Sr.	Accrediting Body / Membership	Scope of Accreditation/ Membership	Status
1	Accreditation Council for Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP)	All Diploma and Bachelor Programs	Accredited
2	Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB)	College-wide	Membership

9.3. School of Aviation – Approvals and Memberships

Sr.	Approving Body / Membership	Scope of Approval/ Membership	Status
1	European Aviation Safety Agency (EASA)	Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Mechanical) B1.1 and Diploma of Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Avionics) B2	Approved
2	Directorate General of Civil Aviation (DGCA)		
3	General Civil Aviation Authority (GCAA)		
4	TRAINAIR Plus Associate Member of International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO)	Aviation Training Courses	Membership

9.4. Maritime – Partnerships and Approvals

Sr.	Approving Body / Partnership	Scope of Partnership/ Approval	Status
1	City of Glasgow College	Advanced Diploma in Nautical Science	Accreditation Support
2	Maritime & Coastguard Agency (MCA) - UK	STCW 2010 Electronic Charts Display and Information Systems (ECDIS) Course	Approved Course
3	Ministry of Interior – Kuwait	“Nokhitha A” Course	Accredited Course

9.5. English Language Program – Accreditations and Memberships

Sr.	Accrediting Body / Membership	Scope of Accreditation/ Membership	Status
1	EAQUALS (Excellence in Language Education)	English Language Program	Accredited Member

Additionally, AU maintained its Institutional Accreditations and ratings as outlined in the following table:

9.6. AU Institutional – Reaccreditations and Ratings

Sr.	Accrediting Body / Rating	Scope of Accreditation/ Rating	Status
1	Investors in People (IIP)	Human Resources Department	Reaccredited
2	QS Stars*	Program Strength, Teaching, Academic Development, Employability, Facilities, Internationalization, Innovation, Inclusiveness	Rated (Four-Star Rating)

* An internationally recognized comprehensive rating system that evaluates educational institutions on various key criteria.

Requirement 10

**Quality Control, Efficiency and
Self Evaluation of Learning
Outcomes of the Various
Programs**

10. Quality Control, Efficiency and Self Evaluation of Learning Outcomes of the Various Programs

10.1 External Audit Cycles by the Strategic Partners

The University undergoes external annual audits by its strategic partner - CQUniversity. The audits involve academic and non-academic departments, and address topics which include but are not limited to the following: Collaboration areas, strategic planning, academic programs, human resources, student activities, research and innovation activities, professional development, knowledge exchange sessions, and policies and procedures, etc.

10.2 External Audit Cycles by the Accreditation Bodies

10.2.1 External Program Accreditation Bodies

International accreditation bodies accredit all AU Diploma and Bachelor programs. Such program accreditations require regular external audits by the accreditation bodies, submission of self-assessment reports from the colleges, and follow-up to address any requirement or further improvements.

Please refer to Section 9 titled “The Institutional Efforts and Achievements to Acquire/Maintain Program Accreditations from Academic Accreditation Bodies” for further information.

10.2.2 External Institutional Accreditation Bodies

AU proudly holds the Investors in People (IIP) accreditation, a recognition of our commitment to excellence in people management and organizational success. Since December 2016, our Human Resources Department has led the way in aligning with global workplace standards, ensuring best practices for staff development and engagement. Achieving the **Silver Standard** accreditation underlines our dedication to fostering a supportive, empowering, and nurturing work environment, essential for both staff well-being and the university's broader academic and research ambitions. This accreditation reflects AU's ongoing efforts to invest in talent and cultivate a culture of continuous improvement.

This accreditation is a reflection of our commitment to quality through the talent management framework implemented by the Human Resources Department and the University as a whole.

10.3 Internal Audit Cycles by the Quality, Planning and Studies Department

This year's audit theme focused on ‘**Compliance with AU's Policies and Procedures**’. The audit cycle commenced in May 2024 and concluded in June 2024. The Audit Plan along with the Quality Assurance Standards for each department were communicated ahead, audited departments were selected to include the areas of Academic Affairs and Student Relations:

1. Academic Departments under the College of Engineering,
2. Academic Departments under the College of Business,
3. School of Aviation,
4. Maritime Department,
5. English Language Program,
6. Teaching and Learning Center,
7. Library,
8. Admissions and Registration,
9. Student Affairs and Student Life.

10.4 Internal Quality Academics Assurance Mechanisms

10.4.1 Curriculum Development, Review and Update

AU conducts a university-wide systematic curriculum review and implementation framework in accordance with the principles outlined in the Curriculum Review Policy and Procedure. This ensures accurate and broad-based internal and external feedback mechanisms. The current practice requires the Vice President - Academic Affairs to request the start of a review from the University's Curriculum Committee. The Dean of the College delegates the responsibility to the most appropriate Committee to manage the curriculum review process, either to the relevant Department Curriculum Committee or the College Curriculum Committee. The College or Department Curriculum Committee, under the leadership of its Chair, conducts the review, prepares a report, and submits it to the University's Curriculum Committee. The University Curriculum Committee reviews and approves or requests for amendments to the submission or rejects any resulting requests for a curriculum change.

10.4.2 Validation and Moderation Processes

Validation and Moderation processes are designed to collectively ensure that the University employs valid, reliable and fair processes to measure student performance, while providing students with the best opportunity to successfully achieve the curriculum objectives, course and program learning outcomes.

Validation is a process which reviews and evaluates the course outlines, assessments, and marking guides to ensure they are valid and support the student in successfully achieving the course learning outcomes. It is a requirement that, every semester, course outlines are validated before they are distributed to students and assessments are validated before being administered. The course content and associated learning materials need to be validated only once they are developed and upon any required changes.

The Moderation process is divided into two parts (A) and (B).

- Part (A) of the moderation process must be completed before final grades are submitted.
- The timing for Part (B) moderation task should be agreed and standardized for each Department at the discretion of the Departmental Validation and Moderation Committee based on identified risk factors.

10.4.3 Student Evaluation of Teaching and Learning (SET) Survey

The SET Survey is designed to collect feedback from our students regarding their learning experience at AU. The survey is conducted every semester to measure the course and the instructor's effectiveness in delivering the learning materials. It serves as an evidence-based tool for curriculum design, individual teaching practice, staff performance management, and professional development.

The Teaching and Learning Center reviews the feedback received, analyzes the data, prepares survey analysis reports and submits them to the Vice President - Academic Affairs. Subsequently, College Deans and Department Heads review the analysis reports and take necessary actions to improve their respective area's teaching and learning experience.

10.4.4 Assessment and Evaluation of Learning Outcomes

AU has a systematic way of measuring the learning outcomes per program. Each course's learning outcomes are mapped to the program's learning outcomes. The program learning outcomes are also mapped to the College's learning outcomes. Correspondingly, the College's learning outcomes are mapped to AU's graduate learning outcomes.

The Course Coordinator provides a statistical analysis of the level of Learning Outcomes achievements of the course including action plans for improvement. A copy of the Learning Outcome Analysis Report and Moderation Form is submitted to the Departmental Validation and Moderation Committee and Departmental Curriculum Committee. The Departmental Validation and Moderation Committee will analyze whether students have successfully achieved the course learning outcomes and provide any recommendations for improvement to the Curriculum Committee. Moderation Outcomes are fed back to faculty to improve standards of assessments and overall teaching and learning processes. Furthermore, colleges are also encouraged to maintain an archive of assessment materials for educational and quality assurance purposes and to assist comparability over time.

The Quality, Planning and Studies Department has developed and implemented the **"AU Quality Assurance Framework"** and **"AU Quality Assurance Requirements"** ensuring alignment with Kuwait's National Bureau for Academic Accreditation and Education Quality Assurance (NBAQ). This framework has established a rigorous audit process that emphasizes compliance with our policies and procedures, thereby reinforcing our academic and research standards.

Requirement 11

The Institution's Role in
Marketing its Output to the
Market

11. The Institution's Role in Marketing its Output to the Market

11.1 AU Industrial Advisory Board

The University's Industrial Advisory Board (IAB) plays a pivotal role in bridging the gap between the industry and academia, forming an essential part of AU's management structure. During the 2023/2024 academic year, IAB members contributed significantly to AU's growth and alignment with industry standards through the following key actions:

- Promoted research collaborations between AU and the private sector.
- Facilitated the establishment of MOUs and partnerships with leading companies across Kuwait.
- Reviewed AU's research output to ensure alignment with the national development plan and the ambitious of Kuwait Vision 2035.
- Assisted the University in accessing a pool of industry experts.
- Participated in the AU's Innovation and Entrepreneurship Initiatives.
- Proposed topics and speakers for AU's weekly seminars and guest speaker programs.
- Identified internship opportunities for students across various sectors.
- Provided job opportunities for AU graduates.
- Agreed to create a database of industry professionals to mentor students as part of the Career Mentorship Program.
- Participated in University events such as seminars, exhibitions, fairs and ceremonies.
- Sponsored activities and supported students.
- Acted as judges to evaluate and assess student submissions and projects based on established criteria, focusing on innovation, clarity, and execution to ensure a fair and thorough evaluation process.

11.2 Industrial Partnerships Initiative

The Industrial Partnerships Initiative aims to foster partnerships and collaborations with local industries, focusing on expanding the "Employment of AU Graduates" initiative. This initiative supports AU's efforts to market its graduates to the job market.

During the 2023/2024 academic year, the College of Engineering, College of Business, and School of Aviation conducted numerous industrial visits to well-established organizations in Kuwait. These visits strengthened relationships and promoted potential collaborations, including job and internship opportunities for AU students. The following companies hosted AU for industrial visits during this academic year:

Industrial Visits – Hosting Companies
School of Aviation
Kuwait International Airport Control Tower
Kuwait Control and Meteorological Centre
Future Aviation Forum
Kuwait Airways Company (KAC)

Industrial Visits – Hosting Companies	
College of Engineering	College of Business
Rezayat Group - National Contracting Company Limited (NCC)	Al-Futtaim Group
Al-Sadi Engineering Consultant	KOUPONKW
Kuwait Packing Materials Manufacturing Co.	MOTERY Application
Ministry of Information	Kuwait Integrated Petroleum Industries Company (KIPIC)
Aquasan Kuwait	MILLENIUM Hotel Kuwait
United Real Estate Company (URC)	Zain Kuwait
Chery Al Ghanim	Suffix International
Gulf Consult (<i>New Project at Kuwait International Airport - Terminal 4</i>)	LOYAC
Sidra Constructions Group	INJAZ Kuwait
Yokogawa Electric Corporation	stc - Kuwait Telecom Company
Burgan Drilling Company	Trolley
Kuwait International Airport New Terminal	Ali Abdulwahab Al Mutawa Commercial Co (AAW)
Ministry of Public Works Government Labs	Ministry of Health- Jaber Hospital
Kuwait Innovation Center	Kuwait Finance House (KFH)
Schlumberger	Ahli United Bank (AUB)
Zain Kuwait	National Bank of Kuwait (NBK)
General Electric, Kuwait Technology Center (GE KTC)	Boubyan Bank
The Umm Al Hayman Wastewater Treatment Plant	Al Mulla Automobiles Co. - Mercedes-Benz Kuwait
Tamilnadu Engineers Forum	KIA Motors Kuwait
Life Energy	Safat Al-Ghanim
Huawei Technologies Co. Ltd.	Xcite Al-Ghanim
Hamad Ahmed Abdul Lateef Al-Hamad Co.	Marks & Spencer
Kuwait Integrated Petroleum Industries Company (KIPIC)	Kuwait Times
IHS Kuwait Limited	Kuwait Society for the Handicapped
NOV Kuwait SPC	The Avenues Mall
Tanajib International for Petroleum Services Co.	Al Rodan Oil
Carrier Kuwait	Discovery Preschool
ABB Engineering Technologies Co.	The Regency Hotel Kuwait
National Technology Enterprises Company (NTEC)	Circles Montessori
Advanced Industrial Manufacturing Company	Al Ahli Bank of Kuwait
Kuwait Oil Company (KOC)	Digital Security Systems
Acico Group Kuwait	Kuwait Petroleum Corporation (KPC)
American Council of Kuwait	Kuwait International Bank (KIB)
Kuwait Business Council	Public Authority for Civil Information (PACI)
Edvantage	Oula Fuel
Wafra Financial	Alnajem Production
Touristic Enterprises Company	Dar Al Shifa Hospital
Al Ghanim Industries	PKG Solutions
Kuwait Institute of Banking Studies	Lead Solution Kuwait
Veolia	Zue Pet

11.3 Student Internships, On-the-Job Trainings & Job Shadows

Internships

Internships provide students with an opportunity to build practical work experience and gain valuable professional contacts. They also enable students evaluate their current skill sets, identify areas for further development and learn how to work effectively in teams. By observing the workplace and applying classroom concepts in a real-world setting, students gain essential exposure to workplace expectations, enhancing their learning experience. Many interns report increased confidence, and improved marketability as they prepare to enter the job market.

During the 2023/2024 academic year, the **College of Engineering** facilitated internship placements for (9) students across (6) companies, including Kuwait Integrated Petroleum Industries Company (KIPIC), Advanced Industrial Manufacturing Company, Gulf Consult (*New Project at Kuwait International Airport - Terminal 4*), Al-Sadi Engineering Consultant, Carrier Kuwait, and Kuwait Oil Company (KOC).

Meanwhile, the **College of Business** successfully placed (111) students across (89) local and international companies, including Al-Futtaim Group, stc - Kuwait Telecom Company, Al Ahli Bank of Kuwait, Boubayan Bank, Public Authority for Civil Information (PACI), Ministry of Health- Jaber Hospital, Roots, Dar Al Shifa Hospital, Marks and Spencer, Oula Fuel, Digital Security Systems, Medical Supplierz Company, Ordatable, Al Rodan Oils, Studio Stretch, Lead Solution Kuwait, Trimedia, Medical Harbour, KPC, Happy Burger, Al Muhallab Car Services, PKG Solutions, Watch Co. Company, Ghanaim Aldeera, Yellow Line Cafes and Restaurants, Agrii App, Al Salam Coop and Al Rawdha Coop.

On-the-job Trainings

A total of 77 students completed their on-the-job training at Kuwait Airways Company (KAC) during the 2023/2024 academic year, which is a requirement for graduation from the **School of Aviation**. This practical program equips students with hands-on skills and exposes them to potential employers in the aviation industry.

Job Shadows

Job Shadowing is a type of training that allows individuals to observe an experienced employee in their role, providing insight into specific job functions and exposure to potential employers. During the 2023/2024 academic year, students from the **College of Business** participated in job shadows at Safat Al-Ghanim, Xcite Al-Ghanim, Ali Abdulwahab Al Mutawa Commercial Co (AAW), The Avenues Mall, Marks & Spencer, Kuwait Times, Shaheed Park, and Kuwait Society for the Handicapped.

11.4 Events, Exhibitions & Forums

AU's 2023/2024 Graduation Ceremony

AU celebrated the achievements of the 21st batch of diploma students and the 15th batch of bachelor's students in a prestigious graduation ceremony held at the Jumeirah Messilah Beach Hotel and Resort. The event, attended by 350 graduates, was held under the patronage of His Excellency, the Minister of Education and Minister of Higher Education and Research, and in the presence of Eng. Adel Al Badr, the Secretary General of the Private Universities Council in Kuwait. Her Excellency, Australian Ambassador Melissa Kelly, expressed pride in AU's ongoing partnership with Australia, commending the graduates for their world-class education and personal skills including courage, flexibility, and kindness. This ceremony marked the beginning of an exciting new chapter for the graduates as they step into their professional journeys, contributing to Kuwait's vision for the future.

International Scientific Conference on “Digitalization, Innovation and Sustainable Development and The Future of Sustainable Transport” - 2023

As outlined in Section 7: Academic Cooperation, the College of Business organized its second International Scientific Conference on “Digital Transformation in Business” in cooperation with CQUniversity. The conference featured keynote speakers and international academics who discussed topics like digitalization, innovation, and sustainable transport.

The event, held in both virtual and in-person formats, provided faculty with opportunities to present research, expand networks, form collaborations, and enhance skills while connecting with industry leaders in Kuwait.

“Holistic Approach towards Teaching & Learning: Pedagogical Explorations” Forum – 2024

The Teaching and Learning Center organized its fifth Annual Excellence Forum, titled “Holistic Approach towards Teaching & Learning: Pedagogical Explorations” The event featured contributions from private institutions, universities, and World Bank Group speakers. Attendees included a delegation from the Ministry of Education, professionals from nearly all higher education institutions in Kuwait, schools, training centers and media personnel. This forum fostered connections between AU students and potential employers in the job market.

Huawei ICT Competition 2023/2024 Middle East & Central Asia

The Huawei ICT Competition began with two preliminary rounds, engaging over 250,000 students from various countries across three challenge tracks: Computing, Networking, and Cloud. AU students proudly secured third place in the Regional Final Competition held in Bahrain, earning recognition from **Ooredoo**, which commended their innovation in Technology and Telecommunications as a role model for Kuwaiti youth. This honour reflects AU's developed collaboration with industry and aligns with its strategic pillar of Research, Innovation, and Impact.

Additionally, AU was honoured with the Best Academy Award from Huawei for the fifth consecutive year, underscoring the university's commitment to academic excellence in local and regional competitions.

Smart Net-Zero Bus Stop Project - 2024

Innovated by AU's College of Engineering students, the Smart Net-Zero Bus Stop Project aims to facilitate transportation to and from campus while achieving net-zero emissions through renewable energy, achieving a positive social impact and serving sustainable goals at the same time. Designed by students from AU's College of Engineering as a graduation project, it won first place in the Civil Engineering category at last year's Exhibition of Engineering Students' Graduation Projects. **Zain** announced its sponsorship and support for this project, reflecting a shared vision to promote practical sustainable solutions, encourage creative young Kuwaiti engineers, and foster innovation in addressing climate change infrastructure challenges.

The Exhibition of Engineering Students' Graduation Projects (2023/2024)

The College of Engineering at AU held two exhibitions of Engineering Students' Graduation Projects during the Fall and Spring semesters of the 2023/2024 academic year. Both events took place at the Salwa Al Sabah Ballroom in Salmiya, under the patronage of His Excellency the Minister of Education and Minister of Higher Education and Research, represented by His Excellency Eng. Adel Al Badr, the Secretary General of the Private Universities Council in Kuwait. The event witnessed the presence of notable dignitaries, including The Australian Ambassador to Kuwait; The German Ambassador to Kuwait; AU President, Prof. Isam Zabalawi; and several AU staff, students, and their families.

Fall 2023/2024: Held on December 12, 2023, this exhibition showcased 22 innovative projects from 88 students, focusing on areas such as innovation, sustainability, and artificial intelligence. VIP guests, industry representatives, parents, and members of the public were invited to witness students demonstrating their engineering skills and engaging with industry professionals.

Spring 2023/2024: On May 1, 2024, 218 students presented 44 projects, many of which were linked to artificial intelligence or developed in collaboration with leading industrial companies. The exhibition highlighted the creativity and innovation of the students, leaving a lasting impression on the invited guests and attendees.

Both exhibitions served as valuable opportunities for students to showcase their work, connect with industry leaders, and highlight their contributions to the engineering field in Kuwait.

The Exhibition of Business Students' Graduation Projects (2023/2024)

In May 2024, the College of Business at AU held its first Exhibition of Business Students' Graduation Projects for the Spring semester of the 2023/2024 academic year. The exhibition showcased the brightest minds and innovative projects of students from various business and non-business majors. It provided a platform for prospective audience to explore interactive displays and engage with future entrepreneurs and innovators. The exhibition offered students a valuable opportunity to connect with industry leaders, highlighting their contributions to the business field in Kuwait.

The “Fill the Gap” event – 2023/2024

The event, held during both Fall and Spring 2023/2024, was organized in collaboration with students from schools in Kuwait, to showcase innovative ideas and promote unique developed products, enriching the overall concept of creativity and entrepreneurship. In the Fall, marketing students collaborated closely with graduating students from Baayan Bilingual School (BBS). This collaboration provided BBS students with insight into college life and the project-based learning approach employed in some courses within the College of Business. The Spring event continued enriching the experience for participants.

“Intellectual Property & Patent” Seminar - 2023

In November 2023, the Center for Innovation and Entrepreneurship organized a seminar on “Intellectual Property & Patent”, featuring Eng. Mohammad AlQallaf from Sabah Al-Ahmad Center for Giftedness and Creativity (SACGC). The seminar focused on the core pillars of intellectual property and the patent examination process. With Eng. AlQallaf sharing his expertise as specialist in IP and patent examination. Since its establishment in 2022, Kuwait Australian Holding Company collaborated with AU to create a legal entity for students to apply for protect their intellectual property rights, ensuring their innovative ideas and inventions are efficiently safeguarded.

“Lead Your Future” Forum– 2023/2024

The Center hosted the "Lead Your Future" event twice, in December 2023 and April 2024, to engage public high school students, fostering creativity, and inspire them to explore their potential in innovation. To bridge the gap between academia and industry, the Center collaborated with “**Cubical Services Co.**”, marking the initial phase of post-incubation support for students. As part of this initiative, AU graduates who participated in the competition, started searching for potential investors, aiming to support them financially and successfully launch their startups.

The National Debate Championship for Schools in Kuwait - 2024

On February 10, 2024, AU’s Teaching and Learning Center hosted “The National Debate Championship for schools” in Kuwait. The event featured competitions across various fields of sciences and arts, aiming to develop youth skills and a culture of creativity and innovation. The finals, held on AU Campus, witnessed participation from students of public and private schools, with performances judged by members of the Kuwait National Debate Team. This initiative aligns with AU’s commitment to Corporate Social Responsibility, fostering communication and critical thinking skills among youth, and contributing to their personal growth.

Securing Top 10 Placement at Kuwait Collegiate Programming Contest (KCPC)

Three students from Department of Electrical and Electronics Engineering, under the supervision of Eng. Hania El-Kanj, participated in the Kuwait Collegiate Programming Contest (KCPC). The AU team ranked in the Top 10, securing 10th place out of 44 competing teams.

Participation in 2023/2024 Exhibitions and School Visits

The Admissions and Registration department participated in several exhibitions and school visits during the Academic Year 2023/2024. These events provided an opportunity to share detailed information with prospective students about the current and upcoming majors offered by the Australian University, along with essential details about Admission Requirements, the Placement Test Procedure, and the Application Process. A summary of the exhibitions and school visits held during the year is provided in the table below:

Date	Title of School Visit/Exhibition	Audience Group
16-Oct-2023	New English School	School Management
18-Oct-2023	Bayan Bilingual School	School Management
31-Oct-2023	Kuwait English School	School Management
8-Nov-2023	The American School of Kuwait	School Management
14-Nov-2023	Cambridge English School Mangaf	High School Students
15-Nov-2023	American United School	School Management
20-Nov-2023	Kuwait International English School	School Management
22-Nov-2023	Ghars Bilingual School	High School Students
27-Nov-2023	The American School of Kuwait	High School Students
29-Nov-2023	Dasman Bilingual School	High School Students
3-Dec-2023	Kuwait English School	High School Students
5-Dec-2023	New Harvard American Bilingual School	High School Students
5-Dec-2023	American United School	High School Students
5-Dec-2023	Latifa Alfares High School for Girls	High School Students
6-Dec-2023	Salem Almubarak High School for Boys	High School Students
6-Dec-2023	American Creativity Academy	High School Students
22-Jan-2024	Al-Takamul International School	High School Students
6-Feb-2024	Al-Hayat Universal Bilingual School	High School Students
6-Feb-2024	Rawd Al-Saleheen Bilingual School	High School Students
13 & 14 Feb-2024	Creative Vision Exhibition	High School Students
14-Feb-2024	Canadian Bilingual School	High School Students
11-18 Feb-2024	Derasati Road Show - by Ministry of Education	High School Students
28-Apr-2024	Northwest Bilingual School	High School Students
16-19 Apr-2024	Derasati 3 Exhibition	High School Students

This table highlights the department's active engagement in outreach efforts, which aim to inform and attract new students to AU.



au_kuwait



au_kuwait



aukuw



au_kuwait

www.au.edu.kw